



# Porous Asphalt Pavement Performance in Cold Regions

Minnesota  
Department of  
Transportation

**RESEARCH  
SERVICES**

Office of  
Policy Analysis,  
Research &  
Innovation

Matthew Lebens, Primary Author  
Office of Materials and Road Research  
Minnesota Department of Transportation

**April 2012**

Research Project  
Final Report 2012-12



*Your Destination...Our Priority*



To request this document in an alternative format, call Bruce Lattu at 651-366-4718 or 1-800-657-3774 (Greater Minnesota); 711 or 1-800-627-3529 (Minnesota Relay). You may also send an e-mail to [bruce.lattu@state.mn.us](mailto:bruce.lattu@state.mn.us). (Please request at least one week in advance).

## Technical Report Documentation Page

|   |   |                                |  |                             |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. Report No.<br><b>MN/RC 2012-12</b>   |   | 2.                             |  | 3. Recipients Accession No. |  |
| 4. Title and Subtitle<br><b>Porous Asphalt Pavement Performance in Cold Regions</b>   |   |                                | 5. Report Date<br><b>April 2012</b>                          |                             |  |
|   |   |                                | 6.   |                             |  |
| 7. Author(s)<br><b>Matthew A. Lebens and Brett Troyer</b>   |   |                                | 8. Performing Organization Report No.                        |                             |  |
| 9. Performing Organization Name and Address<br><b>Minnesota Department of Transportation<br/>Office of Materials and Road Research<br/>1400 Gervais Avenue<br/>Maplewood, MN 55109-2403</b>   |   |                                | 10. Project/Task/Work Unit No.                               |                             |  |
|   |   |                                | 11. Contract (C) or Grant (G) No.<br><b>LRRB 878</b>         |                             |  |
| 12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address<br><b>Minnesota Department of Transportation<br/>Research Services<br/>395 John Ireland Boulevard, MS 330<br/>St. Paul, MN 55155</b>   |   |                                | 13. Type of Report and Period Covered<br><b>Final Report</b> |                             |  |
|   |   |                                | 14. Sponsoring Agency Code                                   |                             |  |
| 15. Supplementary Notes<br><b><a href="http://www.lrrb.org/pdf/201212.pdf">http://www.lrrb.org/pdf/201212.pdf</a></b>   |   |                                |  |                             |  |
| 16. Abstract (Limit: 250 words)<br><br><p>Local agencies are interested in porous asphalt pavement's potential for improved water quality and quantity control by allowing direct infiltration through the pavement structure. However, prior research in the seasonally diverse Minnesota climate is lacking. The purpose of this research is to study the durability, maintenance requirements, hydrologic benefits, and environmental considerations of a full-depth porous asphalt pavement, installed on a low-volume roadway in a cold climate.</p> <p>This report includes the design, construction, and performance of two porous asphalt test cells and one dense graded asphalt control cell constructed at MnROAD in 2008. These cells were constructed to evaluate the performance of porous asphalt pavements on a low-volume road in a cold-weather climate. The cells discussed in this report are as follows: full-depth porous asphalt over granular subgrade, full-depth porous asphalt over cohesive subgrade, dense graded HMA on mixed materials subgrade.</p> |   |                                |  |                             |  |
| 17. Document Analysis/Descriptors<br><b>Full-depth asphalt pavements, Cold weather, Reservoirs, Low volume roads</b>  |   |                                | 18. Availability Statement                                   |                             |  |
| 19. Security Class (this report)<br><b>Unclassified</b>   | 20. Security Class (this page)<br><b>Unclassified</b> | 21. No. of Pages<br><b>204</b> | 22. Price  |                             |  |

# **Porous Asphalt Pavement Performance in Cold Regions**

## **Final Report**

*Prepared by:*

Matthew Lebens  
Office of Materials and Road Research

Brett Troyer  
Office of Environmental Services

Minnesota Department of Transportation

**April 2012**

*Published by:*

Minnesota Department of Transportation  
Research Services  
395 John Ireland Boulevard, Mail Stop 330  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

This report represents the results of research conducted by the authors and does not necessarily represent the views or policies of the Local Road Research Board or the Minnesota Department of Transportation. This report does not contain a standard or specified technique.

The authors, the Local Road Research Board, and the Minnesota Department of Transportation do not endorse products or manufacturers. Any trade or manufacturers' names that may appear herein do so solely because they are considered essential to this report.



## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

The authors would like to express appreciation to the Local Road Research Board for providing the financial support on this project and to the Minnesota Department of Transportation for its support of this research. Special thanks are offered to Shongtao Dai, Bernard Izevbekhai, Luke Johanneck, Marilyn Jordahl-Larson, Buffy Peterson and MnROAD Engineers and Technicians for technical support and guidance.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1   | POROUS BACKGROUND AND SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION .....               | 1  |
| 1.1 | PROJECT INTRODUCTION .....                                       | 1  |
| 1.2 | SYNTHESIS OF POROUS ASPHALT INFORMATION.....                     | 1  |
| 1.3 | PROJECT SITE DESCRIPTION.....                                    | 9  |
| 1.4 | SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS INVESTIGATION .....                        | 11 |
| 2   | POROUS ASPHALT MIX DESIGN, REFINEMENTS AND TESTING.....          | 15 |
| 2.1 | POROUS ASPHALT MIX DESIGN .....                                  | 15 |
| 2.2 | ASPHALT PAVEMENT ANALYZER (APA) TESTING.....                     | 16 |
| 2.3 | POROUS ASPHALT ACCEPTANCE AND SPECIAL TESTING.....               | 17 |
| 3   | PAVEMENT STRUCTURE AND INSTRUMENTATION DESIGN .....              | 20 |
| 3.1 | PAVEMENT STRUCTURAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS .....                  | 20 |
| 3.2 | AGGREGATE BASE AND PAVEMENT THICKNESS DESIGN .....               | 20 |
| 3.3 | INSTRUMENTATION TYPES AND LAYOUT.....                            | 21 |
| 4   | CONSTRUCTION OF MNROAD TEST SECTIONS .....                       | 22 |
| 4.1 | SUBGRADE PREPARATION .....                                       | 22 |
| 4.2 | BASE MATERIAL AND CURB AND GUTTER CONSTRUCTION .....             | 23 |
| 4.3 | PLACEMENT OF POROUS ASPHALT .....                                | 26 |
| 4.4 | CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSVERSE DRAINS .....                          | 27 |
| 4.5 | INSTRUMENTATION .....  | 30 |
| 5   | PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE.....             | 32 |
| 5.1 | LOADING APPLIED TO POROUS ASPHALT TEST SECTIONS.....             | 32 |
| 5.2 | NUCLEAR BACKSCATTER DENSITY TESTING.....                         | 33 |
| 5.3 | PERMEABILITY TESTING .....                                       | 36 |
| 5.4 | PERFORMANCE TESTING .....  | 40 |
| 5.5 | SURFACE CHARACTERISTICS.....                                     | 62 |
| 5.6 | MAINTENANCE.....   | 73 |
| 5.7 | SUBSURFACE DATA .....  | 79 |
| 6   | HYDROLOGICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT .....                      | 85 |
| 6.1 | INTRODUCTION .....   | 85 |
| 6.2 | ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS .....                                   | 85 |
| 6.3 | WATER QUALITY .....  | 87 |
| 7   | SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS.....                                     | 91 |
| 7.1 | PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS .....               | 91 |
| 7.2 | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS .....                      | 93 |
|     | REFERENCES .....   | 95 |
|     | APPENDIX A: POST-PHASE II MNROAD MAINLINE AND LVR TEST SECTIONS  |    |
|     | APPENDIX B: AS-BUILT LAYOUTS CROSS SECTIONS FOR CELLS 86-88      |    |
|     | APPENDIX C: PIEZOMETER WELLS AND SAMPLING PORTS USED FOR PROJECT |    |
|     | APPENDIX D: PIEZOMETER WELL BORINGS; WELLS # 1-4                 |    |
|     | APPENDIX E: CONE PENETROMETER (CPT) LOGS                         |    |
|     | APPENDIX F: FOUNDATION BORING LOGS                               |    |
|     | APPENDIX G: POROUS ASPHALT LOTTMAN TEST RESULTS                  |    |
|     | APPENDIX H: MIX DESIGN RECOMMENDATION FOR POROUS ASPHALT         |    |
|     | APPENDIX I: PA ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING INFORMATION       |    |

APPENDIX J: RESULTS OF FREEZE-THAW TESTING  
APPENDIX K: POROUS ASPHALT THICKNESS DESIGN METHOD  
APPENDIX L: CELLS 86, 87, AND 88 INSTRUMENTATION LAYOUT  
APPENDIX M: CELLS 86-88 PERMEABILITY TEST POINT LOCATIONS AND DATA  
APPENDIX N: CELLS 86 AND 88 VISUAL DISTRESS SURVEY, 2011  
APPENDIX O: SPECIAL CORE DENSITY AND VOIDS TESTING  
APPENDIX P: RESILIENT MODULI – ALL LANES OF EACH CELL; 2009-2011  
APPENDIX Q: RAINFALL AND TIPPING BUCKET DATA FOR 2009-2011  
APPENDIX R: WATER QUALITY TESTING RESULTS  
APPENDIX S: WATER QUALITY STANDARDS  
APPENDIX T: TEMPERATURE BELOW PAVEMENT

## LIST OF FIGURES

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Figure 1.1. Typical full-depth porous asphalt pavement structure .....                      | 3  |
| Figure 1.2. Porous asphalt surface texture versus dense graded asphalt surface texture..... | 4  |
| Figure 1.3. MnROAD mainline and low-volume road aerial photo .....                          | 10 |
| Figure 1.4. MnROAD LVR cells 86, 87, and 88 .....   | 11 |
| Figure 1.5. Well #2: Saturated sands at up to 30-foot depths .....                          | 13 |
| Figure 1.6. Well #2: Stiff gray clays between 32 and 36 feet.....                           | 14 |
| Figure 2.1. Asphalt pavement analyzer (APA) apparatus.....                                  | 16 |
| Figure 2.2. APA samples for porous asphalt with binders PG 64-34 and PG 70-28.....          | 17 |
| Figure 2.3. Dynamic modulus $E^*$ testing device .....                                      | 18 |
| Figure 2.4. LVDT setup .....  | 18 |
| Figure 2.5. Dynamic modulus ( $E^*$ ) test results.....                                     | 19 |
| Figure 4.1. Cell 86 (sand subgrade) installing plastic edge barriers .....                  | 22 |
| Figure 4.2. Cell 88 (clay subgrade) with plastic edge barriers installed.....               | 23 |
| Figure 4.3. Installation of type V geotextile .....   | 24 |
| Figure 4.4. Placement of CA-15 base material .....  | 24 |
| Figure 4.5. Railroad ballast / CA-15 composite base .....                                   | 25 |
| Figure 4.6. Light rolling to seat base material .....                                       | 25 |
| Figure 4.7. Curbing and shoulder installation.....  | 26 |
| Figure 4.8. Porous asphalt paving.....  | 27 |
| Figure 4.9. Porous asphalt rolling .....  | 27 |
| Figure 4.10. Cell-separating transverse drains.....   | 28 |
| Figure 4.11. Transverse drain with sampling port .....                                      | 29 |
| Figure 4.12. Collection tank with flow meter .....  | 29 |
| Figure 4.13. Cell 86 looking east, February 2009.....                                       | 30 |
| Figure 4.14. Instrumentation installations .....  | 31 |
| Figure 5.1. MnROAD 80kip loading vehicle.....   | 32 |
| Figure 5.2. LRRB 878 3 years applied loading to LVR .....                                   | 33 |
| Figure 5.3. Seaman C-200 nuclear density testing device .....                               | 34 |
| Figure 5.4. Average measured pavement density, outside lane.....                            | 35 |
| Figure 5.5. Average measured pavement density, inside lane .....                            | 36 |
| Figure 5.6. MnROAD permeability testing apparatus .....                                     | 37 |
| Figure 5.7. Cell 86 surface infiltration flow at station 16632.....                         | 39 |
| Figure 5.8. Cell 88 surface infiltration flow at station 17084.....                         | 39 |
| Figure 5.9. Cells 86 and 88 lowest measured flow at any test point.....                     | 40 |
| Figure 5.10. Surface raveling, cell 88.....   | 40 |
| Figure 5.11. Minor snowplow scuffing, cell 86.....  | 41 |
| Figure 5.12. Porous cell 88, October 2010 .....   | 42 |
| Figure 5.13. Pathways surface evaluation device, 2009–2010 .....                            | 42 |
| Figure 5.14. Pathways surface evaluation device, 2011–present.....                          | 43 |
| Figure 5.15. Rutting measurements (pathways) .....  | 43 |
| Figure 5.16. Cell 88 spring 2011 transverse surface profile .....                           | 44 |
| Figure 5.17. Cell 88 fall 2011 transverse surface profile.....                              | 44 |
| Figure 5.18. Automated laser profiling system (ALPS) .....                                  | 45 |
| Figure 5.19. Rutting measurements (ALPS).....   | 45 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Figure 5.20. Forensic pavement section removed .....   | 46 |
| Figure 5.21. Pavement forensic evaluation method.....  | 47 |
| Figure 5.22. Rutting measurements from forensic evaluation.....  | 47 |
| Figure 5.23. Lightweight interval surface analyzer (LISA).....   | 48 |
| Figure 5.24. International roughness index (IRI) inside lane .....   | 49 |
| Figure 5.25. International roughness index (IRI) outside lane .....  | 49 |
| Figure 5.26. MnDOT FWD testing vehicle .....   | 50 |
| Figure 5.27. Average back-calculated asphalt pavement resilient moduli, 2009 .....                                 | 52 |
| Figure 5.28. Average back-calculated asphalt pavement resilient moduli, 2010 .....                                 | 53 |
| Figure 5.29. Average back-calculated asphalt pavement resilient moduli, 2011 .....                                 | 53 |
| Figure 5.30. Porous asphalt resilient moduli versus temperature 2009-2011 .....                                    | 54 |
| Figure 5.31. Average back-calculated base resilient moduli, 2009 .....   | 55 |
| Figure 5.32. Average back-calculated base resilient moduli, 2010 .....   | 55 |
| Figure 5.33. Average back-calculated base resilient moduli, 2011 .....   | 56 |
| Figure 5.34. Average back-calculated subgrade resilient moduli, 2009.....  | 56 |
| Figure 5.35. Average back-calculated subgrade resilient moduli, 2010.....  | 57 |
| Figure 5.36. Average back-calculated subgrade resilient moduli, 2011 .....   | 57 |
| Figure 5.37. Cell 87 base resilient moduli at cell ends .....  | 58 |
| Figure 5.38. Cell 87 subgrade resilient moduli at cell ends.....   | 58 |
| Figure 5.39. Longitudinal strain response in cells 86 and 88, high speed testing .....                             | 59 |
| Figure 5.40. Longitudinal strain response in cells 86 and 88, low speed testing.....                               | 60 |
| Figure 5.41. Transverse strain response in cells 23 and 86, high speed testing.....                                | 61 |
| Figure 5.42. Transverse strain response in cells 23 and 86, low speed testing.....                                 | 61 |
| Figure 5.43. MnDOT on-board sound intensity microphones.....   | 62 |
| Figure 5.44. Sound intensity (dBA) – inside lane.....  | 63 |
| Figure 5.45. Sound intensity (dBA) – outside lane.....   | 64 |
| Figure 5.46. OBSI summary on LVR .....   | 64 |
| Figure 5.47. MnDOT sound absorption apparatus.....   | 65 |
| Figure 5.48. Cell 86 sound absorption coefficients .....   | 66 |
| Figure 5.49. Cell 88 sound absorption coefficients .....   | 66 |
| Figure 5.50. Comparison of sound absorption coefficients .....   | 67 |
| Figure 5.51. Circular texture meter.....   | 68 |
| Figure 5.52. Mean profile depths (mm) – inside lane.....   | 69 |
| Figure 5.53. Mean profile depths (mm) – outside lane.....  | 69 |
| Figure 5.54. MnDOT locked wheel skid tester.....   | 70 |
| Figure 5.55. Cells 86-88 friction number (ribbed tire, inside lane) .....  | 71 |
| Figure 5.56. Cells 86-88 friction number (ribbed tire, outside lane) .....   | 71 |
| Figure 5.57. Cells 86-88 friction number (smooth tire, inside lane).....   | 72 |
| Figure 5.58. Cells 86-88 friction number (smooth tire, outside lane).....  | 72 |
| Figure 5.59. Reliakor vacuuming.....   | 73 |
| Figure 5.60. Debris removed by vacuuming, 2009.....  | 73 |
| Figure 5.61. Cell 86, 87, and 88 wheelpaths of loaded lane 01/30/2012.....   | 76 |
| Figure 5.62. Camera trailer at junction of cell 87 and 88, February 2011 .....                                     | 77 |
| Figure 5.63. Time lapse series 9:51AM to 14:51PM on 02/25/2011 (cell 87 on the left and cell 88 on the right)..... | 78 |
| Figure 5.64. Cell 87 subsurface temperature variation 02/25/2011 .....   | 78 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Figure 5.65. Cell 88 subsurface temperature variation 02/25/2011 .....         | 79 |
| Figure 5.66. Cell 86 subsurface temperatures 11/01/2010 to 04/01/2011 .....    | 80 |
| Figure 5.67. Cell 88 subsurface temperatures 11/01/2010 to 04/01/2011 .....    | 80 |
| Figure 5.68. Cell 87 subsurface temperatures 11/01/2010 to 04/01/2011 .....    | 81 |
| Figure 5.69. Rainfall event 10/06/2009 .....                                   | 82 |
| Figure 5.70. Cell 88 subsurface temperatures 10/06/2009 .....                  | 83 |
| Figure 5.71. Cell 88 subsurface moisture at 22 inches October 1-14, 2009 ..... | 84 |
| Figure 5.72. Cell 88 subsurface moisture at 36 inches October 1-14, 2009 ..... | 84 |
| Figure 6.1. Cells and tipping bucket locations.....                            | 87 |

## LIST OF TABLES

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Table 1.1. Description, MnROAD stationing, and lengths of LVR cells 85-89 .....        | 10 |
| Table 5.1. Nuclear device-measured density .....                                       | 35 |
| Table 5.2. Repeatability of permeability testing .....                                 | 37 |
| Table 5.3. Average back-calculated resilient moduli, 2009.....                         | 51 |
| Table 5.4. Average back-calculated resilient moduli, 2010.....                         | 51 |
| Table 5.5. Average back-calculated resilient moduli, 2011.....                         | 51 |
| Table 5.6. Permeability changes after November 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2009 vacuuming .....  | 74 |
| Table 5.7. Permeability changes after September 6 <sup>th</sup> , 2010 vacuuming ..... | 74 |
| Table 5.8. Permeability changes after May 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2011 vacuuming.....        | 75 |
| Table 5.9. Permeability changes after November 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 2011 vacuuming .....  | 75 |
| Table 6.1. Rainfall events 1 inch or greater .....                                     | 86 |
| Table 6.2. Cell areas.....   | 86 |
| Table 6.3. Water quality standards .....   | 88 |
| Table 6.4. Salt application at MnROAD.....   | 89 |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this research is to study the durability, maintenance requirements, hydrologic benefits, and environmental considerations of a full-depth porous asphalt (PA) pavement, installed on a low-volume roadway in a cold climate. This report includes the design, construction, and performance of two porous asphalt test cells and one dense graded asphalt control cell at the Minnesota Road Research Project (MnROAD) facility. Pavement installation was completed and test loading began in December 2008. Data collection for this project ended in December 2011.

At the time of this report writing, the test cells had been loaded for three years and received approximately 40,000 applied asphalt ESALs. The porous asphalt test cells are performing well, in spite of what is considered to be significant loading for this type of pavement. The only significant pavement distresses observed to date are rutting in the loaded lane and shallow surface raveling. The porous cells are also performing well in characteristics of ride quality, permeability, stiffness modulus, strain response, safety, and quietness. Significant findings resulted from this study that will contribute to the design and maintenance of porous asphalt pavements in Minnesota and other cold climates. A few of these conclusions are listed below:

- Some decrease in surface permeability is evident. However, the lowest measured flow rate on the porous pavement is still over 0.5 inches per second; more than adequate for any expected rainfall event. The 14-inch open-graded base and both the sand and clay subgrades appear to allow adequate hydraulic conductivity for the rainfall events they have experienced – no overflows were observed.
- Pavement deterioration in the form of raveling (first observed soon after construction) has progressed steadily, but affects only the top 1 inch (or less) of the pavement. Initial raveling appeared to be related to mixture temperature segregation; possibly caused by the long wait time to begin rolling the relatively thick pavement in low ambient temperatures.
- As of fall 2011, no cracking or other significant distresses have been observed on the PA cells, and the standard asphalt pavement “control” cell 87 had not developed any significant distresses.
- The average rutting on the porous asphalt sections is significant; approximately 0.60 inches, and seasonal vertical movement and settling have occurred across the entire loaded lane. The cause of the rutting cannot be determined without deconstruction of the test cells: however, the rutting likely would be worse had the asphalt binder not been changed to PG 70-28 in the design stage and non-crushed aggregates used in the mix.
- The porous hot mix asphalt (HMA) cells demonstrate lower resilient modulus and undergo more pavement strain than a comparable dense graded HMA, under similar loading and temperature conditions. However, there is still not enough distress (no cracking) to form conclusions about the ultimate result of these characteristics.
- The porous/pervious sections are quiet pavements with a maximum on-board sound intensity (OBSI) – measured sound intensity of approximately 101.2 dBA.
- The PA pavement has about 50% better skid resistance than dense grade asphalt, with an average friction number (FN) of approximately 50.
- Vacuuming appeared to have a beneficial effect on the permeability of the porous cells; however the effects were difficult to quantify due to permeability testing repeatability



issues.

- Snow and ice was observed to melt faster on the PA cells than standard pavements in sunny conditions, even in very low ambient temperatures and frozen subsurface conditions.
- Thermocouple data show that the internal temperature of the porous pavement warms much faster and more often than standard asphalt pavement in winter. Subsurface heat transfer appears better in the PA cells, but the mechanism for that is unknown.
- Challenges were encountered during water quality testing; however, the average measured values showed that the porous asphalt does reduce copper and zinc concentrations through the filtering action of the permeable layers.
- Subsurface temperature measurements indicate the porous pavement could be used as part of a treatment plan to cool stormwater prior to discharge into sensitive resource waters.

# **1 POROUS BACKGROUND AND SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION**

## **1.1 PROJECT INTRODUCTION**

### ***1.1.1 Objective***

The objectives of this project were to study the pavement performance, durability, maintenance requirements, hydrologic benefits, and environmental considerations of a full-depth porous asphalt (PA) pavement in a cold climate. In order to meet this objective, two porous asphalt test cells were constructed on the MnROAD low-volume road (LVR) test loop. One porous asphalt cell was constructed over a sand subgrade (MnROAD cell 86) and one over a clay subgrade (cell 88). In addition, a sealed/impervious, dense graded hot mix asphalt (DGHMA) control section (cell 87) was constructed directly adjacent to the porous sections, for comparison of water runoff, pavement performance and pavement durability.

### ***1.1.2 Scope***

The MnROAD test site employs experienced technicians and automated testing and measuring equipment. An 80,000 lb. test vehicle is regularly operated on one lane of the low-volume test loop, applying approximately 18000 ESALs per year. There are two local automated weather stations that continuously record ambient conditions. Strain gauges, as well as pressure, temperature, and moisture sensors are imbedded in the pavement and the base material. They are configured and hardwired to automatically upload data to the MnROAD database.

The PA pavement performance research included measurement of the following parameters: pavement distress, skid resistance, pavement noise, and falling weight deflectometer (FWD) testing among other things. The Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) performed monitoring activities at various times of the year, with the intention of capturing the effects of loading, environment, and time on the measured results. Laboratory and acceptance testing was performed on materials used in the construction of the PA cells. The FWD testing was used to back-calculate layer moduli and to determine seasonal, moisture, and temperature dependent in-situ stiffness. The pavement distress surveys are used to measure localized pavement deterioration. The pavement was also tested for skid resistance in different ambient conditions. Pavement noise and texture was also tested. Snow and ice maintenance activities were recorded and evaluated. Water quality and other environmental effects were monitored and reported. Forensic analysis of the pavement was also performed near the completion of the study period. The results of this study are expected to inform future installations of porous asphalt in Minnesota and other locations with cold climates.

## **1.2 SYNTHESIS OF POROUS ASPHALT INFORMATION**

### ***1.2.1 Porous Asphalt Background***

Porous asphalt is an emerging pavement technology first developed in the United States out of experimentation with seal coats. It has been researched, improved, and installed in numerous locations worldwide. Porous friction courses (PFC) are a form of porous asphalt pavement surfacing that has become well established in the United States. However, full-depth porous pavements are primarily installed for parking lot use domestically. Full-depth Porous Asphalt (PA) roadways are common in Europe, and interest is increasing worldwide due to the significant potential benefits. The need to reduce water runoff is becoming increasingly

important in Minnesota (and other wet climates) to mitigate the runoff associated with impervious surfaces. Porous Asphalt has been shown to reduce runoff, and the water quality degradation that can be associated with it [1]. The potential safety and noise benefits are equally compelling.

Although porous asphalt mix design, construction methods, and maintenance have improved with experience, there is a need for additional research – particularly in cold climate applications. This synthesis was adapted [2] to compile current information about PA roadway mix design, construction methods, pavement performance and maintenance practices. A summary of observed advantages and disadvantages of Porous Asphalt is also included. It was also written to inform and guide this research as to current state of the practice of PA, with an emphasis on cold-weather applications.

The problems associated with traditional chip seals, including windshield damage, led to experimentation with plant-mix seal coats [3]. The special mixes evolved into thinly placed plant produced mixes, with gap-graded 0.5-inch size aggregates, and relatively high asphalt content. Plant mix seal coat use became well established in the 1970s with the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) program to improve frictional characteristics of US road surfaces [4]. The mixes initially were called open-graded asphalt friction course (OGFC), and the FHWA developed a mix design method in 1974 [4]. Mixes similar to the original OGFC are currently in widespread use and are known by many other names including: porous friction course (PFC), asphalt concrete friction course (ACFC), popcorn mix, and permeable European mix (PEM) or simply, porous asphalt (PA). Open Graded Friction Courses combine the advantages of porous asphalt and the structural contribution of a dense graded (usually asphalt) base layer. However, an impermeable base requires lateral draining of absorbed water. Several DOTs in the United States routinely utilize OGFC – notably Georgia, Florida, Oregon, Texas, and California [5]. In Minnesota, installations of OGFC have demonstrated many of the advantages seen elsewhere, but suffer from decreased durability due to the damage caused by freezing of water unable to drain laterally from the porous surface layer.

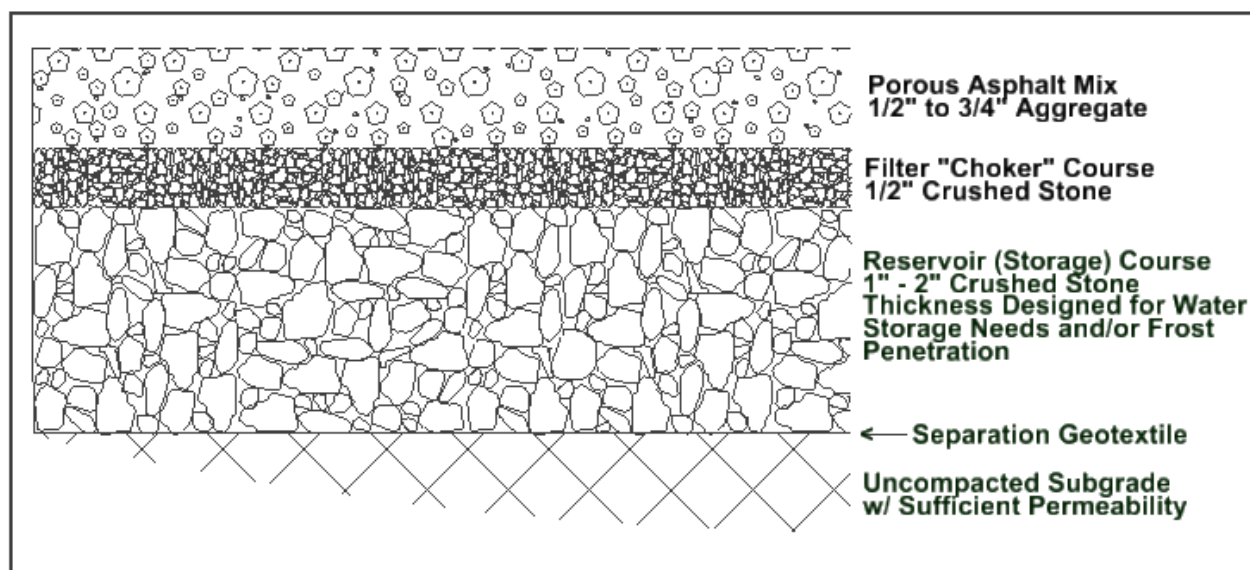
The permeability of the OGFC was well known, and was recognized as a desirable pavement characteristic in certain situations. Permeable aggregate bases were also being tested at this time. In 1971, the Franklin Institute, in conjunction with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, first investigated a thicker, full-depth porous pavement [6] installed in conjunction with a permeable base and subgrade to control runoff and enhance water quality. The prevalence of porous asphalt and its different applications and configurations has increased continuously since then and the technology has spread globally.

In the 1980s, porous asphalt increasingly began to be installed in full-depth configurations to take better advantage of the water infiltration potential [6]. As the technology diversified, various agencies adopted the different nomenclature for porous asphalt cited earlier, and confusion exists in the literature due to the non-standard terminology and very similar mix designs for the different types. OGFC pavements do consist of asphalt that is porous - usually with somewhat lower air voids than full-depth porous mixtures [7]. However, the focus of this project is a low-volume test roadway, constructed in the form of full-depth porous asphalt pavement with an open-graded stone recharge base. This type of porous pavement is most often referred to simply as Porous Asphalt (PA). Therefore, the specific design and construction method for this project will be referred to in this report as Porous Asphalt (or PA), to differentiate it from a porous friction course surface layer. The terms normally used to describe a thinly laid porous surface layer such as OGFC or PFC, and information about them, is included

in this report when necessary for clarification or further information.

### **1.2.2 Porous Asphalt Design Basics**

Contemporary full-depth porous asphalt [8] consists of bituminous asphalt pavement with greatly reduced fine aggregate particles (gap graded) and a relatively high (>18%) interconnected air void content. The surface permeability and high porosity allows water to pass vertically through the pavement to the base below. The base material is usually a clean, uniformly graded aggregate storage layer thick enough to allow sufficient water storage during anticipated rain events. A filter or “choker” layer of aggregate is often installed on the top of the base to provide a uniform, stable construction platform. The water in the base is stored temporarily, often allowed to infiltrate into permeable subgrade soils, and can recharge the groundwater directly or have other means of egress. All layers are usually installed without crown or slope to maximize infiltration potential. A typical full depth porous asphalt structure is shown in figure 1.1.



**Figure 1.1. Typical full-depth porous asphalt pavement structure**

Watershed districts in Minnesota are increasingly requiring a higher level of water quality and quantity control in new developments [10, 11]. The direct infiltration of stormwater through properly designed PA into the subgrade soils can reduce both the volume and peak intensity of stormwater runoff. This can subsequently reduce the need for costly drainage structures, ditches, and additional right-of-way acquired for stormwater mitigation. Other advantages of porous asphalt are improved water quality, the absorption of tire and engine noise, improved safety, and environmental benefits. Potential disadvantages include: special construction practices, higher material costs, reduced pavement performance and structural contribution, clogging-induced maintenance, and increased need for deicing chemicals [12].

For parking lot applications, PA is well established in the USA and has benefited from previous research [13]. It has also been installed and researched domestically on a more limited basis in low-volume roads. Porous asphalt durability and mixture design research in climates warmer than Minnesota has been ongoing in the USA [5] and abroad [14, 15], and has yielded improvements. Some research in colder climates has also occurred, notably in Sweden, Japan, Northern Europe, and Canada [16-19]. However, research focusing on the durability and

effectiveness of full-depth PA low-volume roadways in cold climates located in the USA is minimal. The need for additional cold-weather-specific porous asphalt research precipitated this project. The data acquired from this project will be used to improve designs & specifications, quantify environmental effects, and to recommend best maintenance practices for PA in Minnesota and other similar cold climates.

### ***1.2.3 Advantages and Disadvantages of Porous Asphalt Systems***

The main advantages of the use of Porous Asphalt pavements are improvements in safety, economy, and benefits to the environment [2, 6]. The main safety advantages of PA [2] in comparison to dense graded asphalt are related to the porosity and the surface texture (demonstrated in figure 1.2, below). The Porous Asphalt provides reduced hydroplaning, better (high-speed) wet pavement friction, and a reduction of splash and spray. Better visibility (especially in night conditions) results from reduced pavement surface glare.



**Figure 1.2. Porous asphalt surface texture versus dense graded asphalt surface texture**

Economic advantages are realized from a potential decrease in the drainage structures, facilities and right-of-way needed for stormwater mitigation. However, higher PA construction and material costs may offset these savings in certain situations. Porous Asphalt pavements apparently facilitate better vehicle fuel efficiency and reduced tire wear as well [15]. Both tire/pavement and engine noise are attenuated as a product of the high surface porosity [20-24]. Driver comfort levels are enhanced due to the noise and glare reduction aspects.

Porous Asphalt also provides significant environmental benefits. The direct infiltration of stormwater reduces storm surges and total runoff volume, and subsequently lowers surface water turbidity and stream water temperature [25]. Vegetation near the porous pavement may benefit from the infiltration of air and water to the root systems [26]. Evidence suggests that dust and other contaminants adhere to the asphalt binder inside the porous pavement, and bacteriological digestion processes may take place in the base. Although hazardous materials may have a more direct route to the groundwater through PA, the porous pavement and reservoir base can contain spills and reduce uncontrolled runoff into surface water sources [9]. Recycled products (i.e., crumb rubber, waste fiber) can be effectively incorporated in PA mixes [2].

Porous asphalt does demonstrate some disadvantages in comparison to traditional dense graded asphalt. Although further research is needed to clarify the issue, it is generally assumed that the less dense, open-graded PA pavement provides a reduced structural contribution [5].

Pavement performance is negatively impacted due to clogging and raveling issues, and winter maintenance is problematic.

Increased costs are incurred with PA due to the high asphalt content, higher quality aggregates, a liner below a crushed stone base, and extensive site preparation. Successful construction of PA requires extraordinary mixing, transportation, and placement measures and specialized equipment [8]. Finally, generalized knowledge about porous pavements among the public and industry professionals is still limited in many areas. Porous pavement clogging failures have occurred from unwitting applications of sand and surface sealing.

#### ***1.2.4 Porous Asphalt Mix Design Approaches***

Prior to 2000, there were many different approaches to PA mix design [27]. FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.31 (1990) was used by some state agencies [4], others specified draindown limits, minimum VMA, or retained binder after boiling. Most agencies in the United States currently designing porous asphalt use the National Center for Asphalt Technology (NCAT 2000) design method [27]. The main parameters of this method specify minimum asphalt content, maximum draindown, 17–19% air voids, maximum abrasion loss, and retained tensile strength ratio. The NCAT method does not specify (but does recommend) a minimum permeability of in-place PA. The porous asphalt used for this project was designed according to the current MnDOT (modified) Specification 2360 - Porous Asphalt [28], which is based on the NCAT 2000 method, with modifications. The significant modifications to general the NCAT design on this project were a PG70-28 binder, no recycled materials (for better mixture control in the research setting), and class A aggregates only (for better resilience under heavy test loading). Mix design details and mix test results are presented in Chapter 2.

European, Japanese, and other foreign porous asphalt designs are similar to the NCAT 2000 method in many aspects, but vary from agency to agency [2]. Their designs usually specify a minimum air voids content in conjunction with maximizing the asphalt content. The use of polymer modified binders and the addition of fibers to minimize draindown is common in Europe. The Netherlands and Switzerland are still employing conventional binder although in Switzerland the use of modified binder is allowed [2]. The specified air voids content (normally > 20%) is similar to U.S. designs, but can be as high as 26%. The addition of fiber is usually specified to avoid draindown issues during mixing, handling, and placement [29]. The Cantabro test (performed on either dry or moisture conditioned samples), is commonly used to determine the mixture's resistance to disintegration and to specify the minimum binder content. Switzerland [30, 31] specifies a retained tensile strength ratio (TSR) for porous asphalt. As with the NCAT method, a minimum post-construction permeability is not typically required for porous asphalt in Europe. However, the United Kingdom specifies minimum field permeability, measured immediately after mix placement [32].

#### ***1.2.5 Porous Asphalt Mix Production and Site Preparation***

The production of PA mixtures requires careful aggregate moisture control to prevent vapor release after coating [32]. Additionally, mixing temperature control is critical due to draindown susceptibility [7]. Batch plant dry and wet mixing times should be lengthened to augment fiber distribution (whether mineral or cellulose). The addition of fibers and the use of modified binders as required for most PA mixtures are successfully performed by adapting conventional asphalt batch and drum plants [2].

Issues have been identified with transportation of PA mixes. The potential draindown

problems require time limits on mixture storage and transportation [29]. Tarps are necessary to avoid cooling and crusting of the PA materials during transportation. Some agencies also require insulated or round belly truck beds for PA transportation to prevent temperature loss and segregation [32]. Trucks used to transport the rich PA mixtures should have a full application of an asphalt release agent applied prior to loading.

The main considerations for PA pavement site preparation involve proper preparation of the base and subgrade, and measures to protect the permeability of the pavement. Areas adjacent to the porous pavement must be free of loose soils, etc. that could clog the pavement if runoff or construction operations carried foreign materials onto the PA surface. If danger of such contamination exists, stabilization and/or separation should be maintained using filter fabric, check bales, etc. [12]. Completion of soil stabilization and landscape development prior to construction is optimal.

### ***1.2.6 Porous Asphalt Pavement Structure Design***

Most PA pavement systems are composed of four layers [9]. At the bottom, a minimally compacted, adequately permeable subgrade is usually needed. Replacement of inadequate subgrade materials is usually not feasible, but disking to loosen soils may be advantageous. The reservoir base usually consists of a 1-2 inch diameter, clean, durable, crushed stone aggregate. A filter or “choker” layer of approximately two inches of ½-inch crushed stone aggregate is commonly applied at the top of the base to provide surface uniformity and stabilization for paving operations. The thickness of the base layer is normally determined based on water storage needs and frost depth considerations. A porous asphalt surface course is installed with thickness determined from bearing strength and pavement design requirements. Most parking lot installations of PA pavement are approximately 3 inches thick.

The aggregate reservoir base is typically an integral part of the design of PA pavements. The base should have sufficient storage capacity for expected local rain events to prevent overflow and flooding of the pavement, although contingency surface or subsurface ingress or egress structures are sometimes installed. If allowances for overflow are not made, the subgrade materials must possess sufficient permeability to allow water discharge from the reservoir base. As such, it is recommended to install PA systems over minimally compacted, granular subgrade [8]. The PA structure would not necessarily require a separate storage base layer if the subgrade were both sufficiently supportive and permeable to allow the maximum expected infiltrated flow. Although many sources recommend designing the reservoir base depth equal to frost penetration, more research is needed to clarify base depth needed to prevent frost damage in cold climates.

Porous asphalt is not proficient at correcting profile inconsistencies or structural insufficiencies; therefore the surface of the underlying base should be prepared adequately before PA placement. Excessive vehicle access to the base surface during paving should be minimized, and preparations made to take remedial action before and during paving operations if necessary. Construction of level (flat) subgrade, reservoir base, and pavement layers is highly desirable to prevent pooling in low areas, minimize clogging, and maximize vertical infiltration efficiency.

### ***1.2.7 Paving Operations***

Finished PA smoothness is highly dependent on proper construction practices [8], and surface depressions are more difficult to correct with PA than with dense graded asphalt. Placement of PA mix over aggregate stone reservoir bases is best accomplished by the use of track pavers. The modified asphalt binders and high asphalt content demand special attention to



mixing, transport, placement, and compaction temperatures - thermal cameras have been utilized to spot inadequate temperatures or thermal segregation of the mix.

Compaction of PA mixtures is typically performed by applying only one or two passes from static, 10-ton, steel-wheel rollers. More intensive rolling would cause shifting of the materials and densification of the surface. Pneumatic-tired rollers are not used for PA compaction because their kneading action reduces the mixture drainage capacity by closing surface pores [7]. Porous Asphalt may be placed in multiple lifts; however additional lifts should be installed within 24 hours. If a tack coat is specified it should be carefully applied at a reduced rate to prevent clogging. Technology is now available for simultaneously placing both layers of the two-layer PA that is currently employed in Europe and Japan. Longitudinal and transverse joints in PA require close attention since they are more difficult to construct than with dense graded asphalt. Avoidance of longitudinal cold joints is always preferred [9, 27].

Mixture approval in most agencies is based on minimum asphalt content, void content, gradation, and a visual inspection after compaction to evaluate (qualitatively but not quantitatively) the density (and associated porosity), material consistency, and segregation. Adequate compaction is necessary to prevent raveling. However, a specified density or permeability of the installed pavement is not normally required [7]. Usually a minimum final smoothness is specified for pavement acceptance.

### ***1.2.8 Porous System Functionality and Permeability***

Typical porous asphalt pavement functional life expectancy is 5 to 8 years [2]. Functionality is negatively impacted by clogging-induced permeability reduction. Without pavement cleaning or vacuuming to mitigate clogging, permeability and noise reduction capacity are expected to decrease and eventually cause the PA to behave like dense graded asphalt. If site conditions produce minimal dust and debris, and high traffic speeds are allowed, clogging will be delayed due to the cleaning action of tire-generated suction forces [18]. Europe and Japan are pursuing the noise reduction capability of PA by a strategy that involves designing and constructing two-layer PA, limiting construction of PA to high-speed roads only, and applying frequent cleaning with special equipment [33, 34]. However, different agencies around the world do not agree on the efficacy of cleaning PA, and its practice is still not standardized. New technological developments (i.e., new Japanese cleaning technology) are modifying the current cleaning practices and improving the cost-benefit ratio of this practice.

Although adequate permeability is one of the defining properties of PA, the measurement of this parameter is not widely practiced or standardized. Experience has shown that adequate permeability is normally provided by meeting the mix design parameters of air voids and aggregate density, in concert with proper construction and maintenance techniques. However, minimum air voids content is also not specified by many agencies in the United States [7]. When permeability has been measured, the common approach is to determine the time of infiltration of a specific water volume. Porous Asphalt permeability has been measured in this manner using permeameters with either falling head or constant head [34, 35]. Modeling the PA pavement internal water flow is problematic due to the tortuous, unconfined, 3-dimensional internal flow through the system.

### ***1.2.9 Pavement Durability***

The service life of PA is highly variable but usually less than 10 years [15]. A major factor influencing PA durability is the type of binder used. The majority of agencies reporting



successful PA systems are using modified binders. Tire rubber, SBS, and SBR-modified asphalt have been employed in PA. The most frequently reported cause of PA pavement failure is raveling [5, 7]. Raveling is mainly associated with binder aging, but also by binder softening due to oil and fuel drippings. Mechanical raveling can occur due to heavy loading and vehicle turning movements. Inadequate compaction or insufficient asphalt content also contributes to raveling [2]. Research is needed to assess the aging potential of PA mixtures and the resulting impact on durability.

Comparisons of the structural capacity of PA, and dense graded hot mix asphalt (DGHMA) available in the literature do not lead to a definitive conclusion on the structural contribution of porous mixtures. Some authors state that DGHMA and PA are comparable in terms of mechanical response [2, 5]; others show that lower modulus is obtained for PA [36]. Permanent deformation in the form of rutting is not generally considered the primary failure mode in PA due to stone-on-stone contact. Field measurements and extensive experience in Europe suggest that PA mixtures are highly resistant to permanent deformation [37].

#### ***1.2.10 Maintenance and Repair***

Most agencies using PA apply standard dense graded asphalt patch mixes to repair surface deterioration and potholes, due to the expense of producing small quantities of porous mix [5]. General recommendations and actual practices for major rehabilitation of PA in the United States include milling and replacing existing PA with new porous asphalt, or dense asphalt mixture [2, 5]. However, ideal rehabilitation methods for PA would be milling, recycling, and repaving with PA. Direct placement of a dense graded asphalt overlay above PA is not recommended because water accumulation inside the porous layers negatively affects the dense surface course. Overlay with porous material, or application of chip seals is not recommended [2, 5].

If the PA functionally fails due to clogging, it will essentially behave like a dense graded asphalt mix [7]. Service life may be extended, or major maintenance may be deferred, if the initial site design includes alternate provisions for surface runoff (possibly into the base) in the event of catastrophic pavement clogging.

Porous asphalt pavements can suffer from earlier and more frequent frost and ice formation, apparently as a result of the insulating thermal properties of the extensive air voids [4]. Formation of black ice and extended frozen periods are currently considered the main problems associated with PA (and porous friction course) maintenance in the United States [5, 14]. European research however, has indicated that surface snow appears to melt faster and with less refreezing [13, 16]. Regardless, PA requires several specific winter maintenance practices. Salt (or other deicing agents) must be applied more frequently, and in somewhat greater amounts, than on comparable dense graded pavements and the timing of the application is critical [5, 7, and 17]. Additionally, control must be exercised in the consistent and comprehensive application of the deicing chemicals. Pre-wetting of the salt or adding brine can provide additional adhesion to retain salt particles on upper surface (where icing is critical), and prevent downward migration into the voids. The direct application of sand (or excessive vehicle on-tracking of sand) is clearly unwanted because it contributes to the clogging of pavement voids [8]. The maintenance process can be improved by operator education, operational flexibility, and close monitoring of road conditions to maximize treatment effectiveness.

Some agencies using PA or friction courses apply fog seals to perform preventive maintenance [5]. Cleaning of PA in the United States is not common, but is increasing in

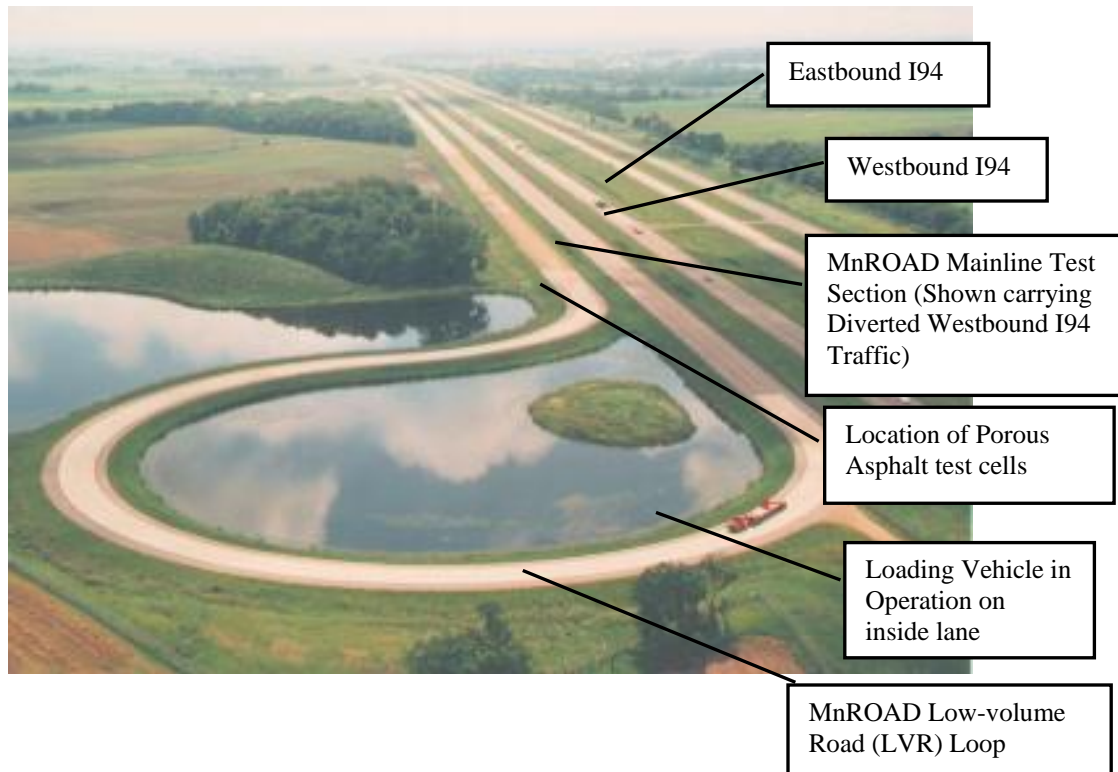
practice. In some European countries and Japan, vacuuming and washing techniques are employed to maintain surface permeability [33, 34]. In addition, countries are testing two-layer PA in order to maximize functionality, improve durability, and reduce clogging [38]. Most agencies have no specific recommendations about pavement markings; however, thermoplastic markings are specified in the U.K. [29].

### **1.3 PROJECT SITE DESCRIPTION**

#### ***1.3.1 MnROAD Low-Volume Road***

Construction of the Porous Asphalt test cells planned for the LRRB Investigation 878 project was completed at the MnROAD facility, LVR in August, 2009. MnROAD was constructed by MnDOT in 1990-1993 as a full-scale accelerated pavement testing facility, with traffic opening in 1994. Located near Albertville, Minnesota (40 miles northwest of St. Paul-Minneapolis), MnROAD is one of the most sophisticated, independently operated pavement test facilities of its type in the world. Its design incorporates thousands of electronic in-ground sensors and an extensive data collection system that provide opportunities to study how traffic loadings and environmental conditions affect pavement materials and performance over time. MnROAD consists of two unique road segments located parallel to Interstate 94:

- A 3.5-mile Mainline interstate roadway carrying “live” traffic averaging 28,500 vehicles per day with 12.7 % trucks.
- A 2.5-mile closed-loop LVR carrying a MnROAD-operated 18-wheel, 5-axle, 80,000-lb tractor-semi-trailer to simulate the conditions of rural roads. The tractor/trailer travels multiple laps each day (80 per day on average) on the inside lane of the LVR loop. The outside lane remains unloaded except for lightweight test vehicles. ESALs on the LVR are determined by the number of laps and are entered into the MnROAD database. The PA test cells were installed as part of reconstruction of MnROAD (Phase-II) that began in 2007 and continued into 2009. Test cell layouts shown in Appendix A represent the MnROAD test cell regime in 2011 after completion of Phase-II construction. Additional information on MnROAD is found at: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/mnroad/>



**Figure 1.3. MnROAD mainline and low-volume road aerial photo**

### ***1.3.2 Porous Asphalt Test Cells***

Construction of the porous asphalt pavement cells outlined in this report was completed in August 2009 on new LVR cells 86 and 88. A standard hot mix asphalt, impervious “control” cell (cell 87) was installed between cells 86 and 88 on the transition area between subgrade types. Pervious Portland Cement Concrete test cells 85 and 89 were installed adjacent to the PA cells and researched [42] under a separate project (LRRB 879). Table 1.1 contains the test cell descriptions, stationing, and lengths of the constructed cells 85-89 on the LVR. The locations of new cells 86 through 88 on the LVR are shown in Figure 1.4, on the following page.

**Table 1.1. Description, MnROAD stationing, and lengths of LVR cells 85-89**

| Cell | Road            | Cell Description       | Starting Station | Ending Station | Cell Length(ft.) |
|------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 85   | Low-Volume Road | Pervious PCC on Sand   | 16368            | 16594          | 226              |
| 86   |                 | Porous HMA on Sand     | 16594            | 16820          | 226              |
| 87   |                 | Superpave on Sand/Clay | 16820            | 17046          | 226              |
| 88   |                 | Porous HMA on Clay     | 17046            | 17272          | 226              |
| 89   |                 | Pervious PCC on Clay   | 17272            | 17498          | 226              |



**Figure 1.4. MnROAD LVR cells 86, 87, and 88**

### ***1.3.3 MnROAD Instrumentation and Performance Database***

Data collection at MnROAD is accomplished with a variety of methods to help describe layer properties, the pavement response to loads and the environment, and actual pavement performance. Data is collected from different types of sensors extending through the pavement surface and sub-layers. The sensors measure variables such as temperature, moisture, stress, strain, deflection, and frost depth in the pavement. MnROAD personnel have continuously increased the effectiveness of sensors, developed specifically designed sensor configurations, and improved automated data collection and transfer. Sensors are wired to roadside cabinets, which are connected to the MnROAD database for data storage. Data can be drawn from the MnROAD database for each sensor, along with other performance data that is collected throughout the year. This includes pertinent ride, distress, rutting, faulting, friction, forensic analysis, and materials data.

## **1.4 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS INVESTIGATION**

### ***1.4.1 Introduction***

The recommendation by industry to construct the pervious pavements over both a granular and a cohesive subgrade precipitated the choice of former MnROAD cells 25 and 26 as

the destination cells for this project. Historical data indicated former cell 25 was built over a granular (sand) subgrade. The sand was known to have been brought in at the time of initial MnROAD construction. It was so highly drainable, percolation tests were not performed. A mixed-materials transition area of approximately 50-feet long separated cell 25 from cell 26. Test Cell 26 was recorded as a pavement underlain by cohesive (clay) subgrade soils. Saturated hydraulic conductivity,  $k_{sat}$ , describes water movement through saturated media. Original construction reports referenced the measured clay  $k_{sat} = 2.75 \text{ E-6 m/s}$ . The volumetric moisture content of the saturated clay is 49%.

The two former adjacent cells with differing base materials allowed installation of identical porous asphalt pavements with two radically different subgrades in one location of MnROAD (although with shorter than normal cell lengths). The materials transition area between the former cells 25 and 26 was chosen as an effective area for an impervious control cell (cell 87). The cross section and plan views of the constructed porous asphalt and dense graded control cells are shown in Appendix B. Multiple exploration strategies were performed in order to more accurately locate and characterize the subgrade soils and determine hydrologic characteristics of the site. This section describes the methods employed and the results of the investigations.

#### ***1.4.2 Subsurface Investigations***

To perform subsurface investigations [42], three arrangements were made to adequately characterize the soils and drill into layers of cohesive material:

- The MnROAD Operations Section provided four piezometer-equipped borings in the vicinity of the project in an apparent downstream location.
- The MnDOT Foundations Section was employed to use the Cone-Penetrometer Test (CPT) equipment to ascertain descriptive features such as the extent of granular/cohesive layers, true phreatic surface, and soils characterization.
- The MnDOT Foundations Section was also requested to obtain additional Geotechnical borings from the project site.

The MnROAD Operations Section borrowed drilling-equipment from the MnDOT, District 2 Materials Office in Bemidji. The crew drilled Piezometer Wells #1, #2, #3, and #4 in their respective locations adjacent to cell 24 on November 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007. Appendix C shows the location of the piezometer wells used for water quality sampling and analysis with this project. Each well boring was equipped with screens having slots that meet the hydrogeological characteristics of the water bearing strata. Appendix D describes the soil profiles encountered in Wells #1 through #4.

Well #1 was drilled in the vicinity of the existing pond. This boring encountered clay 3 feet below the surface. This may represent the lining of the pond that was constructed 14 years ago. The clay lining was not fat clay but it formed 2-inch ribbons before breakage. The clay soils were underlain by a layer of wet-to-saturated clay extending to 10 feet below the surface. Beneath this layer was found a layer of saturated clean sand extending to a depth of 32 ft. below the surface. It is not historically apparent whether this was borrowed fill, but the layer was underlain by a layer of stiff, cohesive, dark gray clays. The layers encountered from 10 to 32 ft. below the surface are considered to be in a confined aquifer. The depth of the underlying containing (but not confining) clay layer was not immediately known, though it extended beyond the 36ft depth at which the drilling was concluded.

Well #2 encountered wet to saturated sands from the surface to a depth of 10 feet. A layer



of saturated sand lies beneath this material to a depth of 32 feet. Similar to Well #1, the aquitard (perched aquifer) was underlain by stiff gray clays extending to below the depth of drilling. Wells #3 and #4 encountered wet to saturated sands from the surface to a depth of 10 feet. The sand was underlain by gray, stiff clays, which also extended to below the extent of drilling.

The permeability of the underlying clay is negligible and provides bottom containment for the perched aquifer. More importantly, where saturated sands are encountered 3 ft. below the surface; the result may be a reduced storage capability of the perched aquifer to rapidly accommodate all water infiltrating via the pervious pavement. Observations and records of the soils encountered were made at the time of installation of the wells. Figures 1.5 and 1.6 show images of the soils encountered during the drilling operations.

The granular saturated soils were fairly easily retrieved from the auger but the stiff clays tenaciously adhered even after auger sections were dropped on the pavement. The apparently westward sloping aquiclude was supported by the material shown in figure 1.6. It was encountered at 10 ft. in Wells #3 and #4 and at 30ft in Wells #1 and #2.



**Figure 1.5. Well #2: Saturated sands at up to 30-foot depths**



**Figure 1.6. Well #2: Stiff gray clays between 32 and 36 feet**

The cone penetrometer (CPT) exploration was performed on cells 24, 25, and 26 by the MnDOT Foundations Section on the 13<sup>th</sup> of December 2007. Each probe provided additional information about the subsurface layers. The CPT probe quantifies the resistance of soils to the tip and sleeve. After analyzing the penetration rates, inferences about the soil cohesiveness can be made. In the interpretation of the CPT Data: a sleeve stress / tip stress ratio less than 2 to 4 psi is indicative of a granular soil, a sleeve stress / tip stress ratio exceeding 4 psi is indicative of cohesive soils. Pore pressure is a dynamic measure; stress relief indications and static pressures will describe saturated conditions at any depth. The four CPT log reports are shown in Appendix E.

Logs showed that the friction ratios ranged from 2 to 4. This indicates that the sands encountered were not clean but may include some silt or clay. This dirty sand may be more prevalent in the vicinity of the clay layers. The soils encountered were generally granular between depths of 10 ft. and 32 ft. The perched aquifer encountered in cell 24 is believed to slope westward towards the pond in the northwest end of the MnROAD low-volume loop. Groundwater sampling was done with the understanding that contaminants probably travel longitudinally along the cell's subgrade with the upstream side being east and the downstream west.

Foundation borings were also taken to depths of 45 ft. adjacent to the test cells. The boring log reports are contained in Appendix F.



## 2 POROUS ASPHALT MIX DESIGN, REFINEMENTS AND TESTING

### 2.1 POROUS ASPHALT MIX DESIGN

The porous asphalt mixture that was needed for this project is a rarely used product in Minnesota, with minimal design experience both at MnDOT and among local contractors. Therefore the specified process was to have the asphalt-paving contractor initially design the mix, and then employ a verification process by retesting the main design parameters at MnDOT. It was expected from previous installations of porous asphalt in Minnesota, that the contractor would be able to meet the specifications with the available materials. The contractor was tasked to develop a mix design that met the Specifications, and submit the design and samples of the mix to MnDOT for retesting and verification at the MnDOT materials laboratory, in Maplewood, Minnesota.

The porous asphalt used for this project was designed according to the current MnDOT (modified) Specification 2360-Porous Asphalt [28], which is based on the NCAT 2000 method [27], with modifications. The significant modifications to general the NCAT design on this project were a PG70-28 Binder (changed from the initially specified PG64-34, for reasons described below), no recycled materials (for better mixture control in the research setting), and class A (crushed granite) aggregates (for better resilience under heavy test loading). The mix design was prepared by the asphalt contractor for the MnROAD phase II reconstruction project; Hardrives, Inc. of Saint Cloud, Minnesota. A summary of the porous asphalt design specifications for this project are as follows:

- Minimum asphalt content 5.5% - 6.5% by weight
- No recycled material
- Mix Gradation; 100% passing  $\frac{3}{4}$ , 75% retained on #4 (no Class B aggregates allowed)
- LA Rattler Loss <35% for any individual source.
- Mineral Filler allowed / Maximum Draindown  $\leq 3\%$
- Coarse Aggregate Angularity >55% (No Fine Aggregate Angularity Spec)
- Coarse Aggregate Absorption  $\leq 2\%$
- Voids in Coarse Aggregate;  $VCA_{max} < VCA_{drc}$
- Flat & Elongated Particles  $\leq 5$  (5:1 ratio)
- Maximum Clay Content, Maximum Spall, % Lumps retained on #4
- Air Voids; 17 - 19% (ensures permeability)
- Placement of Asphalt @ > 50°F ambient temperature, 275°F minimum mix laydown temperature
- Modified Lottman test; TSR  $\geq 80\%$
- Mix Storage; 90 minutes maximum
- Mix to be placed with a track paver only
- 10-ton steel wheeled non-vibratory rollers only (1 or 2 passes)
- No vehicular traffic on finished surface for > 24hrs, prevent contamination of surface

The mix design was initially prepared and submitted to MnDOT in July 2008 meeting all specifications, except the TSR requirement (Modified Lottman Test, ASTM D-4867). The Lottman results were verified at MnDOT's Materials Laboratory - the PG64-34 sample did not survive the 140°F water bath process, could not be tested, and therefore did not pass. The validity of the Lottman test for porous mixes was investigated, and it was learned that some agencies



have discontinued its use on friction courses. However, it was agreed at MnDOT that it is indicative of the potential strength of the mix. Recent porous asphalt mix design literature [39] was reviewed and based on the published research data, the decision was made to request the contractor to change the initially specified PG64-34 asphalt binder to PG70-28. A PG70-28 mix was prepared by the Contractor, which then appeared to meet all original design specifications, including the TSR requirement. Lottman testing was repeated at MnDOT and results verified that the PG70-28 mix met the requirements for TSR. Lottman Test Results for each asphalt binder are attached in Appendix G.

At that time the redesigned Porous Asphalt mix using PG70-28 binder was accepted by MnDOT and a Mix Design Recommendation (MDR) was issued. The final accepted MDR for the Porous Asphalt installed with this project is attached in Appendix H. Samples of redesigned (prepared) mix were also submitted to MnDOT for further testing and verification.

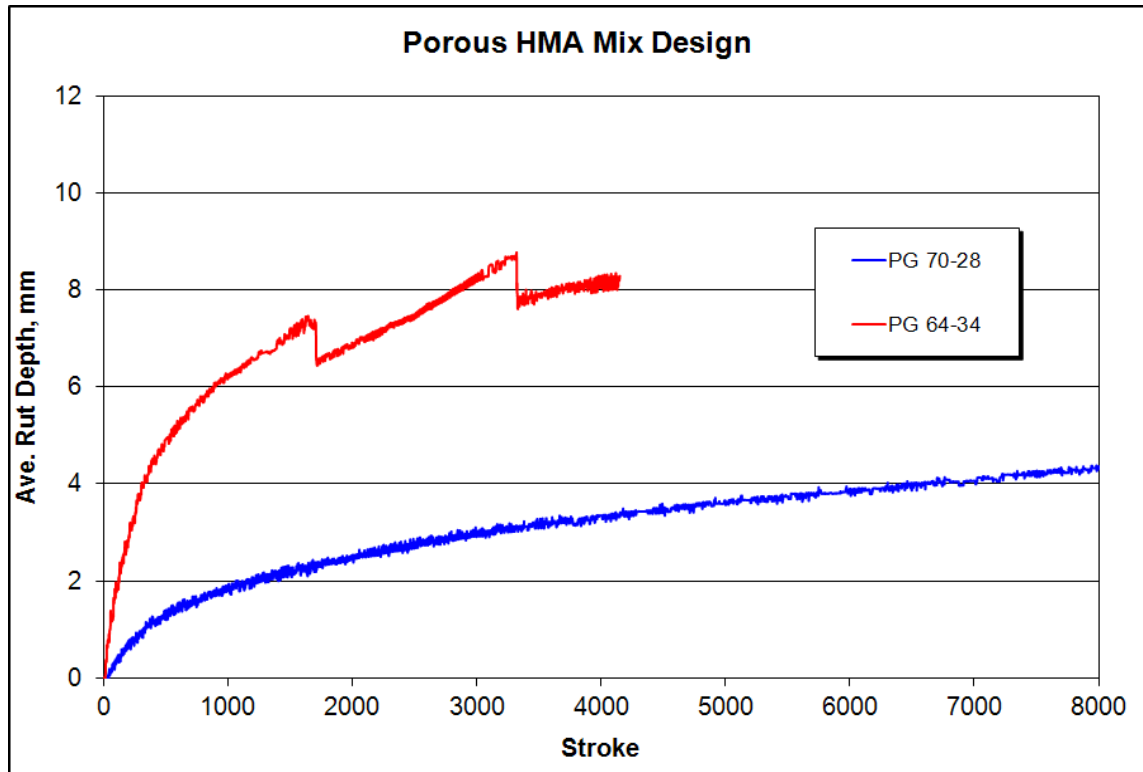
## **2.2 ASPHALT PAVEMENT ANALYZER (APA) TESTING**

After verification of the initial TSR failure, an asphalt pavement analyzer (APA) test was ordered for the mix at the MnDOT laboratory. The APA test was performed in accordance to the AASHTO TP63. The APA testing system is shown in figure 2.1 The APA test results are considered to be an indication of rutting potential. After specimens are prepared by gyratory compaction, samples are preheated and tested at 137° F (58°C). This testing point is considered to be the highest temperature typically experienced by pavements in Minnesota. The apparatus applies mechanical pressure “strokes” to the surface of the preheated specimen.

The test was performed on both the PG64-34 and PG70-28 mixes. The APA test results for each binder are illustrated in figure 2.2. It can be seen that the mixture with PG70-28 has a better and more linear response than the mixture with PG64-34. This illustrates the PG64-34 has a higher potential for rutting. The PG64-34 mix also showed very poor results in comparison to those normally seen with a typical dense graded asphalt mix.



**Figure 2.1. Asphalt pavement analyzer (APA) apparatus**



**Figure 2.2. APA samples for porous asphalt with binders PG 64-34 and PG 70-28**

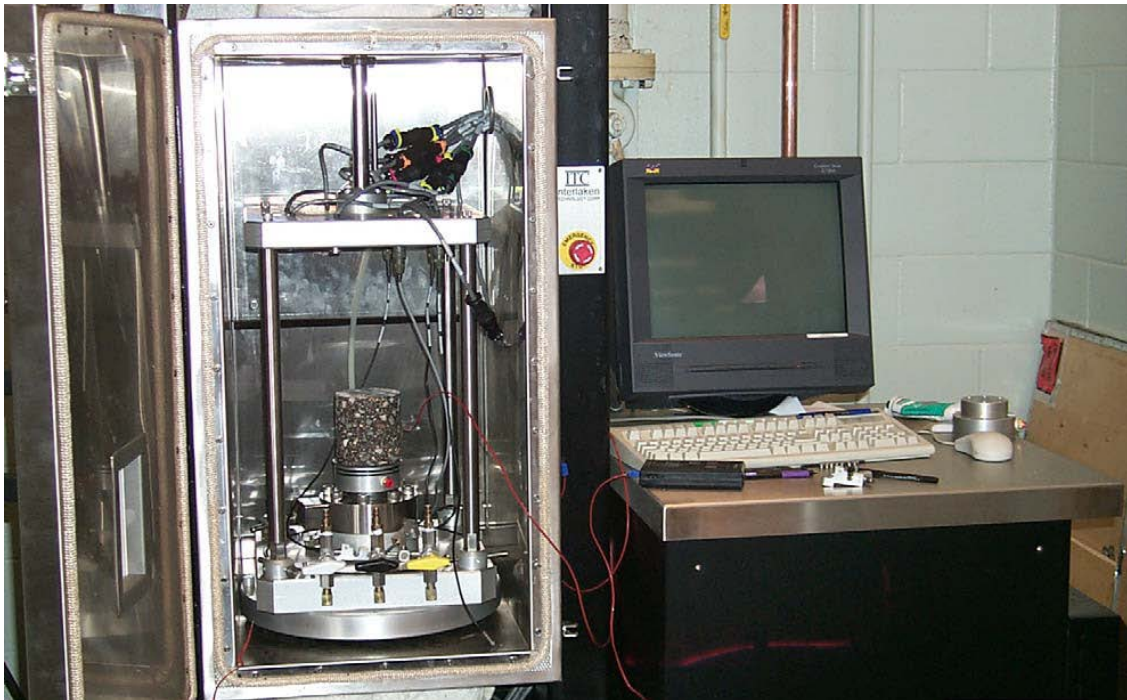
## **2.3 POROUS ASPHALT ACCEPTANCE AND SPECIAL TESTING**

The Porous Asphalt mix was also sampled at the time of paving operations in October 2008, and subjected to further testing. Normal acceptance testing was performed; some of it by MnDOT personnel and some by testing contracts executed during the 2008 construction. The pertinent acceptance test results are contained in the MnROAD database and Appendix I. Two non-standard laboratory tests were also performed; dynamic modulus and freeze-thaw testing. These tests were for information only, so they were not specified at the time of mix design. It was decided that samples collected during paving would be representative of the in-place materials, and therefore more valid.

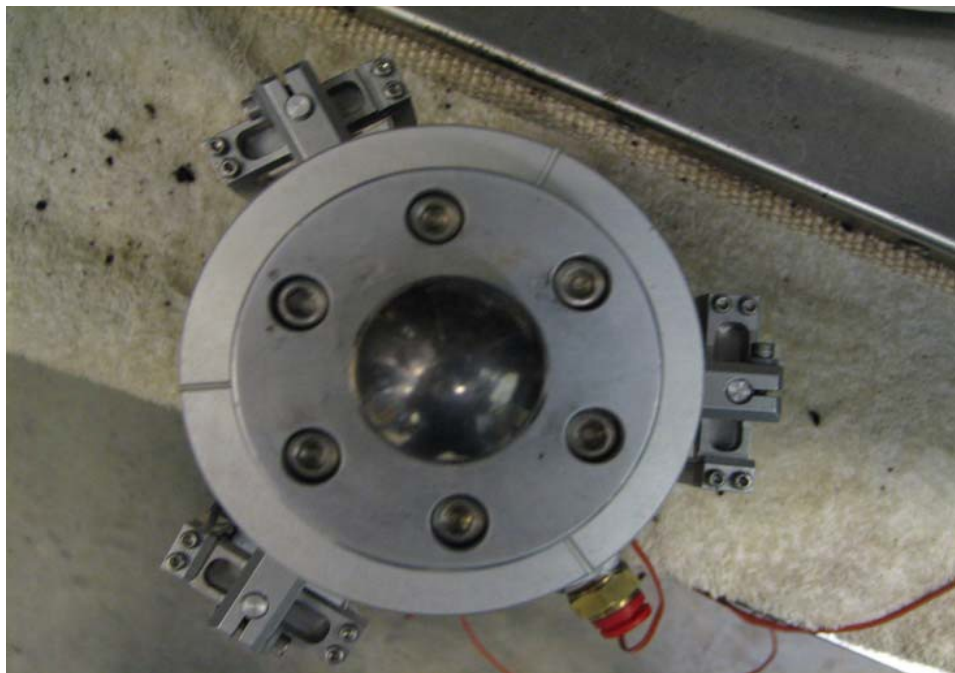
### **2.3.1 Dynamic Modulus $E^*$ Testing**

The dynamic modulus test ( $E^*$ ) is used to describe viscoelastic response of the asphalt mix, which is a measure of material stiffness. It is determined from laboratory testing on a specimen subjected to sinusoidal loading conditions. The  $E^*$  value is calculated dividing the peak-to-peak stress by the peak-to-peak strain from the specimen under a sinusoidal loading at multiple frequencies and temperatures. The  $E^*$  value determined from this research can be used to compare mixture stiffness and assist in the characterization of the mixture for pavement design using the mechanistic-empirical pavement design method.

The dynamic modulus testing was performed using an Interlaken Universal Material Testing machine in accordance to the AASHTO TP62 at MnDOT's Maplewood Laboratory. The testing system is a servo-hydraulic, computer-controlled and closed-loop system, which also contains a tri-axial cell and environmental chamber (Figure 2.3).



**Figure 2.3. Dynamic modulus  $E^*$  testing device**

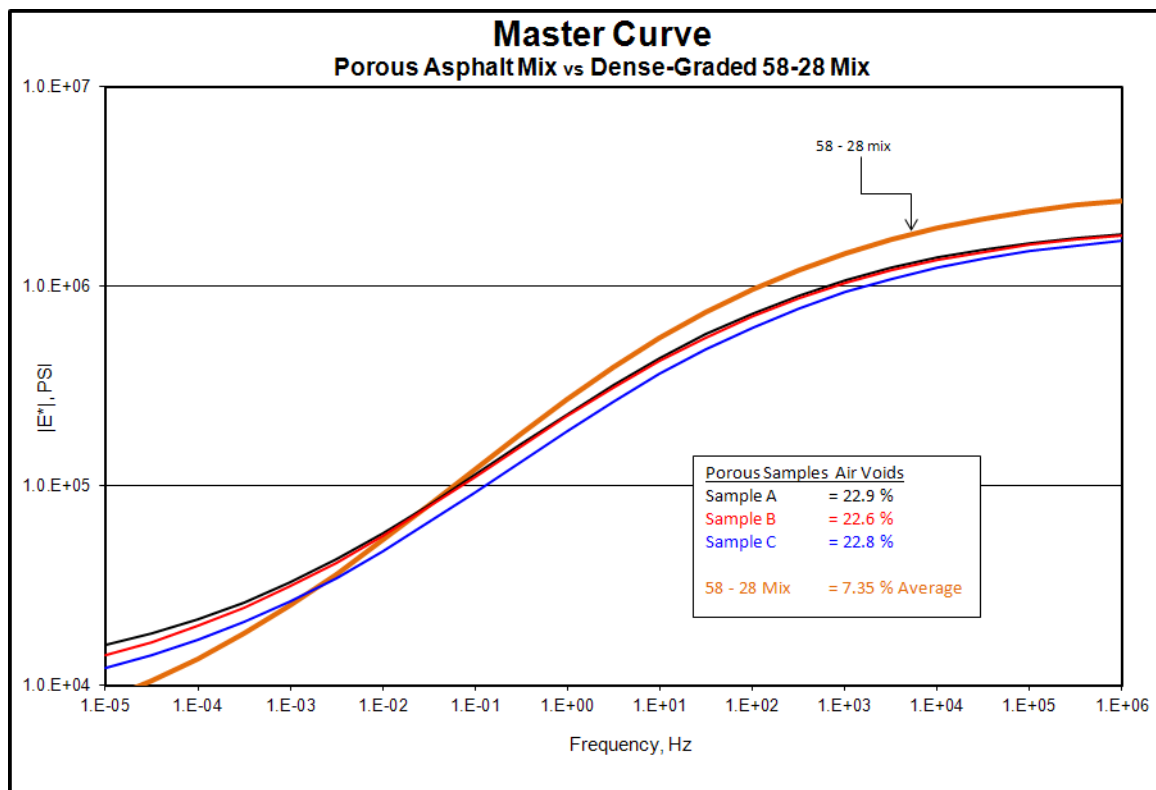


**Figure 2.4. LVDT setup**

Three linear variable differential transducers (LVDT) were used to measure specimen deformation (Figure 2.4). The dynamic modulus test was performed on three samples of the porous asphalt and one sample of a standard, dense graded HMA with PG58-28 binder. The test was conducted under multiple loading frequencies (0.1, 0.5, 1, 5, 10, and 25 Hz) and five different

temperatures (14, 40, 70, 100 and 130°F).

Dynamic modulus master curves were then developed using test data at different temperatures and frequencies to compare mixture stiffness. Figure 2.5 shows a comparison of master curves of the two mixtures. The data indicates that the installed PG70-28 PA mix should perform well in comparison to a standard dense graded PG58-28 mix. The porous asphalt mixture should have a better resistance to deformation at lower temperatures, while retaining an adequate material stiffness at higher temperatures.



**Figure 2.5. Dynamic modulus ( $E^*$ ) test results**

### **2.3.2 Special Freeze-Thaw Testing**

In order to study the durability of the porous asphalt mix under cold-climate conditions, it was subjected to freeze-thaw testing, in a laboratory testing protocol (ASTM C1262) normally used for Portland cement concrete (PCC). As this test is valid only for PCC materials, no specification was assigned (or assumed) for successful performance of the PA mix. The goal of the test was simply to acquire information about how this PA mix might respond to freezing conditions in the state of complete saturation.

Several six-inch diameter by six-inch tall specimens of porous asphalt were prepared by gyratory compaction and allowed to cool completely. Six specimens were placed in vessels with a brine solution and subjected to freeze-thaw testing over the course of several months. They were repeatedly tested for more than 170 complete freeze-thaw cycles, (which is normally more than adequate for the destruction of the PCC sample). After completion of the testing, the samples showed no visible damage; either by degradation or distortion of the specimens. Appendix J contains the freeze-thaw testing record for the porous asphalt mixture samples.

### **3 PAVEMENT STRUCTURE AND INSTRUMENTATION DESIGN**

#### **3.1 PAVEMENT STRUCTURAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS**

The porous asphalt pavement thickness selection was based on its intended installation on a test cell of the MnROAD low-volume test road. The PA project was initially intended to last 2 years – from 2008 to 2010. The project was extended one year (to fall 2011) to capture data for a second winter period. During the study period both pavement performance and environmental aspects were monitored. It was important that the pavement last the duration of the study and at the end of the study be minimally serviceable. Although valuable data is gathered as a pavement deteriorates, premature failure would have also negatively impacted the environmental research. Therefore, the design was not performed strictly based on minimizing the pavement thickness or the cost of the materials.

The design approach initially took into account limiting factors. First, the porous asphalt cells would be built in an “urban design”; two 12-foot lanes with curb and gutter edges. They would also be constructed in conjunction with the pervious concrete project (LRRB INV879). The confined construction area greatly encouraged designing overall thickness of pavement + base to be identical in each of the five test subcells involved. Secondly, the bottom of the crushed stone base (depth of excavation) was set approximately 2 feet from the surface due to site constrictions. Lastly, the stone base thickness and porosity was designed for storage of a five-inch rain event (the largest single rain event recorded at MnROAD in recent history).

Because no recommended PA structural design method was available at the time, the Soil Factor Design method was employed and determined a minimum pavement thickness of 5 inches. The MnROAD loading vehicle applies approximately 18,000 ESALs/year to one lane of the test cells. The other lane is currently unloaded, except for occasional test vehicles. The unloaded lane is used for a control surface and also to provide unloaded (environmental degradation) pavement data. Therefore the pavement thickness was designed to meet specifications for a low-volume road; at least 9 ton @ less than 150 HCADT. See Appendix K for a summary of the Soil Factor Design applied.

#### **3.2 AGGREGATE BASE AND PAVEMENT THICKNESS DESIGN**

The aggregate base selected was crushed CA-15 [28]. This aggregate was selected due to its close similarity to AASHTO #5 aggregate, which is recommended as an alternate specification in the National Asphalt Pavement Association (NAPA) Porous Asphalt Pavements guide, Appendix B [8]. It was thought that the smaller top size of the CA-15 aggregate would allow eliminating the filter/choker course. This was desired in order to maintain base material homogeneity for simplification of internal flow modeling and also to prevent localized clogging. It was also thought that a washed concrete aggregate with minimal organic impurities and well-known quality characteristics would be advantageous to the environmental research. It was anticipated that CA-15 suitable for this project would be readily available at the time of construction in the relatively small quantities needed.

The minimum base thickness was determined simply by applying an estimated in-place aggregate porosity of 0.4 (based on previous experience with local CA-15 sources), and allowing for a storage capacity of a five-inch rainfall event. Therefore, 5 inches/0.4 required approximately 12.5 inches of base; twelve inches was determined to be adequate for the pervious concrete cells. This thickness allows the minimum base, pervious concrete thickness, and curb

thickness, within a total depth of two feet. As all cells 85 through 89 would be constructed to identical total thickness, the porous asphalt cells would then have (a slightly more than necessary) 14 inches of aggregate base. The pavement surfaces and the bottom of the base then both matched for all cells 85 through 89. The total depth of the pavement/base system was intentionally designed to not extend below the frost depths regularly recorded at the site, in order to induce some measurable freezing for analysis.

An attempt was made to isolate cells from surrounding soils by the use of vertical plastic barriers. The barriers were installed from the top of the pavements to below the bottom of the aggregate base. The aggregate base was also separated from the subgrade by a permeable, type 5 filter fabric, which is common practice in PA to prevent upward migration of fine particles. See cell layouts and cross-sectional details in Appendices A and B. Detailed construction plan drawings are contained in the records of MnROAD Phase II construction; MnDOT State Project #8680-156.

### **3.3 INSTRUMENTATION TYPES AND LAYOUT**

In each pervious cell, each of cells 85 through 89 was separated by a transverse surface drain (emptying into the ditch) for cell isolation and to sample any runoff that occurs. Water sampling standpipes and the piezometer wells recorded water table elevations and allowed water quality sampling. Other sensors utilized are the temperature (thermocouples) and moisture (Echo2) devices installed at increasing depths in the subgrade in a configuration commonly referred to as a “thermocouple tree”. Transverse and longitudinal strain gauges were installed in the pavement, and normal stress (pressure) sensors at the bottom of the base. They were configured and hardwired to automatically upload data to the MnROAD database. There are two local automated weather stations that continuously record ambient conditions. A time-lapse camera was also temporarily installed to compare the snow and ice accumulation and removal process on the control cell versus a porous asphalt cell. Unfortunately several sensors malfunctioned during the study period, and calibration of the moisture sensors could not be completed by the time of this writing. The as-built instrumentation layouts for the porous asphalt and control subcells are shown in Appendix L.



## 4 CONSTRUCTION OF MNROAD TEST SECTIONS

This section details the process employed and the timeline to construct the porous asphalt test cells and the impervious control cell on the MnROAD LVR. Cells 86 and 88 were constructed with porous asphalt; control Cell 87 with dense-graded Superpave. All are constructed using open-graded (high porosity) CA-15 aggregate base material to collect infiltrated water. All sections included a Type V geotextile fabric (to separate the base and subgrade layers), vertical plastic barriers (to prevent water from flowing into or out of the pavement from the sides), curbing and transverse drains for surface runoff. The only difference between Cells 86 and 88 is that Cell 86 was constructed above a sand subgrade and Cell 88 above a clay subgrade. Cell 87 was constructed with the same base material, but above the transition area between subgrade types - the east end has sand subgrade, the west end has clay, and the DGHMA layer is only 4 inches thick.

### 4.1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

Grading on these cells began June 25<sup>th</sup>, 2008. After preliminary instrumentation work was completed in early August 2008, existing pavement from previous LVR test cells 25 and 26 was removed to prepare for construction of cells 85 through 89. The cells were subcut to the sand and clay subgrades during the second week of September 2008. Plastic sheeting was installed vertically to a 4-foot depth around all four sides of each cell to isolate the water flowing through the pavement structure and prevent lateral flow into the system (figures 4.1 and 4.2).



**Figure 4.1. Cell 86 (sand subgrade) installing plastic edge barriers**



**Figure 4.2. Cell 88 (clay subgrade) with plastic edge barriers installed**

The difference between the sand and clay subgrades in gradation and compaction was significant – the sand was very permeable and not compacted, while the clay remained dense and well compacted. No effort was made to disc or loosen the subgrade material after subcutting and leveling, nor was the subgrade rolled or compacted – it was left in the condition an inplace road subgrade would be after normal pavement removal and subcutting.

## **4.2 BASE MATERIAL AND CURB AND GUTTER CONSTRUCTION**

Type V Geotextile fabric was installed (figure 4.3) on top of the prepared subgrade September 15<sup>th</sup>, 2008 and placement of the planned CA-15 base material was attempted the following week (figure 4.4). The CA-15 obtained by the contractor for cells 85 through 89 demonstrated insufficient stability for supporting construction operations. After on-site attempts at blending and layering other materials, it was decided to replace the top 4 inches of CA-15 base with crushed granite railroad ballast (figure 4.5). On cell 87 the top 4 inches were replaced with crushed iron ore ballast that was leftover from the construction of cell 23. Each lift of base material was lightly rolled to set the material without significant compaction (figure 4.6). The resulting composite base provided an adequate construction platform.





**Figure 4.3. Installation of type V geotextile**



**Figure 4.4. Placement of CA-15 base material**





**Figure 4.5. Railroad ballast / CA-15 composite base**



**Figure 4.6. Light rolling to seat base material**

Curb and gutter was installed October 1<sup>st</sup>, 2008 directly over the vertical plastic barriers along the cell edges (figure 4.7). After curbing was sufficiently cured, topsoil was backfilled and seeded behind the curbing and the median was reshaped during the first week of October 2008.

Final grading and light rolling of the base material was then completed in early October 2008. After the necessary sensor installations, the cells were ready for paving.



**Figure 4.7. Curbing and shoulder installation**

#### **4.3 PLACEMENT OF POROUS ASPHALT**

Paving of Cells 86-88 was performed on October 15<sup>th</sup>, 2008 (figure 4.8). Installation of the standard HMA control Cell 87 went well. However, the contractor experienced difficulties both at the plant and the paver while paving the porous asphalt cells. The aggregates for the mix came to the HMA plant directly off the wash plant from the quarry. Due to the high moisture content, the material would not veil in the mixing drum and almost started the baghouse on fire. The plant operator decided to run each of the aggregate materials through the plant separately to dry them before mixing. By the time that was finished the asphalt binder line had cooled excessively and became plugged. These issues were finally resolved and mix production resumed.

The porous asphalt was initially laid down approximately eight inches thick by the paver in order to obtain the five-inch specified final layer thickness after compaction (the average compacted thickness was later determined by coring to be approximately 6 inches.) The contractor waited about five hours until the surface temperature of the mix was below 100°F before starting the rolling (figure 4.9). Then the pavement mat was rolled once or twice to make it smooth, but no more so as to retain the desired surface porosity. After rolling the pavement appeared to have acceptable smoothness and porosity. This was a learning experience for MnDOT and contractor personnel alike.





**Figure 4.8. Porous asphalt paving**



**Figure 4.9. Porous asphalt rolling**

#### **4.4 CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSVERSE DRAINS**

After paving was complete, MnROAD staff constructed transverse drains (figure 4.10) to capture any surface water runoff from the down-slope ends (a  $< 1\%$  slope exists from east to west) of each cell 85-89, and the up-slope end of cell 89 (to prevent water entering from the cell

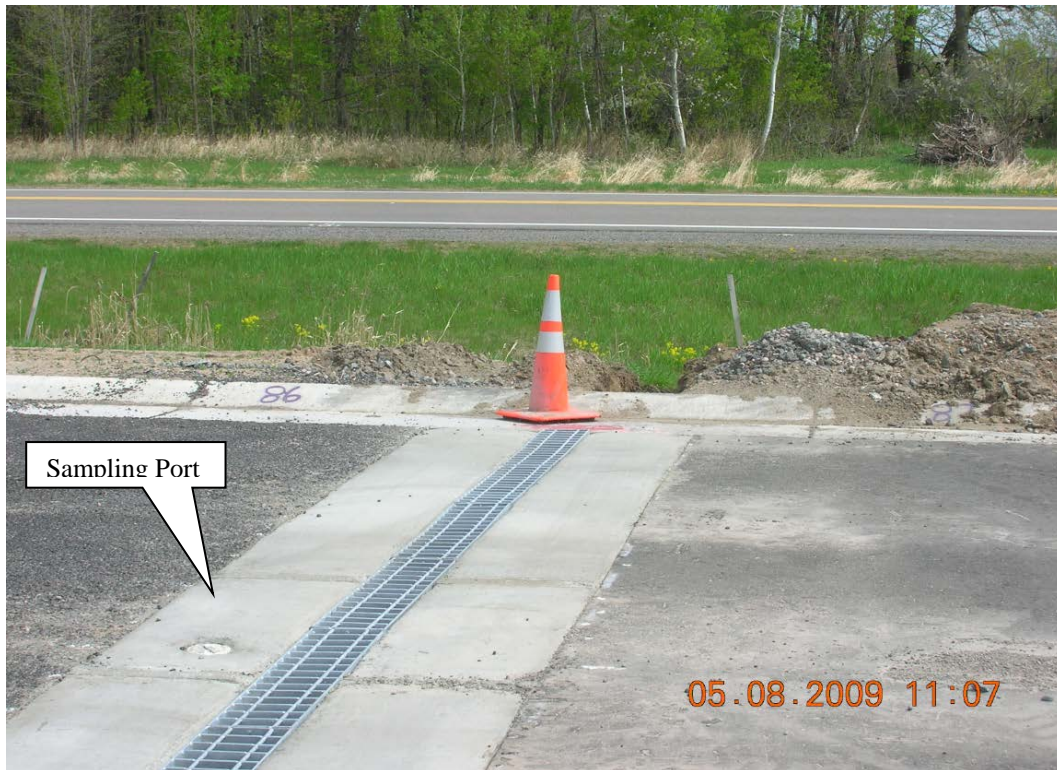
before it). Saw-cut openings were made approximately two feet wide along the transverse joints directly above the transverse plastic barrier sheeting, and the pavement was removed down to the base material. Steel reinforcement was designed and placed in the trenches to support the concrete drains. Wood forms were fabricated to create a sloping trench to the center, and placed prior to the concrete pour. A PVC drainpipe was installed from the roadway centerline (the low point) of the formed trench to a collection tank in the inside ditch. Concrete was then poured and finished to create the drain. Four drains were built in the fall of 2008, and the remaining two were built in the spring of 2009 (figure 4.13).

In August of 2009, collection tanks for the transverse drains were installed. The tanks were equipped with improvised flow meters (figure 4.12) for monitoring surface water runoff. However, due to the low, intermittent flow, the meters malfunctioned and never produced reliable data. Water-sampling standpipes (figure 4.11) were also installed vertically in the concrete transverse drains. Three of them extended down to the bottom of the base material, and one into the groundwater. The groundwater sampling standpipe was used to compare water quality beneath the porous asphalt pavement to water samples taken in the piezometer outside of the cells; however, the standpipes in the base material never had any measureable quantity of water present when checked.



**Figure 4.10. Cell-separating transverse drains**





**Figure 4.11. Transverse drain with sampling port**



**Figure 4.12. Collection tank with flow meter**



**Figure 4.13. Cell 86 looking east, February 2009**

## **4.5 INSTRUMENTATION**

An important element of MnROAD is the extensive infrastructure and data storage capacity available to support the instrumentation of pavement sections. Test cells for this project were built with electronic sensors embedded in them to measure the pavement's response to loading and environmental effects.

In late September 2008, MnROAD personnel began installing instrumentation and prepared wiring conduits and cabinets for the porous asphalt (cells 86 and 88) and control (cell 87) test cells. Dynamic pressure gauges were installed on Cells 86-88 prior to the base material being placed. Other instrumentation was installed just prior to the pavement paving, during the week of October 15<sup>th</sup>, 2008.

The pavement gauges installed include thermocouples, water sensors, strain, and pressure gauges. Figure 4.14 shows installation of strain gauges at the bottom of the pavement just prior to paving. Ultimately some sensor malfunctions occurred on the porous asphalt cells – particularly among the strain gauges. However, enough data was collected with the functioning sensors to provide useful conclusions.

Two other parameters of interest were not tested. Lysimeters were planned for installation beneath the base material to capture infiltrated water but were not installed due to constructability issues resulting from the high groundwater elevation. Additionally, no reliable method for monitoring splash and spray could be determined due to the single loading vehicle traveling at low highway speeds (40mph) on the short, mixed test cells. As-built instrumentation layouts are contained in Appendix L.





**Figure 4.14. Instrumentation installations**



## 5 PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE

### 5.1 LOADING APPLIED TO POROUS ASPHALT TEST SECTIONS

MnROAD personnel regularly monitor the test sections to track the changes in pavement performance over time. Various measurements of structural and functional performance are made at certain intervals throughout the year. Other tests are performed on an as-needed basis. This section contains the results of the porous asphalt pavement performance monitoring efforts for this project.

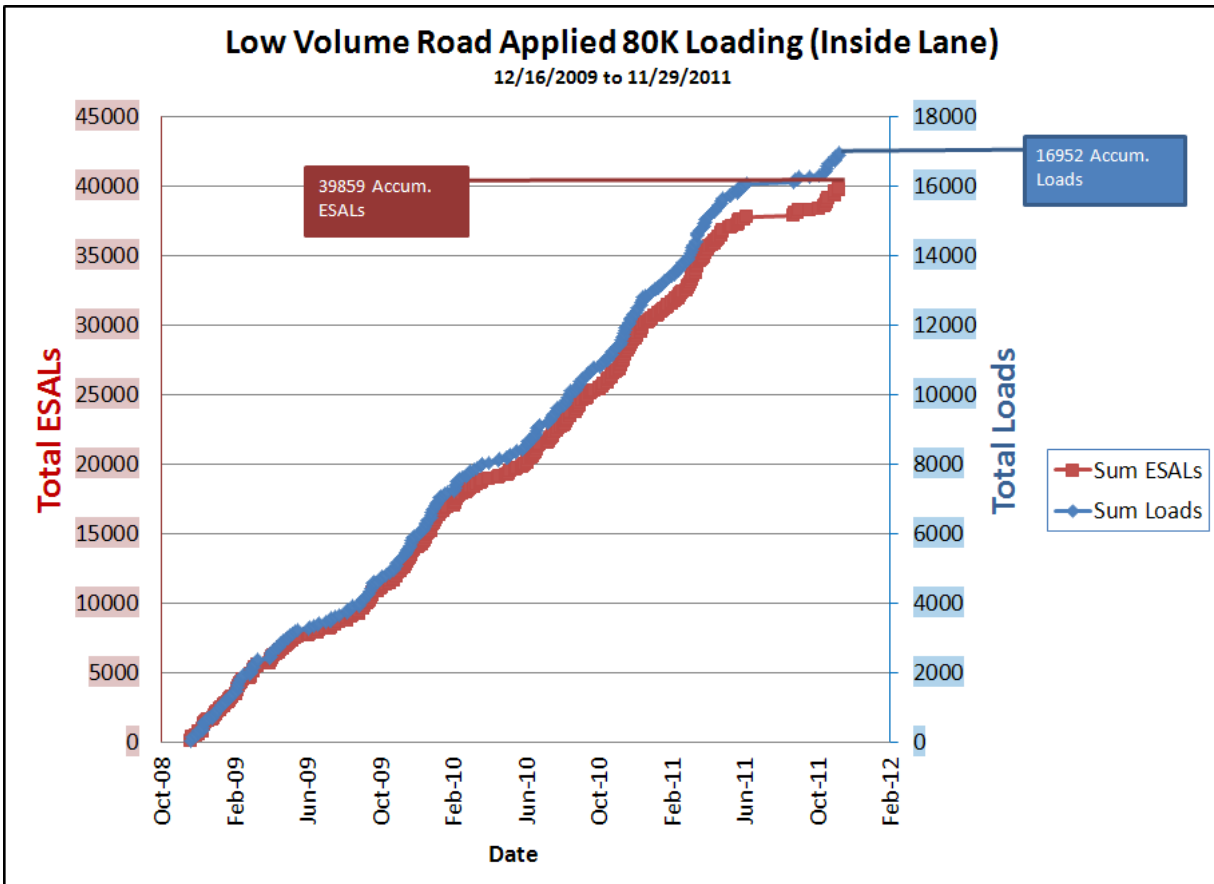
Controlled loading on the LVR is applied by a MnROAD operated vehicle, which is an 18-wheel, 5 axle, tractor/trailer with a specific weight configuration. The MnROAD vehicle normal load configuration has a gross vehicle weight of 80,000 lbs. (Minnesota legal weight limit). The tractor/trailer travels multiple laps each day on the inside lane of the LVR loop. The outside lane (also called the environmental lane) remains unloaded except for lightweight test vehicles.

The equivalent single axle loads (ESALs) on the LVR are determined by the number of laps (averaging 80 laps per day and 6000 laps per year), and the cumulative loading data is recorded in the MnROAD database. Figure 5.1 shows the MnROAD loading vehicle in 2010, with vehicle axle numbers (referred to later in this report) labeled Axle 1 through Axle 5.



**Figure 5.1. MnROAD 80kip loading vehicle**

MnROAD vehicle loading of the inside (loaded) lane of the porous asphalt test cells 86/88 and “control” cell 87 began on December 16th, 2008. As of November 29th, 2011, after 3 years of operation, the inside lane of cells 86, 87, and 88 received approximately 17,000 laps of the loading vehicle, resulting in approximately 40,000 applied ESALs. The application of loading occurs fairly consistently throughout the year; however the rate may be reduced during spring and summer, when other testing and data collection is intensified on the LVR or when construction or rehabilitation projects block the inside lane (figure 5.2).



**Figure 5.2. LRRB 878 3 years applied loading to LVR**

## 5.2 NUCLEAR BACKSCATTER DENSITY TESTING

Nuclear backscatter density testing has been performed multiple times on the porous asphalt pavement since construction. Cell 87 was also tested in order to compare the porous asphalt density to a typical dense-graded asphalt pavement density. Density is a strong indicator of the percentage of voids in a bituminous pavement, and has been correlated to the structural capacity and lifespan of bituminous pavements.

MnDOT uses the Seaman C-200 Nuclear Density Testing device (figure 5.3) to rapidly and non-destructively measure the in-situ field density of bituminous pavement and granular base materials at the time of construction. The Seaman testing device is capable of making determinations of material densities in the range of 70 to 170 pounds per cubic foot (pcf). The device usually samples pavement to a depth of approximately 2 inches, and it can be adjusted to take measurements of thinner layers. It is assumed that density measurements of the top section of single-layer bituminous pavements that are thicker than 2 inches (such as the porous asphalt) are representative of the material conditions throughout the entire lift thickness.



**Figure 5.3. Seaman C-200 nuclear density testing device**

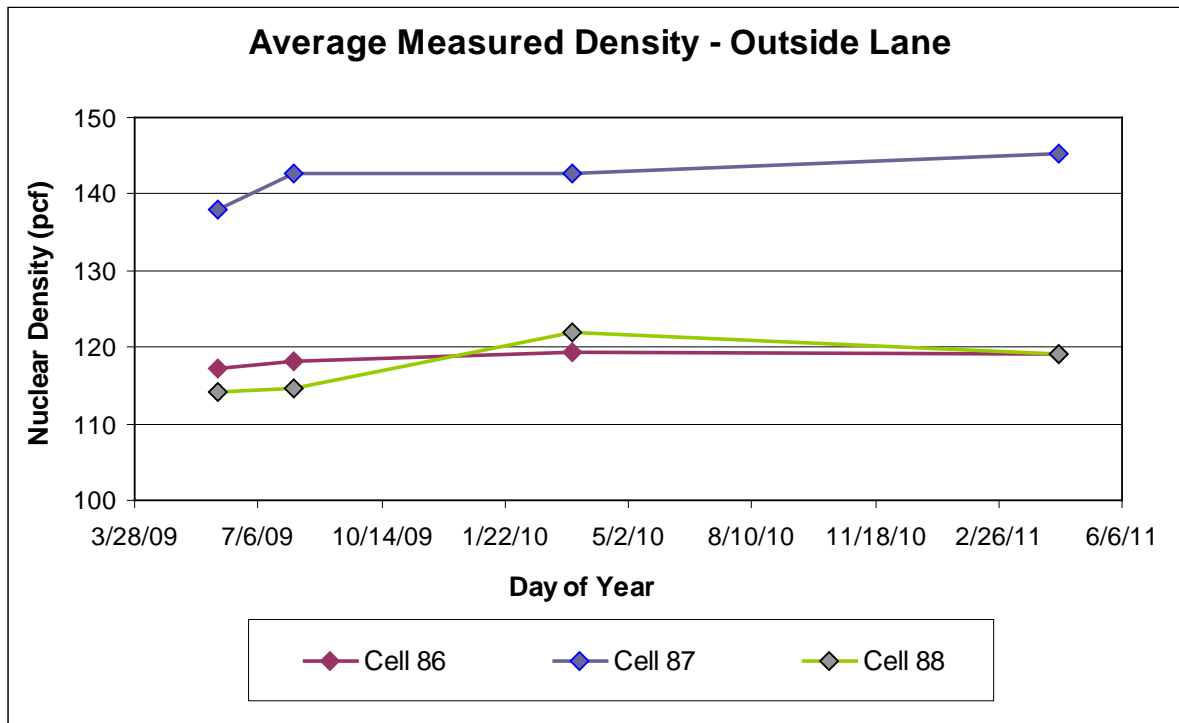
The average porous asphalt densities measured were similar in cells 86 and 88 and increased slightly during the testing period. A comparison of the density in loaded-to-unloaded lanes in cells 86 and 88 is listed in table 5.1 and shown in figures 5.4 and 5.5. In the unloaded lane (outside lane) the two cells have had very similar values. In the loaded lane (inside lane), cell 88 has consistently shown density readings of approximately 3% higher than cell 86. Because pavement rolling during began on cell 88, the pavement was likely compacted to a slightly higher density at the time of construction.

Since the first test in June 2009 until March 2010, the inside lane average densities increased 1.3% on cell 86 and decreased 1.0% on cell 88. Since the first test on the outside lane, the densities increased 1.6% on cell 86 and 4.2% on cell 88. However, on both porous cells, the density increased somewhat until 2010 and then decreased in 2011, and are now similar to (but slightly higher than) the initial readings. Therefore, although part of the increase in densities in the loaded lane may coincide with loading, the density in the unloaded lane is also increasing – and at a slightly higher rate. The minor increases observed so far may be due to minor clogging of the surface, and the loading vehicle may produce some tire-induced suction and wind-blown cleaning effects on the loaded lane.

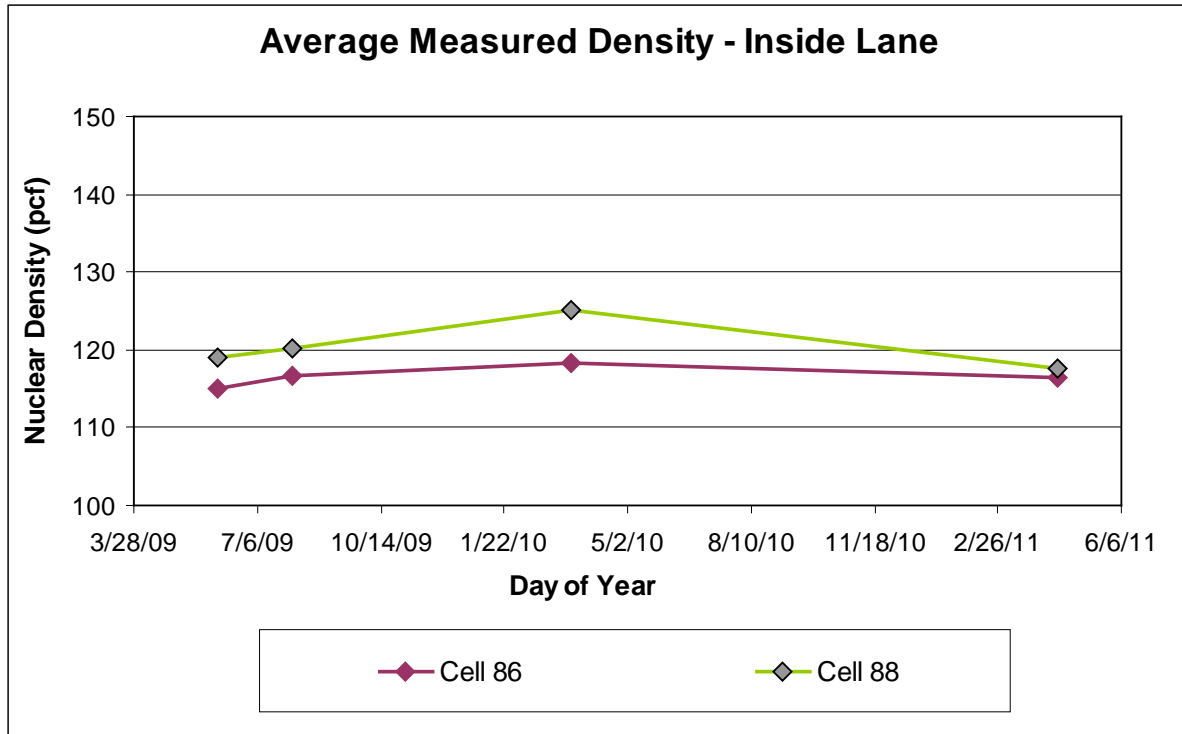
The measured density values were reasonable for this type of asphalt pavement. The density of the porous asphalt in both cells averaged approximately 120 pounds per cubic foot (pcf). Only the cell 87 unloaded lane measured density is available and shown for comparison in figure 5.4. The measured density of cell 87 averaged approximately 142 pcf or about 18% higher than the porous asphalt. The density of cell 87 in the unloaded lane has also increased somewhat since 2009.

**Table 5.1. Nuclear device-measured density**

| <b>Nuclear Device - Measured Density</b> |                 |    |     |                  |    |     |                 |    |     |                  |     |     |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|------------------|----|-----|-----------------|----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|
| Date                                     | Inside Lane     |    |     |                  |    |     | Outside Lane    |    |     |                  |     |     |
|  | Left Wheel Path |    |     | Right Wheel Path |    |     | Left Wheel Path |    |     | Right Wheel Path |     |     |
|  | 86              | 87 | 88  | 86               | 87 | 88  | 86              | 87 | 88  | 86               | 87  | 88  |
| 6/4/09                                   | 116             |    | 118 | 114              |    | 120 | 116             |    | 114 | 118              | 138 | 115 |
| 8/4/09                                   | 116             |    | 120 | 118              |    | 120 | 118             |    | 115 | 118              | 143 | 114 |
| 3/17/10                                  | 119             |    | 129 | 118              |    | 121 | 119             |    | 125 | 120              | 143 | 119 |
| 4/15/11                                  | 119             |    | 118 | 114              |    | 117 | 119             |    | 119 | 119              | 145 | 119 |



**Figure 5.4. Average measured pavement density, outside lane**



**Figure 5.5. Average measured pavement density, inside lane**

### 5.3 PERMEABILITY TESTING

The initial and long-term surface permeability of the porous asphalt pavement is essential to its serviceability and is one of the primary interests of this research study. Permeability testing has been regularly performed by MnROAD personnel on the porous asphalt test sections (86 and 88) since 2009. Test locations for permeability (and other surface characteristic tests) were established in 2009 and permanently marked on cells 86, 87, and 88. The permanent test point locations and additional permeability data are contained in Appendix M.

Due to the rapid rate of surface infiltration in these test sections, and the need to regularly evaluate many test points, a simple falling-head apparatus was developed at MnROAD for permeability testing (figure 5.6). The device is a clear, six-inch outside diameter, graduated cylinder. A flexible seal (electrical sealant) is applied to the bottom of the cylinder, the device is weighted to the pavement, and a stream of water is supplied through a 4-inch tube from a water trailer. The cylinder is quickly filled approximately  $\frac{3}{4}$  full and the time (t) for the cylinder to empty from an initial to a final level ( $\Delta h$ ) is recorded. The rate of flow through the pavement surface is then computed by;  $Q = (A \cdot \Delta h) / t$ , where the area (A) of the pavement surface tested is  $167.53 \text{ cm}^2$  (the inside area of the tube). This test is not used to compute a measure of pavement porosity due to the difficulty of modeling the highly variable water flow through the 3 dimensional pavement pore structure. But it is a convenient and repeatable method of monitoring changes in the volume of water permeating through the surface of the pavement over time.





**Figure 5.6. MnROAD permeability testing apparatus**

In 2010, a series of tests were performed to determine the repeatability of this permeability test procedure. Two consecutive measurements were taken at randomly chosen test points; immediately after the water was done draining from the initial test, the second test was performed. Table 5.2 lists the difference between the two measurements, both in change of flow and the percent difference.

**Table 5.2. Repeatability of permeability testing**

| Repeatability of Permeability Testing -- Loaded Lane        |      |           |         |   |                           |                         |                 |                          |            |        |
|---|------|-----------|---------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|--------|
| Cell  | Test | Wheelpath | Lane    | t (sec)                                       | $h_{\text{initial}}$ (cm) | $h_{\text{final}}$ (cm) | $\Delta h$ (cm) | $Q$ (cm <sup>3</sup> /s) | $\Delta Q$ | % Diff |
| 86  | 1    | Left      | Inside  | 11.12   | 48                        | 10                      | 38              | 572.5                    | -23.7      | -4.1%  |
| 86  | 2    | Left      | Inside  | 11.6  | 48                        | 10                      | 38              | 548.8                    |            |        |
| 86  | 1    | Center    | Inside  | 10.84   | 45                        | 10                      | 35              | 540.9                    | -36.7      | -6.8%  |
| 86  | 2    | Center    | Inside  | 11.63   | 45                        | 10                      | 35              | 504.2                    |            |        |
| 88  | 1    | Right     | Inside  | 14.38   | 48                        | 10                      | 38              | 442.7                    | -28.5      | -6.4%  |
| 88  | 2    | Right     | Inside  | 13.75   | 44                        | 10                      | 34              | 414.3                    |            |        |
|   |      |           |         |   |                           |                         |                 |                          |            |        |
| Repeatability of Permeability Testing -- Environmental Lane |      |           |         |   |                           |                         |                 |                          |            |        |
| Cell  | Test | Wheelpath | Lane    | t (sec)                                       | $h_{\text{initial}}$ (cm) | $h_{\text{final}}$ (cm) | $\Delta h$ (cm) | $Q$ (cm <sup>3</sup> /s) | $\Delta Q$ | % Diff |
| 88  | 1    | Right     | Outside | 8.71  | 41                        | 10                      | 31              | 596.3                    | -23.0      | -3.9%  |
| 88  | 2    | Right     | Outside | 9.06  | 41                        | 10                      | 31              | 573.2                    |            |        |
| 88  | 1    | Left      | Outside | 9.75  | 44                        | 10                      | 34              | 584.2                    | -14.6      | -2.5%  |
| 88  | 2    | Left      | Outside | 10  | 44                        | 10                      | 34              | 569.6                    |            |        |
|   |      |           |         | Average Change in Flow (Q) for Repeated Tests |                           |                         |                 |                          |            |        |
|   |      |           |         |   | $\Delta Q$ (cm3/s)        |                         | % Diff          |                          |            |        |
| Loaded Lane   |      |           |         |   | -29.6                     |                         | -5.8%           |                          |            |        |
| Environmental Lane  |      |           |         |   | -18.8                     |                         | -3.2%           |                          |            |        |
| Average of Both Lanes                                       |      |           |         |   | -25.3                     |                         | -4.7%           |                          |            |        |

The percent difference is computed by;  $(\Delta Q/Q_{\text{Test1}})*100$ . On each repeatability test, the flow rate decreased slightly for the second trial, probably due to the residual water retained within the pore structure. The largest change between consecutive tests was less than -7%, and

average percent difference between trials was -4.7%, which indicated acceptable repeatability of this test.

After establishing the procedure to use, and defining the permanent permeability test locations in 2009, surface flow tests were repeatedly performed at certain test points. Other points were tested once a year and some tested at the beginning and end of the project only. The porous cells were vacuumed in November 2009, September 2010, May 4<sup>th</sup> 2011, June 27<sup>th</sup> 2011, and November 2nd, 2011; on dates as indicated on the graphs by vertical lines. Cell 86 test points at station 16632 and cell 88 test points at station 17084 were regularly monitored for surface permeability (figures 5.7 and 5.8). From the data, it appears that the both loaded and unloaded lanes in both cells at stations 16632 and 17084 have experienced a gradual decrease in permeability since 2009.

The lowest flow measured during any testing event (figure 5.9) has been tracked as a measure of the minimum functionality of the pavement. An increase in the lowest measured flow measured at any test point was evident after the vacuuming on September 2010, May 2011, and November 2011, particularly on the May 4<sup>th</sup>, 2011 attempt. However the vacuuming did not result in a significant improvement in all cases and has not prevented (but probably is slowing) a long-term decrease in permeability. Since 2009, the lowest measured surface flow in the wheel paths of the inside lane of cell 86 has decreased 61.7%. The lowest measured flow in the wheel paths of the outside lane of cell 86 has decreased 36.6%.

On Cell 88, the results are unexpected. The lowest measured surface flow in the wheel paths of the inside lane of cell 88 has decreased 25.7%. The lowest measured flow in the wheel paths of the outside lane of cell 86 has actually increased – it was 38.2% less in 2009 than what it was when last measured in 2009. It is not known how this occurred but some soil was spilled on the surface of cell 88 during construction, the first lowest test point may have been temporarily clogged.

Rapid clogging on the test sections was not expected due to them having isolation from normal mixed vehicle traffic, no application of deicing sand, and minimal adjacent vegetation or loose soils. However, the most of the sections of the cells have experienced some clogging as of fall 2011, and the clogging seems to be progressing at a fairly constant rate. The cause of the permeability loss is not known at this time. It may be at least partially due to raveled surface particles embedded in the voids. However, the outside lane of cell 86 has also clogged somewhat, indicating that the clogging process is not directly related to the loading process. It should be noted that the current lowest measured flow [1.5cm/sec (0.6 in/sec) in the 6-inch tube] is still much more than adequate to absorb the largest expected rate of any single rain event at MnROAD.



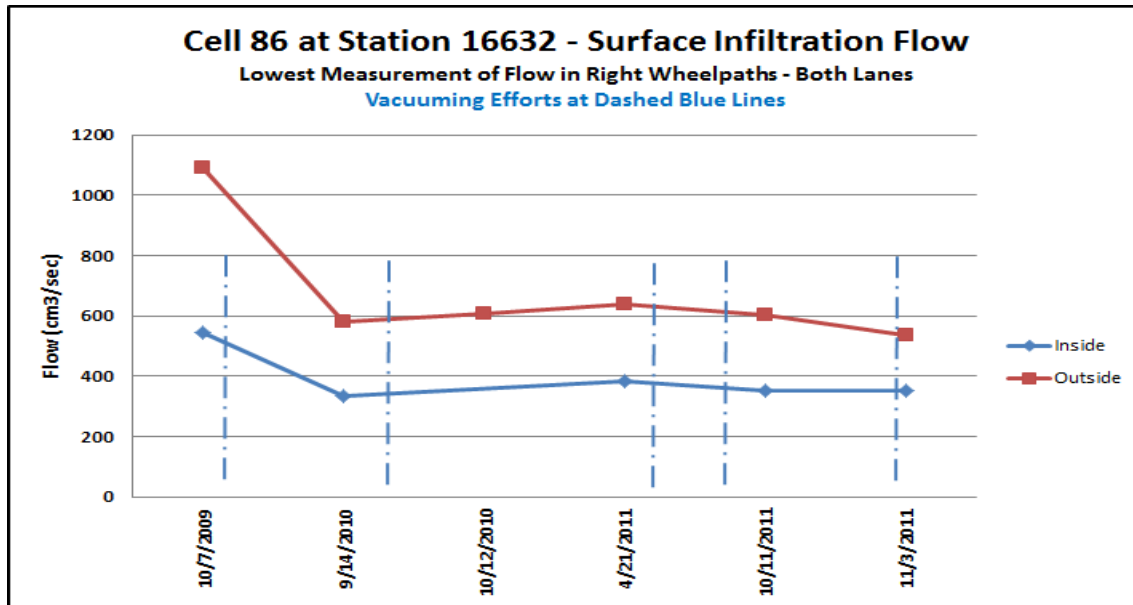


Figure 5.7. Cell 86 surface infiltration flow at station 16632

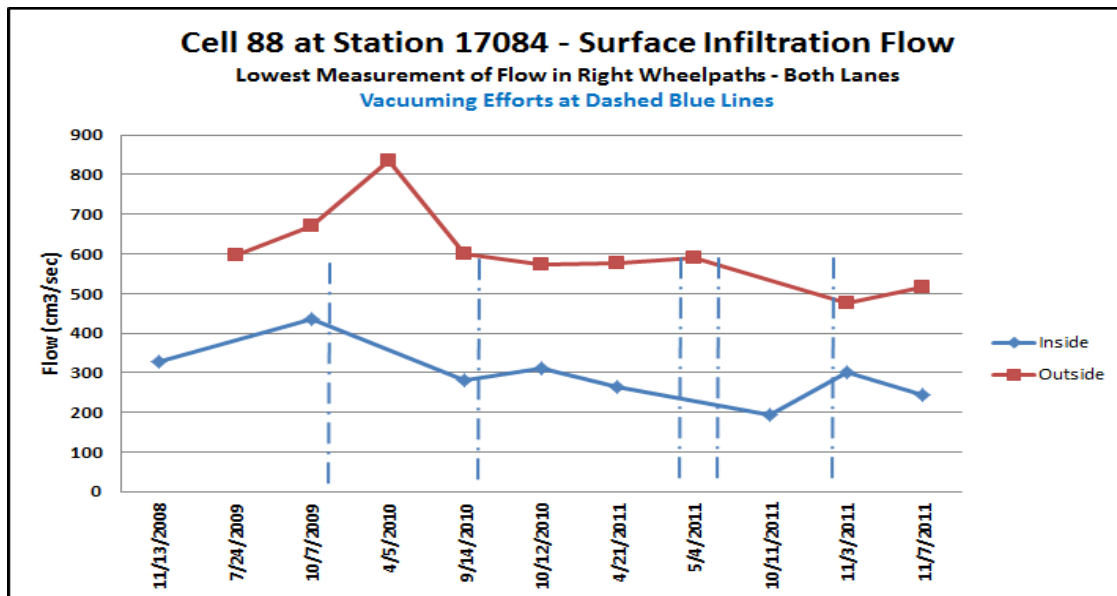
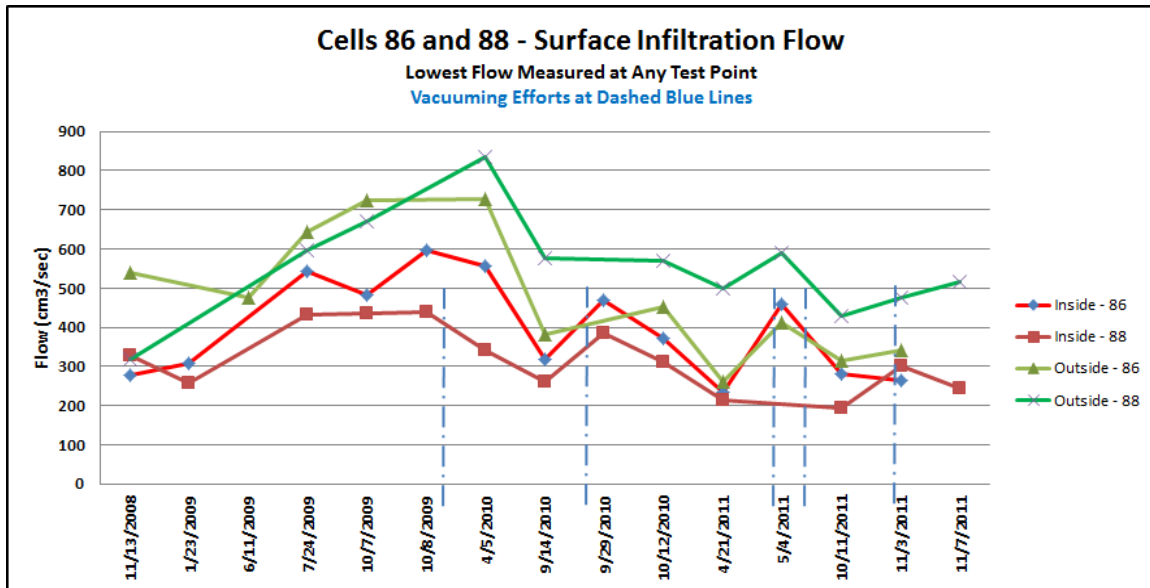


Figure 5.8. Cell 88 surface infiltration flow at station 17084



**Figure 5.9. Cells 86 and 88 lowest measured flow at any test point**

## 5.4 PERFORMANCE TESTING

### 5.4.1 Distress Surveys

In early 2009, minor surface raveling was observed on the loaded lane of the porous asphalt test sections. The raveling first appeared in “patches” regularly spaced along the loaded lane of the test sections and was recorded within the initial visual distress survey in January 2009. A photo showing the raveled cell 88 porous asphalt surface in 2009 is shown in figure 5.10. The results of the most recent (October 2011) visual distress survey completed on the porous test cells are attached in Appendix N.



**Figure 5.10. Surface raveling, cell 88**

Special core testing done in 2009 (Appendix O) showed that the in-place density and voids of the porous asphalt are consistent in both unraveled and raveled areas, and from top to bottom through the pavement. Notably, the air voids measured on these cores was higher than specified – averaging over 23%. The raveling process is difficult to quantify but it appeared to slow somewhat after the first hot days experienced by the pavement in summer 2009. Observations during paving, and analysis of the cored samples did not indicate any binder draindown problems that might have contributed to the raveling. Because the ambient air temperature was low during placement, and the 5-inch lift thickness required a long wait until rolling operations commenced, it is likely that some temperature segregation of the mix occurred. This could have led to localized insufficient compaction that contributed to the surface raveling. The high air voids and improvement after hot weather supports this hypothesis.

While temperature segregation may have been a factor in the initial raveling in “patches”, raveling has progressed on the porous cells to cover much of the loaded lane wheelpaths and small areas of the unloaded lane. The raveling still appears to only affect the top 1 inch (or less) of the pavement. Aggregate particles have been observed to be lost from the surface and deposited on the curbing at a slow, steady rate, and in all seasons.

As of fall 2011, no longitudinal or transverse cracking has been observed anywhere on the porous asphalt test cells. Other than minor raveling and very minor snowplow wear (figure 5.11), no distress is visible in the unloaded (environmental) lane of the porous asphalt test cells. Except for minor surface wear in the loaded wheelpaths, the standard HMA asphalt pavement “control” cell 87 has also not developed any visible cracking, raveling or other distresses to date.



**Figure 5.11. Minor snowplow scuffing, cell 86**

#### **5.4.2 Rutting Measurements and Pavement Forensic Evaluation**

In addition to raveling, pavement rutting has been observed by visible distress surveys and measured with automated data collection methods on porous cells 86/ 88 and also cell 87.



Some rutting is expected given the severity of loading applied to the test sections. Rutting is visible in the wheelpaths of the inside (loaded) lane of each cell, but less so on cell 87. On all cells 86-88, the rutting process appears to be more complicated than what is often observed on a standard dense graded pavement. Figure 5.12 shows the surface of cell 88 (inside lane on the right) in October 2010, with control cell 87 in the background. The porous pavement rutting has been monitored at MnROAD using two different automated methods; “Pathways” Vans and Automated Laser Profiling System (ALPS).



**Figure 5.12. Porous cell 88, October 2010**

Rutting is measured with the MnDOT Pathways vehicles, by the procedures of ASTM E-950. This vehicle was replaced in 2011 as part of a normal equipment upgrade. The two vans use a similar (but slightly different) laser testing process and the results are usually consistent. [figure 5.13 (old van) and figure 5.14 (new van)]

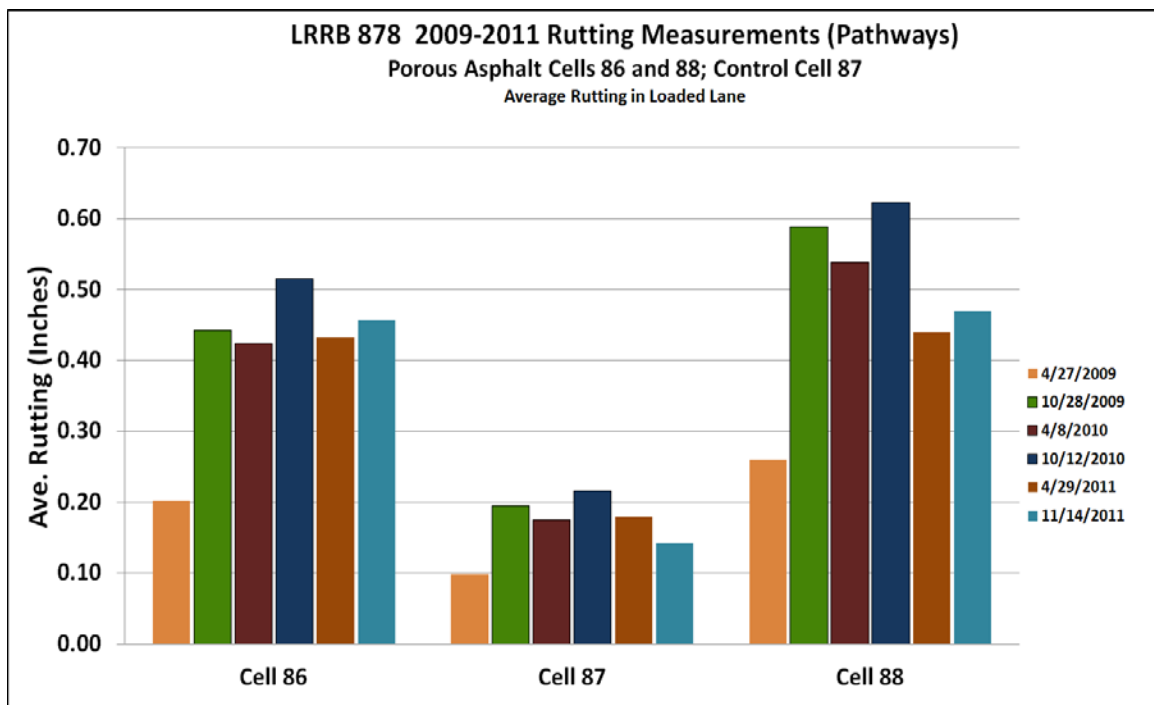


**Figure 5.13. Pathways surface evaluation device, 2009–2010**



**Figure 5.14. Pathways surface evaluation device, 2011–present**

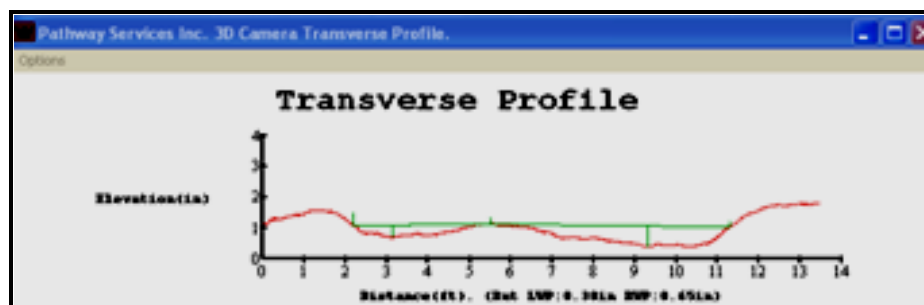
The most recent Pathways rutting measurements were recorded in November 2011. As presented in the Pathways rutting data (figure 5.15) the average measured rutting on the loaded lane of the porous asphalt sections is significant, with current values of approximately 0.45 inches on cell 86, and 0.45 inches on cell 88. Rutting on the loaded lane of the standard pavement on cell 87 is less than 0.15 inch.



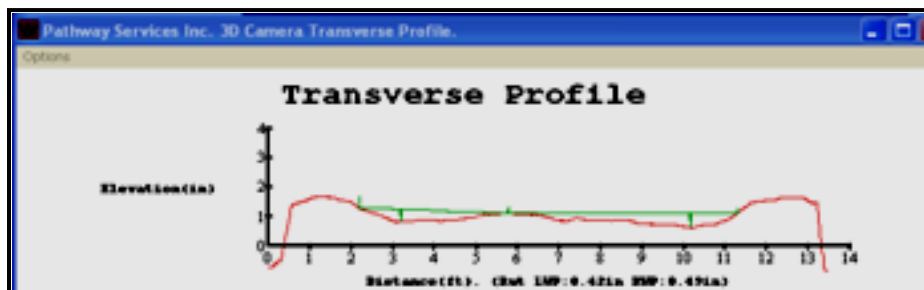
**Figure 5.15. Rutting measurements (pathways)**

As can be seen from the Pathways data, the measured rutting has not progressed linearly.

Permanent deformation of bituminous pavements usually increases faster during the warmest periods but usually doesn't decline, so a more thorough analysis of the rutting measurements was indicated. The spring and fall measured cross slopes of the surfaces of cells 86-88 were extracted from the Pathways data for comparison. Figures 5.16 and 5.17 show the transverse profile of the same station on cell 88 in spring and fall 2011. The cross slope data shows that the pavements (of all three cells) are experiencing seasonal vertical distortion. The cause could be a combination of the heavy vehicle loading, movement of the open graded base material, and seasonal (frost/moisture) influences. The measured rutting decreased at this location in the fall and the lane profile also changed noticeably. These images also show how the Pathways measurement is made; rutting is measured in the wheelpaths, from a theoretical horizontal line. A pavement experiencing distortion across the entire lane could fall outside normal testing parameters.



**Figure 5.16. Cell 88 spring 2011 transverse surface profile**

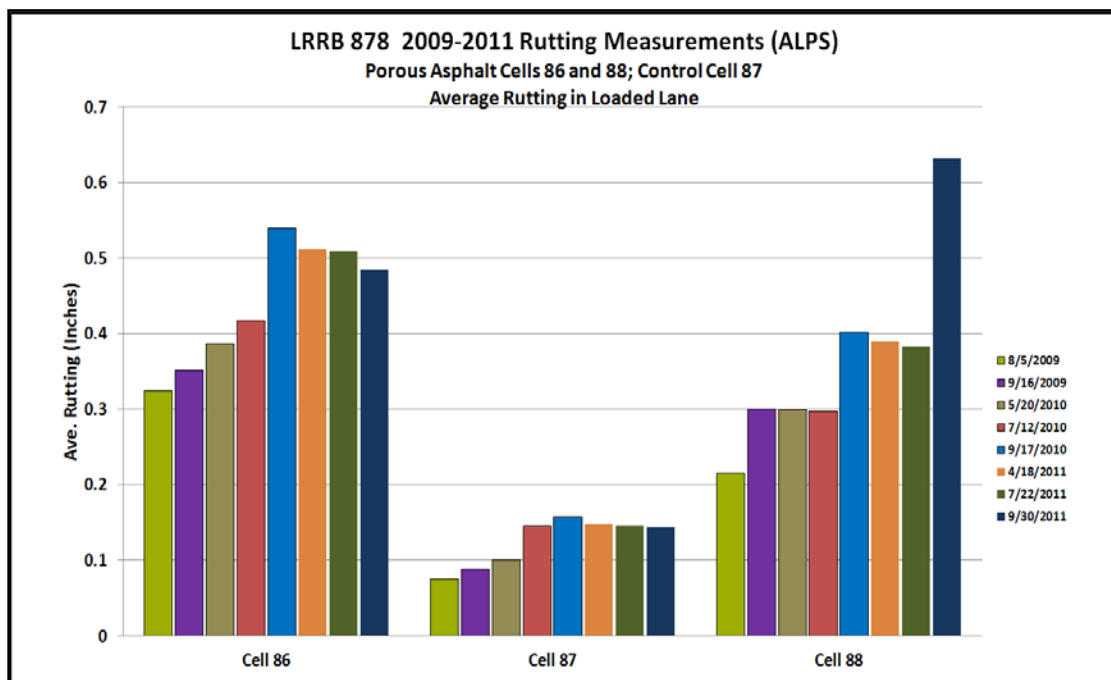


**Figure 5.17. Cell 88 fall 2011 transverse surface profile**

Rutting is also at MnROAD using the Automated Laser Profiling System (ALPS) shown in figure 5.18. The most recent ALPS rutting measurements were recorded in September 2011. As presented in the ALPS rutting data (figure 5.19) the average measured rutting on the loaded lane of the porous asphalt sections is similar to the Pathways data, with current values of approximately 0.50 inches on cell 86, and 0.60 inches on cell 88. Rutting on the loaded lane of the standard pavement on cell 87 is less than 0.15 inch.



**Figure 5.18. Automated laser profiling system (ALPS)**



**Figure 5.19. Rutting measurements (ALPS)**

The ALPS rutting data also appeared unusually non-linear, with some apparent decreasing values. After declining on cell 88 for almost a year, rutting inexplicably increased  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch. MnROAD personnel also noted that the pavements in all cells 86-88 appeared to vertically shift or heave seasonally. A forensic examination of the pavement was performed on cell 88 in October 2011 in order to gain more information about the rutting irregularities and subsurface condition. The pavement was sawcut and removed across the right wheelpath of the loaded (inside) lane, at a location with evident rutting. Figure 5.20 shows the 2 ft. wide by 7 ft. long



section of porous pavement removed for forensic evaluation.



**Figure 5.20. Forensic pavement section removed**

The pavement section that was removed and the surrounding pavement (and base) appeared sound – no top or bottom cracking was visible, but the surface was raveled. A stringline was placed on top of the pavement at the centerline of the LVR and the other end placed on the front edge of curb (figure 5.21.) Measurements were made from the stringline to the pavement surface (and to the bottom of PA) at six-inch intervals; starting 6 ft. from the centerline to the edge of curb 13 ft. from the centerline. The results of the east stringline measurements are summarized in the chart in figure 5.22.

It appears from the data that the entire transverse profile of the lane has settled approximately 1 inch at the center of lane – and is probably negatively influencing the automated rutting measurements. The pavement cross-slope appeared flat after construction; however detailed elevation measurements were not made or tracked on the porous cells. It should be noted that the porous pavement appears to have sufficient flexibility to accommodate the distortion without cracking. The distortion does not appear to be caused primarily by pavement shoving. The cause of the settlement cannot be ascertained without the complete removal of the pavement and base material, which is not immediately planned.

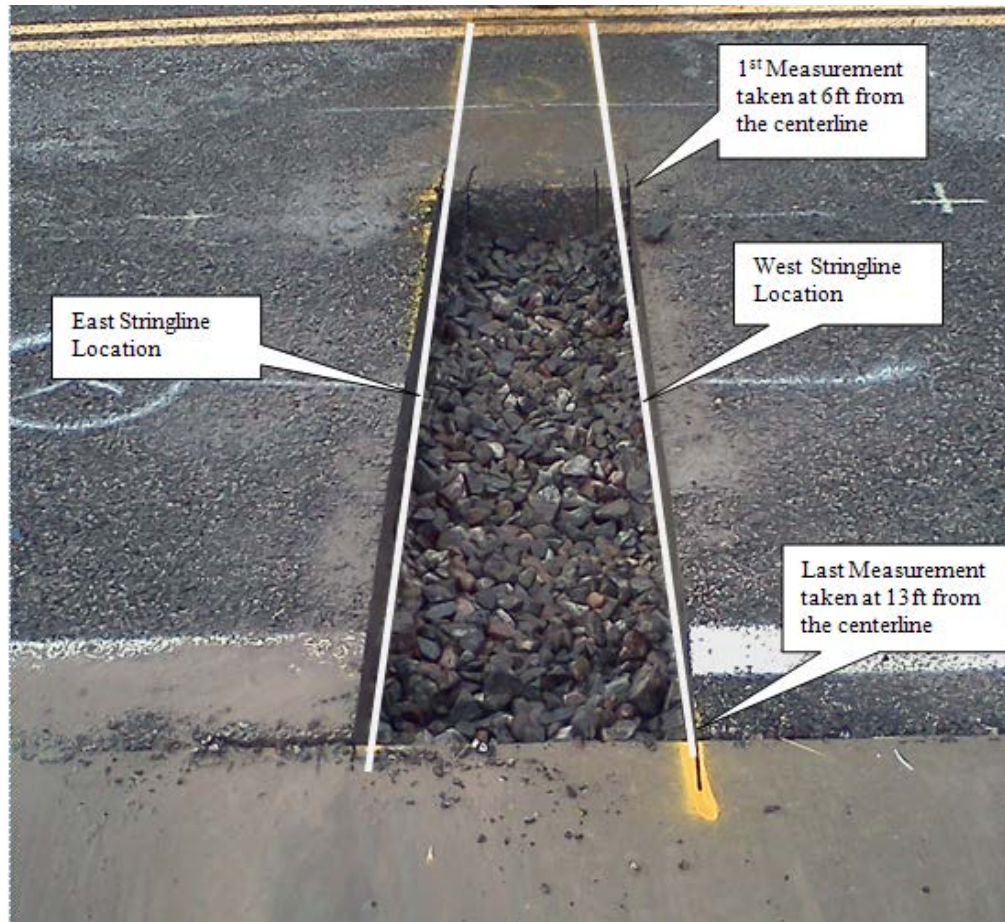


Figure 5.21. Pavement forensic evaluation method

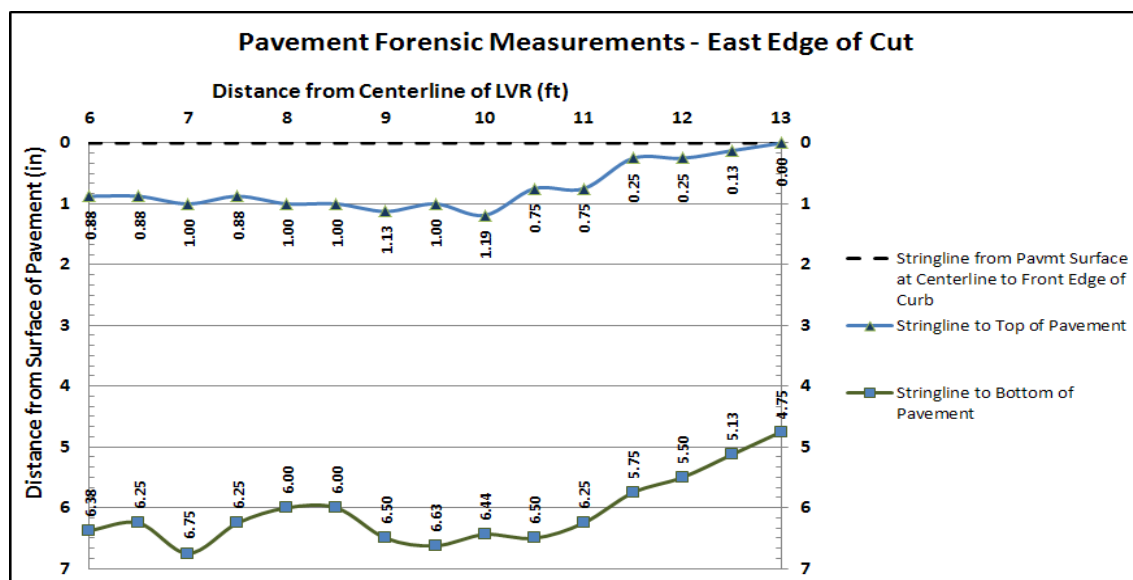


Figure 5.22. Rutting measurements from forensic evaluation

### 5.4.3 Ride Measurement

The international roughness index (IRI) is used to quantify irregularities of the longitudinal profile of a roadway wheelpath, and is used by MnDOT as a standard roughness measurement (ASTM E-950). The IRI is based on the average rectified slope (ARS), which is a ratio of a standard vehicle's accumulated suspension motion, divided by the distance traveled by the vehicle during the measurement. The IRI has been regularly measured since 2009 for the porous asphalt cells and cell 87 with the Lightweight Interval Surface Analyzer (LISA) (Figure 5.23).



**Figure 5.23. Lightweight interval surface analyzer (LISA)**

The initial roughness on these test sections is higher than expected for normal new road construction due to the special requirements for test-cell construction practices on the relatively short (226 foot) MnROAD cells. As can be seen from the charted IRI data (figures 5.24 and 5.25), longitudinal roughness on each cell has changed very little since construction, but it did increase somewhat faster in 2011. On the inside lane of cells 86, 87 and 88, IRI has increased approximately 20% - on cell 88 it is approaching 200 in/mi. On the outside lanes cells 86 and 87 have remained flat but cell 88 has increased approximately 15%,

Cell 87 IRI has consistently demonstrated the least roughness of the three cells. Cell 88 consistently has a somewhat higher IRI than cell 86. As previously described in the construction report, rolling operations began on cell 88 and roller marks may have contributed to initial roughness there.

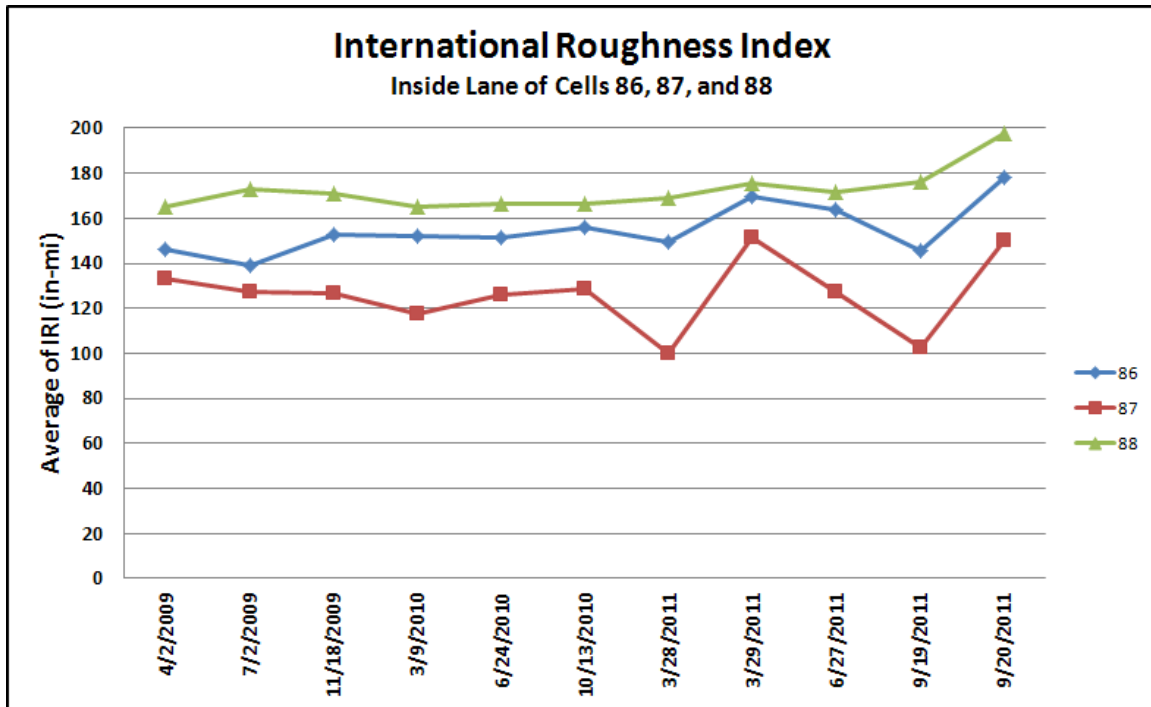


Figure 5.24. International roughness index (IRI) inside lane

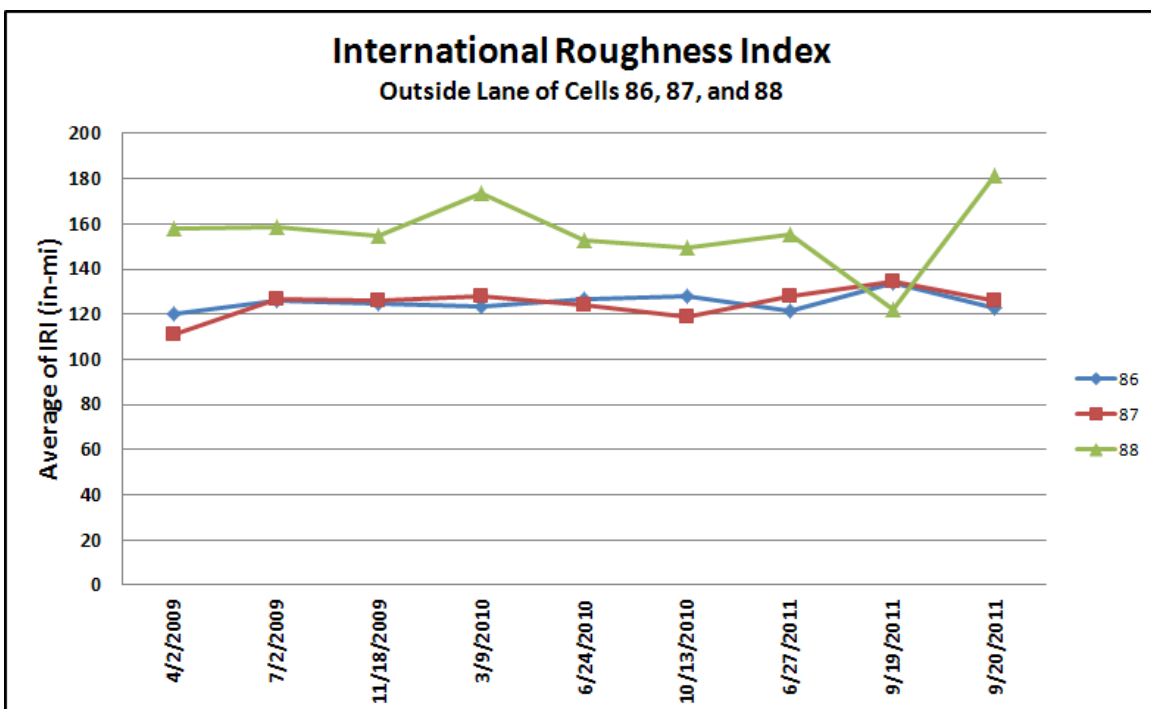


Figure 5.25. International roughness index (IRI) outside lane



#### **5.4.4 Falling Weight Deflectometer Testing**

The Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) is a non-destructive testing device that applies dynamic loads to the pavement surface, simulating a single heavy wheel load. The response of the pavement system is measured in terms of deflection over a given area. The “deflection basin” caused by the controlled loading, combined with layer thickness information, can be used to calculate the in-situ resilient elastic moduli (stiffness) of a pavement structure. The results can then be used to estimate remaining life, determine the bearing capacity, and suggest rehabilitation strategies over a design period.

Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) data was collected on cells 86 through 88 on multiple dates in 2009 through 2011. Testing is not always performed on the same day for all three cells due to staffing and equipment requirements, but an effort is made to regularly test all cells to monitor seasonal changes in stiffness. The data was collected during the spring, summer, and fall of 2009, 2010, and 2011. This allowed for the calculation of layer moduli values over wide ranges of subsurface moisture and pavement temperature. These two variables have a major influence on the stiffness of the unbound (base & subgrade) and bound (asphalt) materials. A trailer mounted FWD testing vehicle used at MnROAD is shown in figure 5.26.



**Figure 5.26. MnDOT FWD testing vehicle**

The FWD data was analyzed using ELMOD software. Reasonable resilient moduli values for the pavement, base and subgrade on cells 86, 87, and 88 were obtained. The summary of the back-calculated 2009 moduli values is shown in table 5.3. The 2010 moduli values are shown in table 5.4, the 2011 values are shown in table 5.5. The back-calculated moduli for each lane and wheel paths of all cells 86 through 88 are contained in Appendix P.

**Table 5.3. Average back-calculated resilient moduli, 2009**

| <b>LRRB 878 Average Layer Resilient Moduli - 2009</b> |         |       |          |         |        |          |         |       |          |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---------|--------|----------|---------|-------|----------|
| 2009 Date<br>(Mo/Day)                                 | Cell 86 |       |          | Cell 87 |        |          | Cell 88 |       |          |
|   | Asphalt | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt | Base  | Subgrade |
| 5/1   |         |       |          |         |        |          | 121148  | 6553  | 24317    |
| 5/5   |         |       |          | 247019  | 140904 | 20368    | 78986   | 5784  | 21979    |
| 5/6   | 60460   | 11905 | 21361    |         |        |          |         |       |          |
| 6/17  | 167025  | 12574 | 22362    | 1094602 | 16860  | 24532    | 157605  | 7713  | 23515    |
| 7/8   |         |       |          |         |        |          | 57564   | 6720  | 25437    |
| 7/27  | 57150   | 11323 | 25351    |         |        |          |         |       |          |
| 8/24  |         |       |          | 309833  | 18326  | 24229    |         |       |          |
| 9/15  | 105032  | 13600 | 24225    | 661427  | 19046  | 26456    | 120541  | 8249  | 25521    |
| 10/27   | 601876  | 13255 | 22887    | 4477574 | 15534  | 25633    | 571477  | 10695 | 27549    |
| 11/17   |         |       |          |         |        |          | 398502  | 10709 | 27308    |
| 11/18   | 647916  | 14156 | 23788    | 5213044 | 16432  | 27345    |         |       |          |

**Table 5.4. Average back-calculated resilient moduli, 2010**

| <b>LRRB 878 Average Layer Resilient Moduli - 2010</b> |         |        |          |         |       |          |         |        |          |
|---|---------|--------|----------|---------|-------|----------|---------|--------|----------|
| 2010 Date<br>(Mo/Day)                                 | Cell 86 |        |          | Cell 87 |       |          | Cell 88 |        |          |
|   | Asphalt | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt | Base   | Subgrade |
| 2/18  | 740452  | 123029 | 42237    |         |       |          | 541511  | 697843 | 73975    |
| 2/22  |         |        |          | 3740298 | 41659 | 39802    |         |        |          |
| 3/10  | 542237  | 13983  | 23412    | 4034414 | 14447 | 21731    | 512321  | 14911  | 31206    |
| 4/7   | 478172  | 15997  | 23529    | 3730094 | 16470 | 26006    | 524257  | 7692   | 23357    |
| 6/14  | 166063  | 13900  | 23108    | 1154846 | 16897 | 24830    | 170680  | 7459   | 24908    |
| 7/28  | 118382  | 16978  | 23736    | 645828  | 21294 | 26670    | 116156  | 7953   | 23468    |
| 9/20  | 265674  | 16596  | 22887    | 1792483 | 17965 | 25299    | 255301  | 8658   | 24423    |
| 9/27  |         |        |          |         |       |          | 135203  | 8805   | 25733    |
| 9/28  | 247263  | 14322  | 23266    |         |       |          |         |        |          |
| 10/11   |         |        |          |         |       |          | 119141  | 8527   | 25747    |
| 11/5  |         |        |          |         |       |          | 425717  | 7831   | 27811    |
| 11/8  |         |        |          | 2591035 | 13889 | 27649    |         |        |          |
| 11/12   | 507931  | 12004  | 24971    |         |       |          |         |        |          |
| 11/16   | 579511  | 14269  | 23728    | 4393317 | 15620 | 25763    | 556128  | 9631   | 27671    |

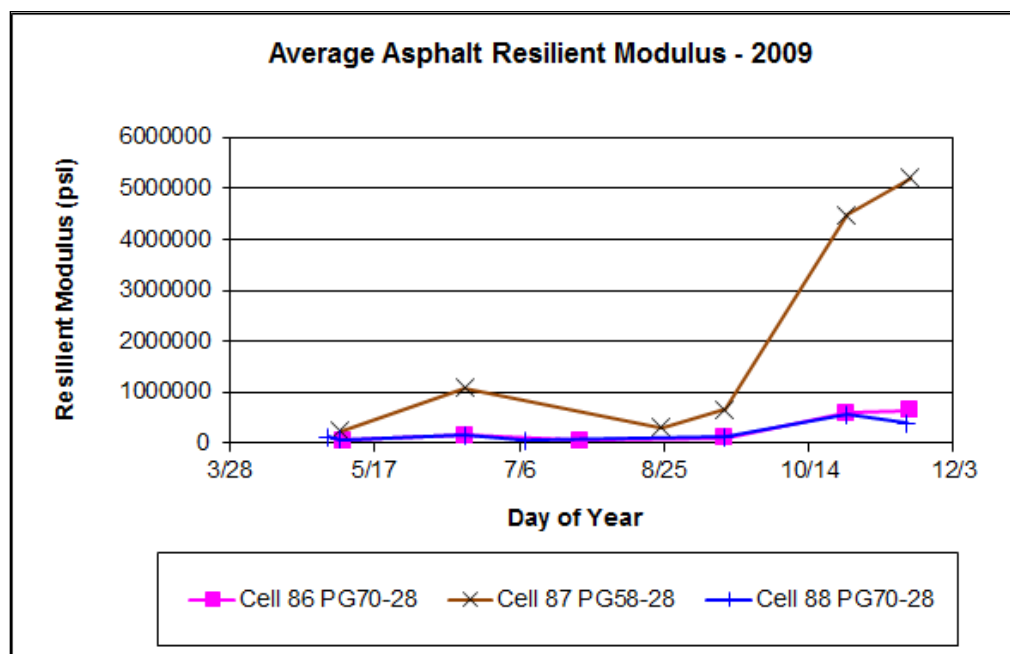
**Table 5.5. Average back-calculated resilient moduli, 2011**

| <b>LRRB 878 Average Layer Resilient Moduli - 2011</b> |         |        |          |         |        |          |         |        |          |
|---|---------|--------|----------|---------|--------|----------|---------|--------|----------|
| 2011 Date<br>(Mo/Day)                                 | Cell 86 |        |          | Cell 87 |        |          | Cell 88 |        |          |
|   | Asphalt | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt | Base   | Subgrade |
| 3/1   | 926507  | 294428 | 44255    | 2870636 | 297163 | 53439    | 899482  | 471122 | 67077    |
| 3/16  | 339650  | 22693  | 35415    |         |        |          | 384213  | 15797  | 32255    |
| 3/29  | 272827  | 13086  | 22609    | 2338696 | 14333  | 24514    | 247404  | 5579   | 22600    |
| 4/6   | 356870  | 13232  | 22022    |         |        |          | 176146  | 4573   | 22342    |
| 4/11  |         |        |          | 4005438 | 15715  | 24359    | 453757  | 6364   | 23507    |
| 4/29  | 209793  | 13395  | 23273    |         |        |          |         |        |          |
| 5/2   |         |        |          |         |        |          | 452263  | 6397   | 24404    |
| 5/3   |         |        |          | 1529113 | 14003  | 24302    |         |        |          |
| 6/6   | 57852   | 13245  | 24824    | 161587  | 18274  | 25011    | 54540   | 6011   | 22207    |
| 6/27  | 116043  | 14221  | 23630    |         |        |          |         |        |          |
| 6/28  |         |        |          | 386741  | 21893  | 24023    | 94120   | 5761   | 23130    |
| 9/6   | 144435  | 15190  | 25968    | 1474716 | 17288  | 27519    | 205595  | 7512   | 25663    |
| 11/4  | 407347  | 14238  | 26952    | 1474716 | 17288  | 27519    | 383838  | 8721   | 28409    |

As presented in the summary data and figures 5.27 through 5.29, the average resilient modulus of cell 87 (dense-graded) asphalt containing the PG 58-28 binder remains considerably higher than the porous asphalt containing the PG 70-28 binder (cells 86 and 88). This difference remains throughout the range of pavement surface temperatures but is least pronounced during midsummer. The higher stiffness of the dense-graded asphalt on Cell 87 is expected. However it was unexpected that both porous asphalt cells experienced moduli of less than 60000 psi during the hottest summer months.

It is also observed in this data that the porous asphalt seems to develop increased stiffness later in the fall than cell 87 HMA. Additionally, in the spring of 2010, it appears that the porous asphalt reduced stiffness earlier than cell 87 HMA; suggesting an earlier thawing of the pavement/base structure, as observed previously in MnROAD pervious pavements [40].

The moduli of both the porous asphalt cells and cell 87 are charted versus temperature at mid-depth in figure 5.30. It can be observed that the porous asphalt moduli seem to have a more direct relationship to internal pavement temperatures than the cell 87 pavement. Although the overall stiffness of the porous asphalt is markedly lower, it apparently has been adequate to support the extensive loading without extreme deformation. Additionally, the reduced stiffness of the porous pavement is probably an important factor in the lack of cracking observed to-date.



**Figure 5.27. Average back-calculated asphalt pavement resilient moduli, 2009**



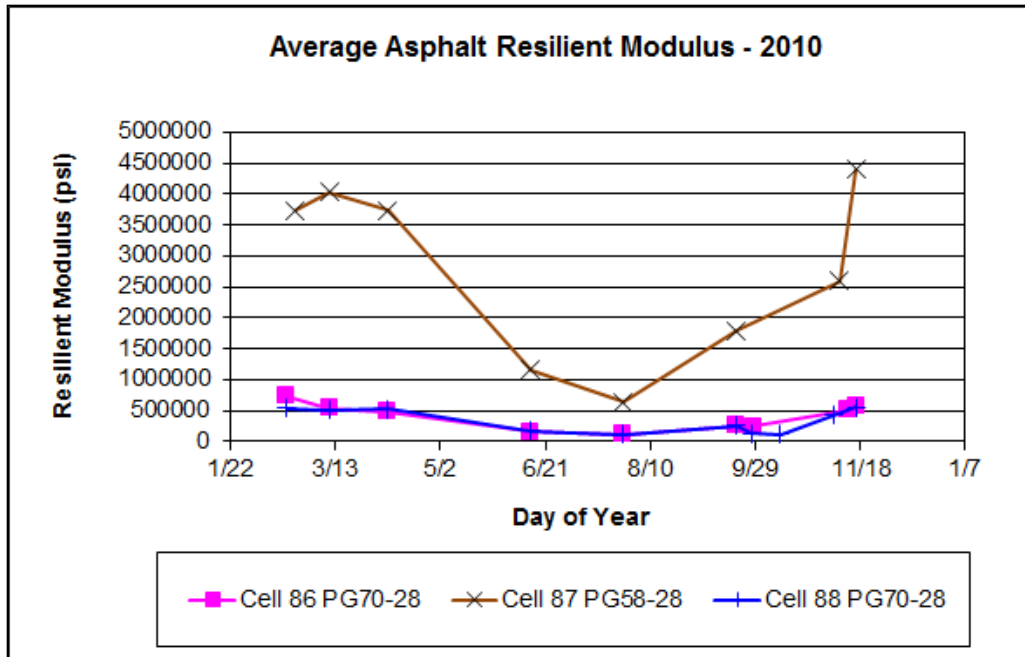


Figure 5.28. Average back-calculated asphalt pavement resilient moduli, 2010

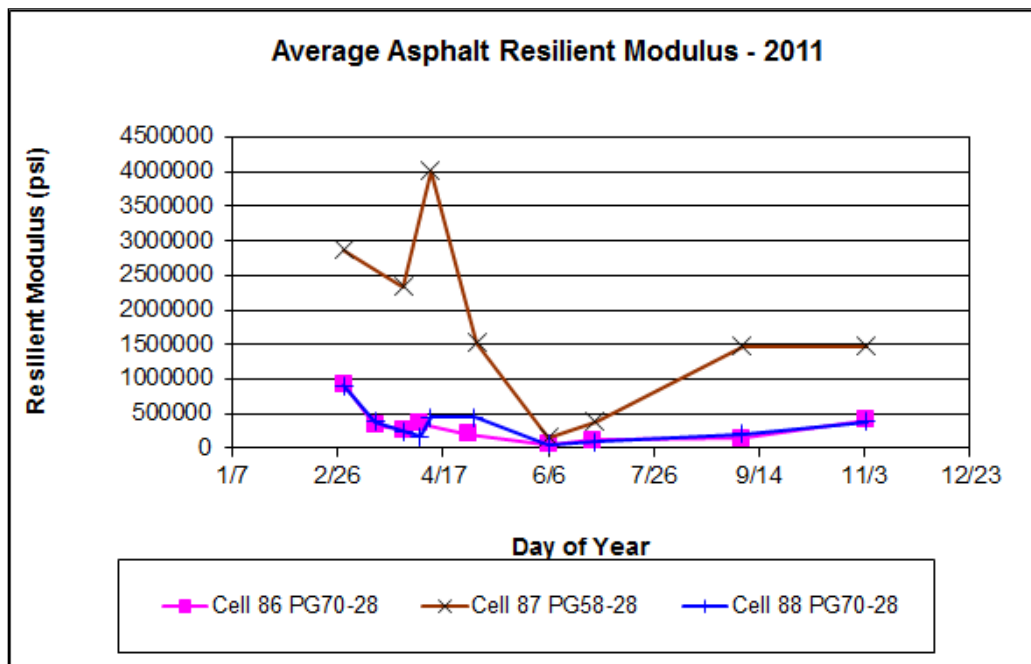
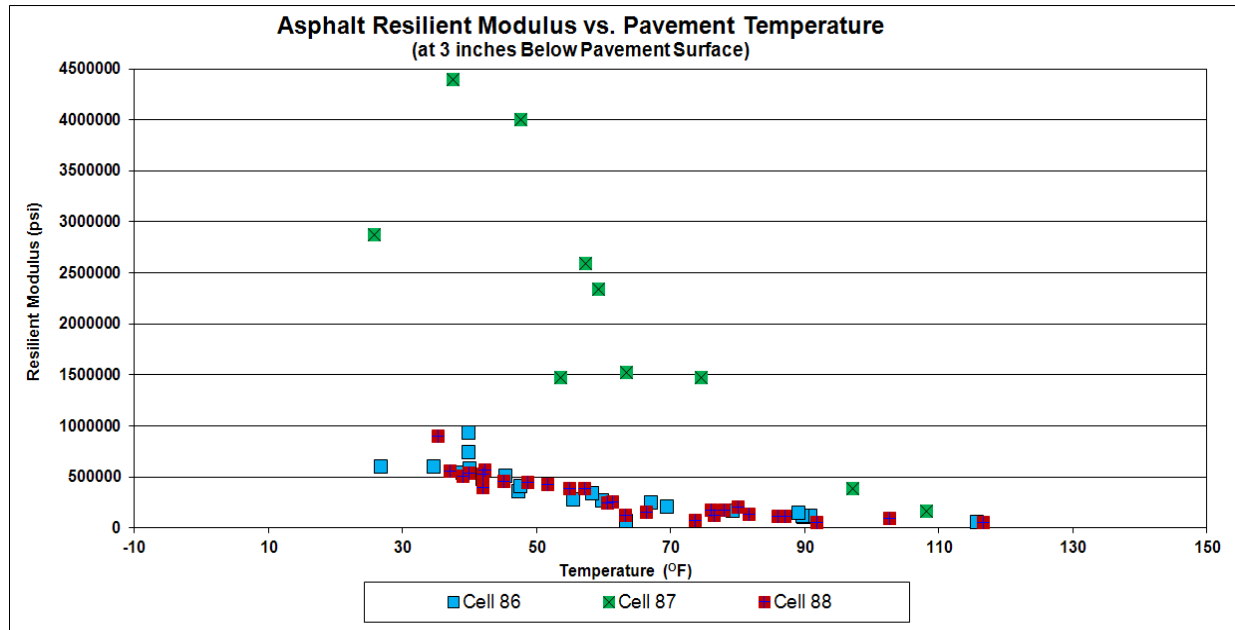
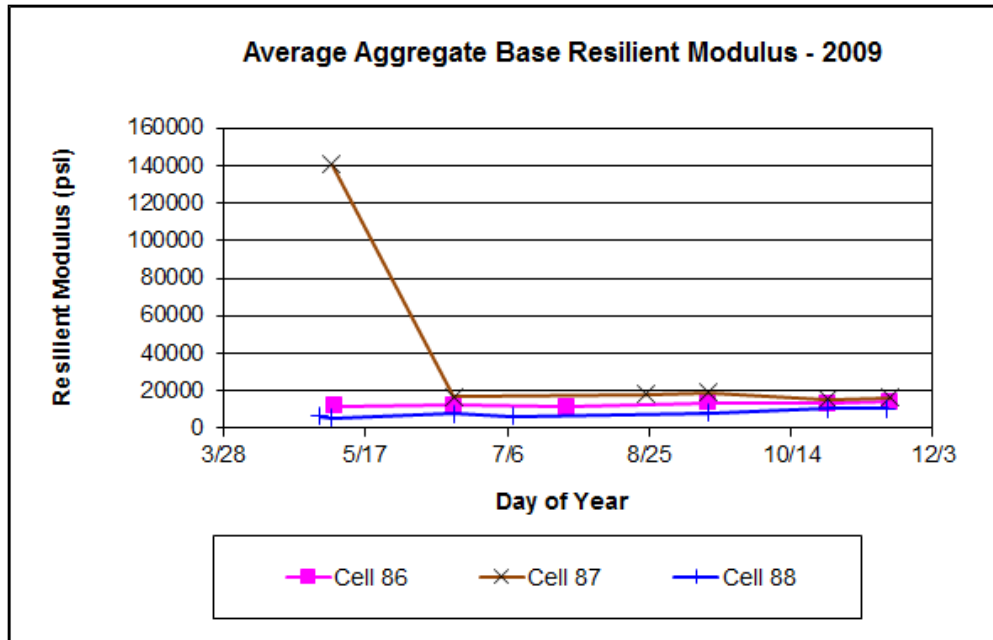


Figure 5.29. Average back-calculated asphalt pavement resilient moduli, 2011

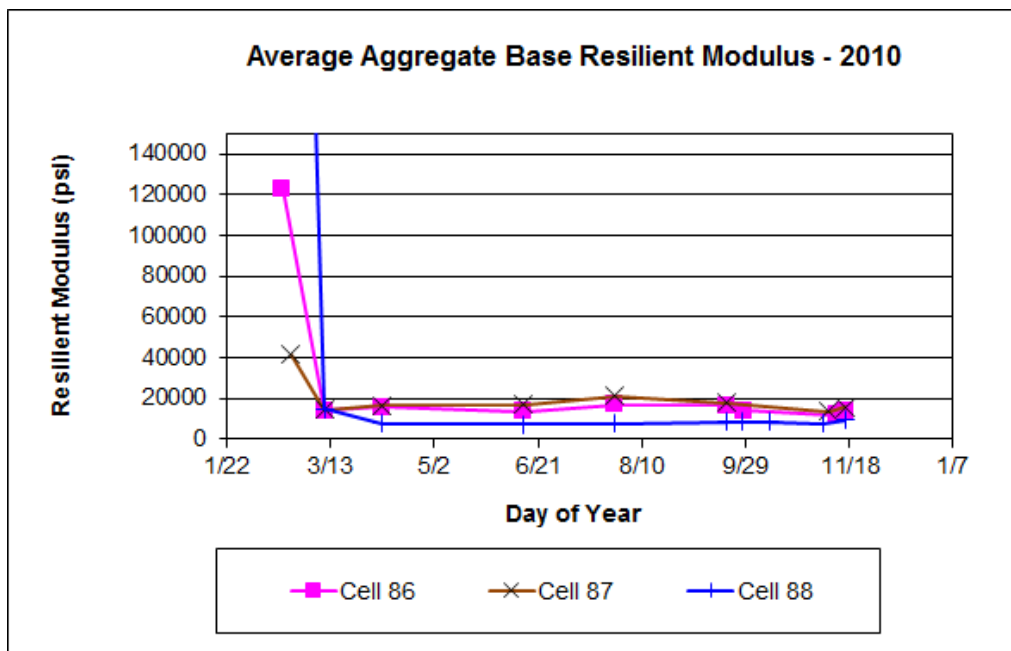


**Figure 5.30. Porous asphalt resilient moduli versus temperature 2009-2011**

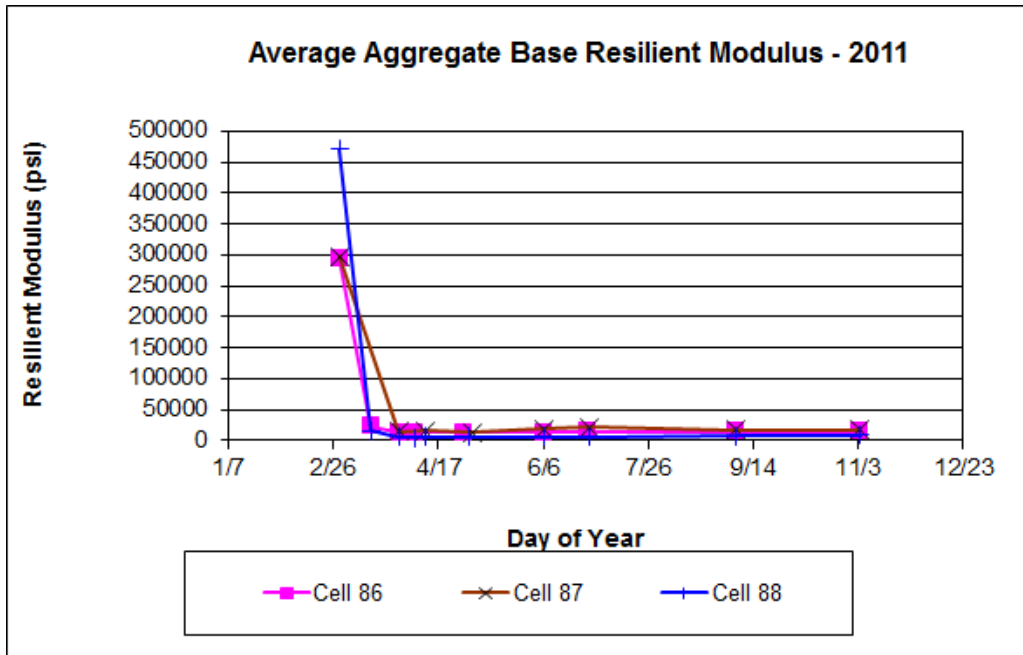
An analysis of the base material moduli (figures 5.31 through 5.33) indicates that the base in cell 88 (above the clay subgrade) has consistently less stiffness than in cell 86 (above the sand subgrade). As the pavement and base materials are identical in cells 86 and 88, the data suggests that the clay subgrade is having a negative effect on the base stiffness. This could be caused by less effective drainage in cell 88; also, the moisture in the base could remain higher, and for longer periods after rain events. It is also possible the clay particles may be clogging the geotextile fabric at the bottom of the base, and the clay could be providing less support to the bottom of the base. The data suggests additional forensic testing may be beneficial after the project is complete.



**Figure 5.31. Average back-calculated base resilient moduli, 2009**

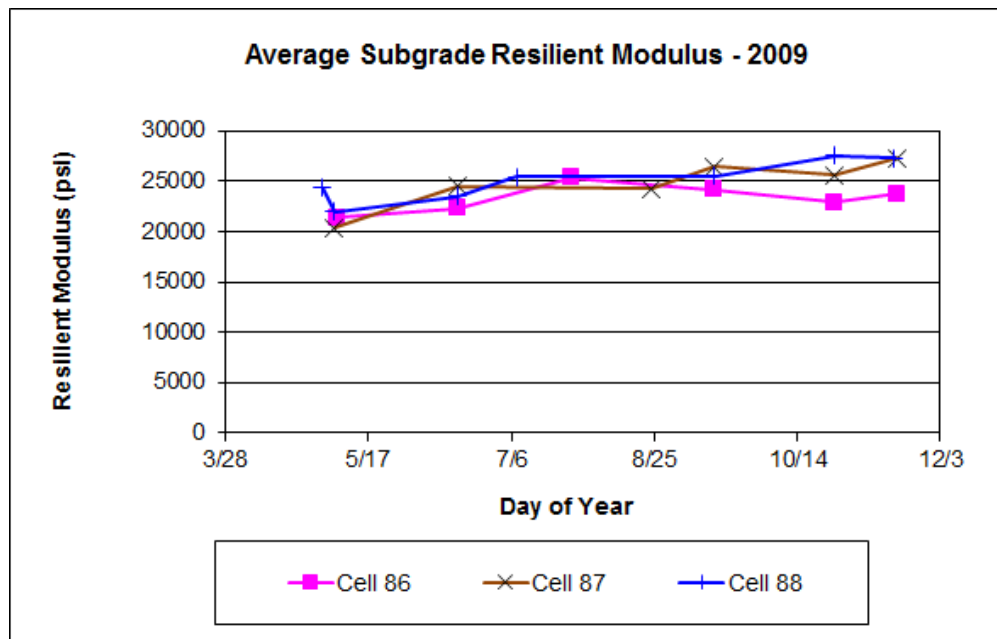


**Figure 5.32. Average back-calculated base resilient moduli, 2010**

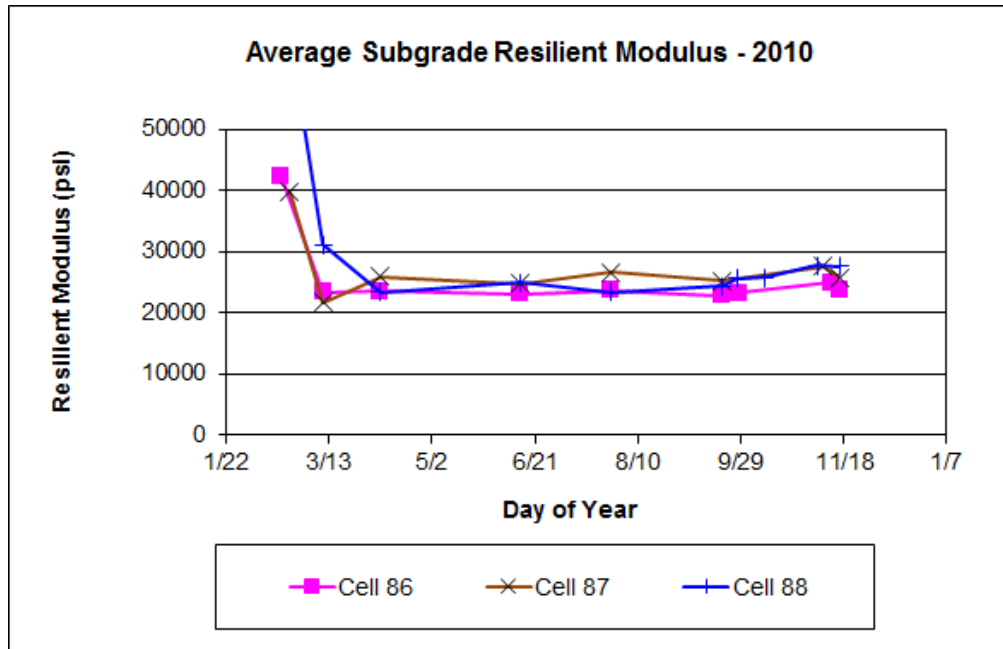


**Figure 5.33. Average back-calculated base resilient moduli, 2011**

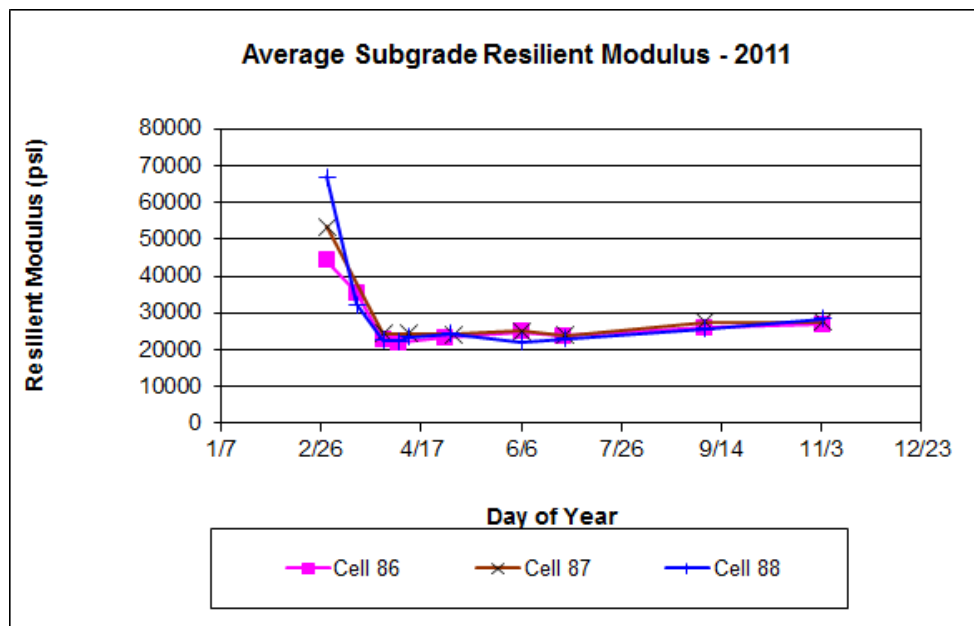
The subgrade modulus data appears generally as expected (figures 5.34 through 5.35). The sand subgrade in cell 86 is similar in stiffness to the clay in spring and summer. The clay subgrade gains higher stiffness in late fall and winter, when the clay would benefit more from the drier conditions, and, if frozen, solidify better than sand. As expected, the subgrade stiffness in cell 87, which is the subgrade transition area from sand to clay, generally falls in a range between cells 86 and 88, but has exceeded them at times – possibly due to being dryer.



**Figure 5.34. Average back-calculated subgrade resilient moduli, 2009**

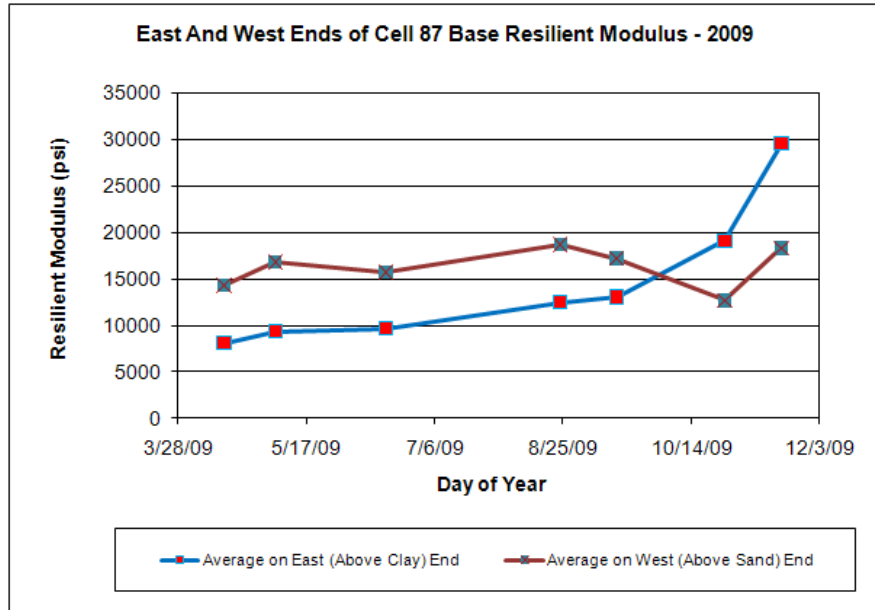


**Figure 5.35. Average back-calculated subgrade resilient moduli, 2010**

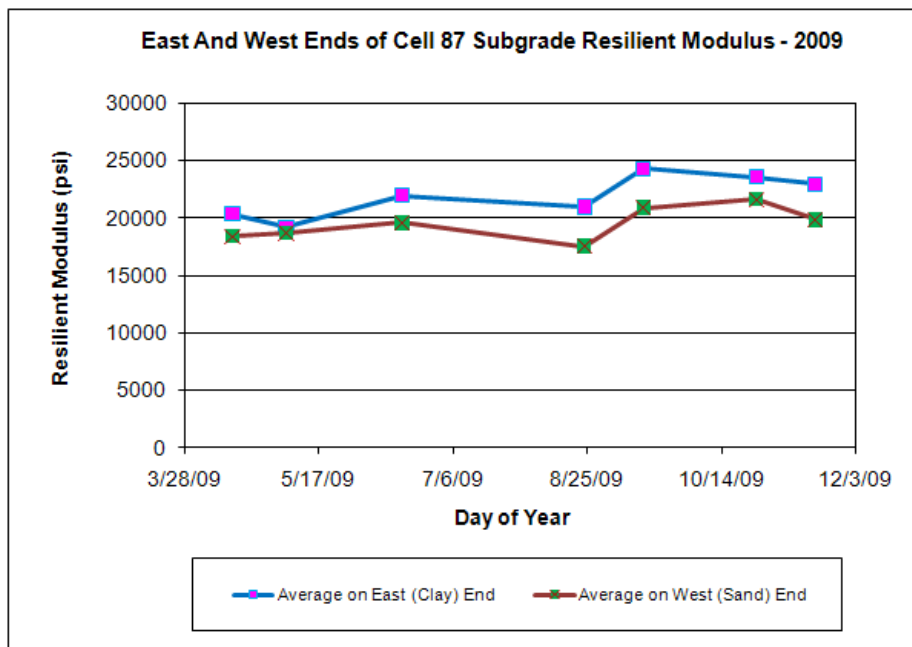


**Figure 5.36. Average back-calculated subgrade resilient moduli, 2011**

The base and subgrade moduli at both ends of cell 87 were graphed (figures 5.37 and 5.38) in order to corroborate the results. Cell 87 does not experience the effects of water filtering through the porous pavement, and has similar, although slightly higher, base and subgrade stiffness values. The data confirms that the base material above the clay remains considerably less stiff, except in cooler, drier periods. More detailed FWD backcalculation results, for each cell and each lane, are contained in Appendix P.



**Figure 5.37. Cell 87 base resilient moduli at cell ends**



**Figure 5.38. Cell 87 subgrade resilient moduli at cell ends**

#### **5.4.5 Pavement Strain**

Dynamic load testing was performed on MnROAD cells 23, 86, and 88 in 2011 to assist in quantifying differences in pavement strain responses between the conventional, dense-graded asphalt pavement and porous asphalt pavement. This testing usually consists of activating pavement strain sensors with the MnROAD loading vehicle and recording the responses. The vehicle tests consist of “high speed” (40 mph) and “low speed” (5 mph) runs with the MnROAD loading vehicle. The loading vehicle weighs 80,000 lbs. (Minnesota highway legal limit) for this

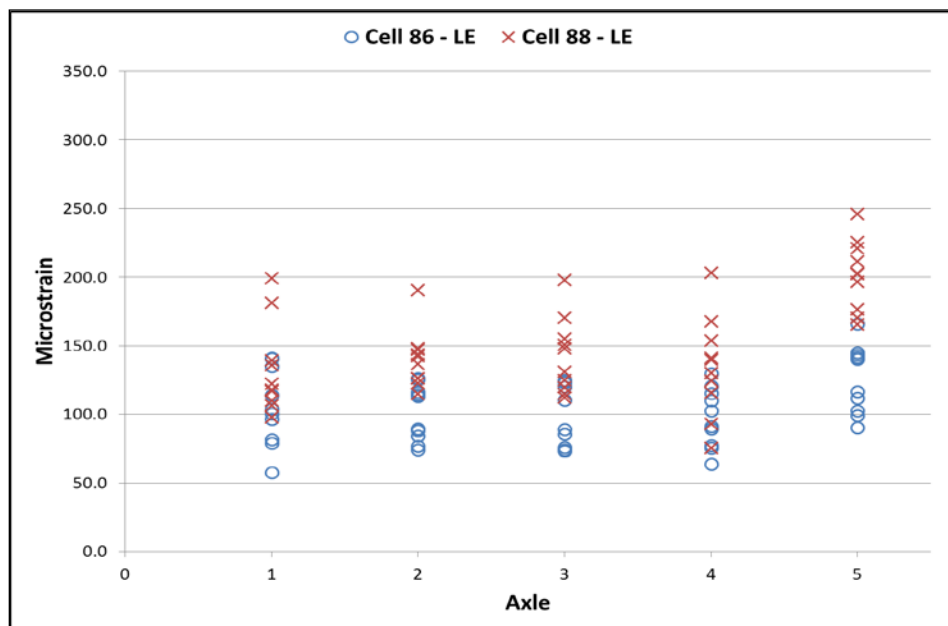


test – the same configuration used for regular daily LVR loading.

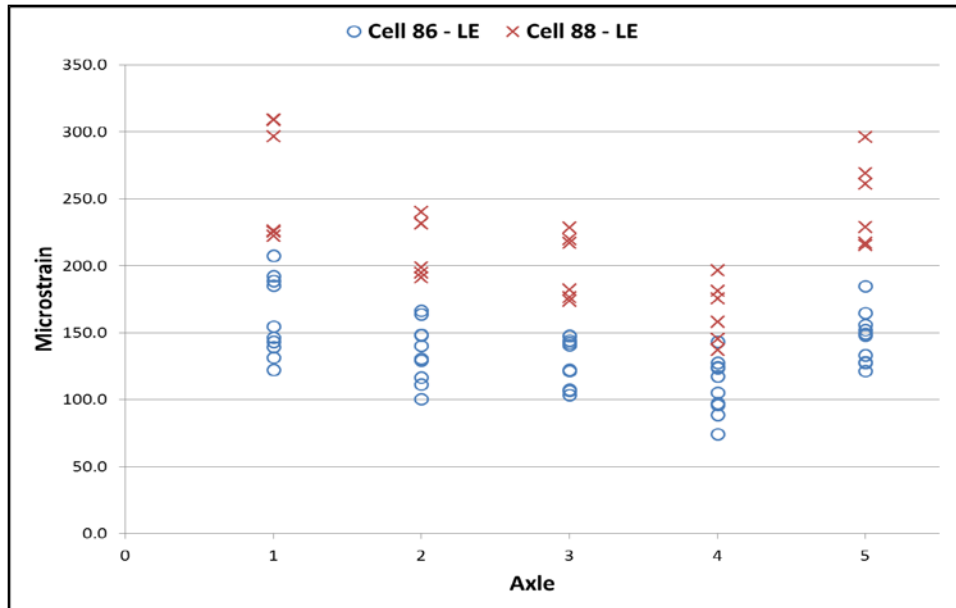
Because there are no strain gauge-instrumented cells located in the LVR that would provide a good comparison (including cell 87), MnROAD mainline cell 23 was selected for comparison with porous cells 86 and 88. Cell 23 was constructed with 5 inches of dense-graded asphalt pavement over a 12-inch, open-graded railroad ballast base. Due to the volume of testing and time restraints, testing is usually conducted on separate days, with somewhat different environmental conditions. In order to eliminate (or at least significantly reduce) these variations, special accommodations were made and testing was conducted on all cells on April 18<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

Strain gauges are oriented in the longitudinal (same direction as traffic) and transverse directions, to measure horizontal strain (X and Y) strain at the bottom of the asphalt layer. Peak-Pick software was used to determine the maximum strain responses and produce time series plots of the dynamic load test data. The program finds the maximum strain associated with each axle that passes over a strain gauge. One pass of the MnROAD truck (figure 5.1) produces five “peaks” or measurements - one for each axle. For this analysis, ten passes, five at high speed, five at low speed, were made on cells 23, 86, and 88. Unfortunately, strain gauges oriented in the longitudinal direction in cell 23 were not operating properly, and thus a direct comparison of longitudinal strain in cells 23 and 86/88 could not be made. Also of note, strain gauges oriented in the transverse direction in cell 88 were not working properly, and transverse gauges for cell 86 only reported several measurements. Hence, a full comparison of strain in all directions amongst all the three cells under consideration was not possible. Nevertheless, some meaningful comparisons were made.

Strain response charts for longitudinal strain in cells 86 and 88 at high (figure 5.39) and low speeds (figure 5.40) were created to illustrate the responses associated with each axle of five passes over the sensors (note that scales are identical). The distinction between axles was made because the axles do not apply equal loads.



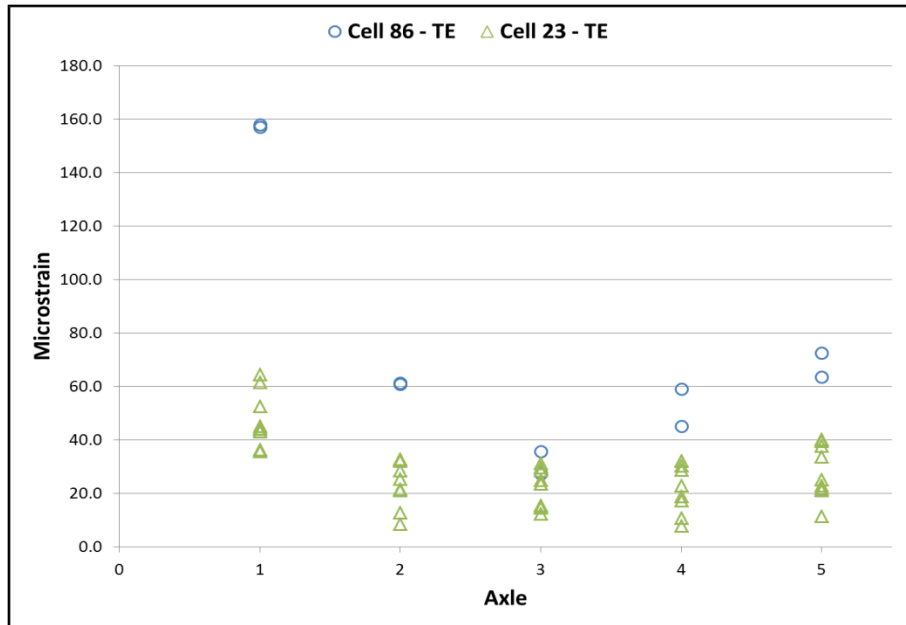
**Figure 5.39. Longitudinal strain response in cells 86 and 88, high speed testing**



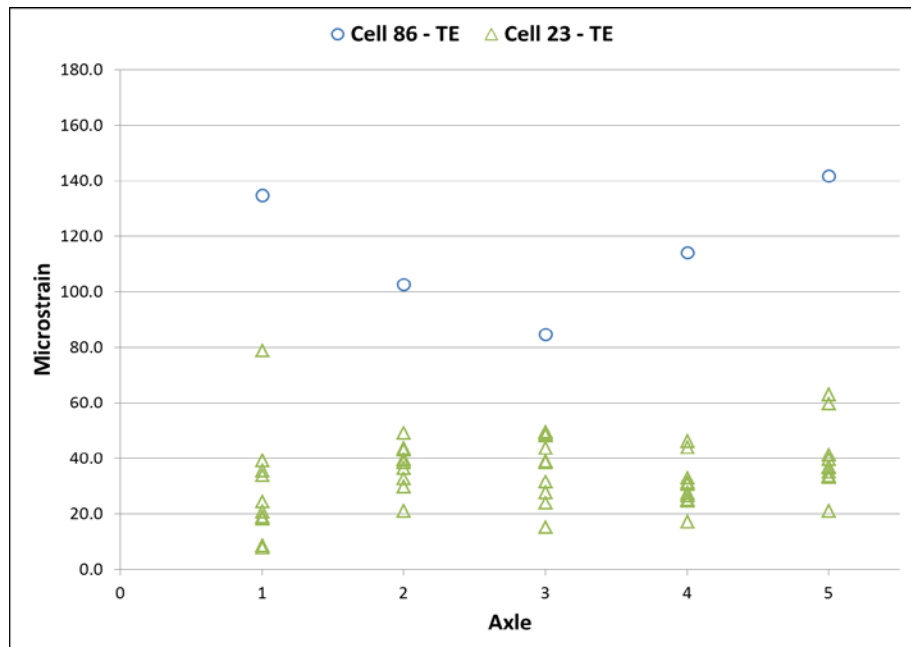
**Figure 5.40. Longitudinal strain response in cells 86 and 88, low speed testing**

Figures 5.39 and 5.40 show that the longitudinal strain responses in the porous pavements were markedly higher for the porous section built over a clay subgrade (cell 88). It is noted that this behavior was consistent at both high and low speeds, with higher responses in both cells occurring during low speed testing. Asphalt mixtures are viscous materials, therefore strain can be higher at low speeds as the loading time is longer than when high speed loading. Wheel wander and small fluctuations in speed between runs are responsible for the variations recorded on different passes.

Transverse strain measurements from cell 23 and 86 (cell 88 transverse sensors were not functioning) are presented in figures 5.41 (high speed) and 5.42 (low speed).



**Figure 5.41. Transverse strain response in cells 23 and 86, high speed testing**



**Figure 5.42. Transverse strain response in cells 23 and 86, low speed testing**

Figures 5.41 and 5.42 indicate that transverse strains at the bottom of the porous asphalt section on top of a sand subgrade were greater than those at the bottom of a comparable dense-graded section. Because the transverse sensors in cell 88 were not operating properly, exact values of transverse strain at the bottom of cell 88 (clay subgrade) is unknown. However, the researchers suspect that transverse strain values from cell 88 would follow a similar pattern, i.e. higher transverse strain values than cell 23, and in all likelihood higher than cell 86 also (given that longitudinal strain was distinctly higher in 88 than 86).

Tensile strains in the horizontal directions at the bottom of a typical dense graded asphalt

layer are responsible for bottom-up fatigue cracking. However, the fatigue resistance of the less stiff porous asphalt could be offsetting the higher strains it is experiencing, so it is not possible to predict cracking with the available strain data. At the time of this writing, no cracking is present in either porous asphalt section; however the cells will continue to be monitored for distress until they are removed.

## 5.5 SURFACE CHARACTERISTICS

### 5.5.1 On-Board Sound Intensity (OBSI)

On-board sound intensity (OBSI) is a near-field method that measures the sound intensity caused by Tire-Pavement Interaction Noise (TPIN). The MnROAD equipment consists of a 2004 Chevrolet Impala, a Standard Reference Test Tire (SRTT), a mounting apparatus, intensity meters connected via communication cables to a Brüel & Kjær front-end collector, and a laptop computer.

OBSI measurements report a decibel value for the TPIN as recorded by a set of microphones positioned near the tire (figure 5.43). The sound is recorded for five seconds while the vehicle is traveling at a constant speed of 60 miles per hour, thus averaging the OBSI over a 440 foot section. The data is later parsed to separate out the porous asphalt readings.

The OBSI is measured at MnROAD according to AASHTO TP 76-08. The test is performed at 60 mph because freeway speeds are typically above the crossover speeds for all vehicle types, where the tire pavement noise is the dominant traffic noise source, much higher than the aerodynamic source and the stack source [41]. OBSI was measured on both porous asphalt cells in 2009, 2010, and 2011.



**Figure 5.43. MnDOT on-board sound intensity microphones**

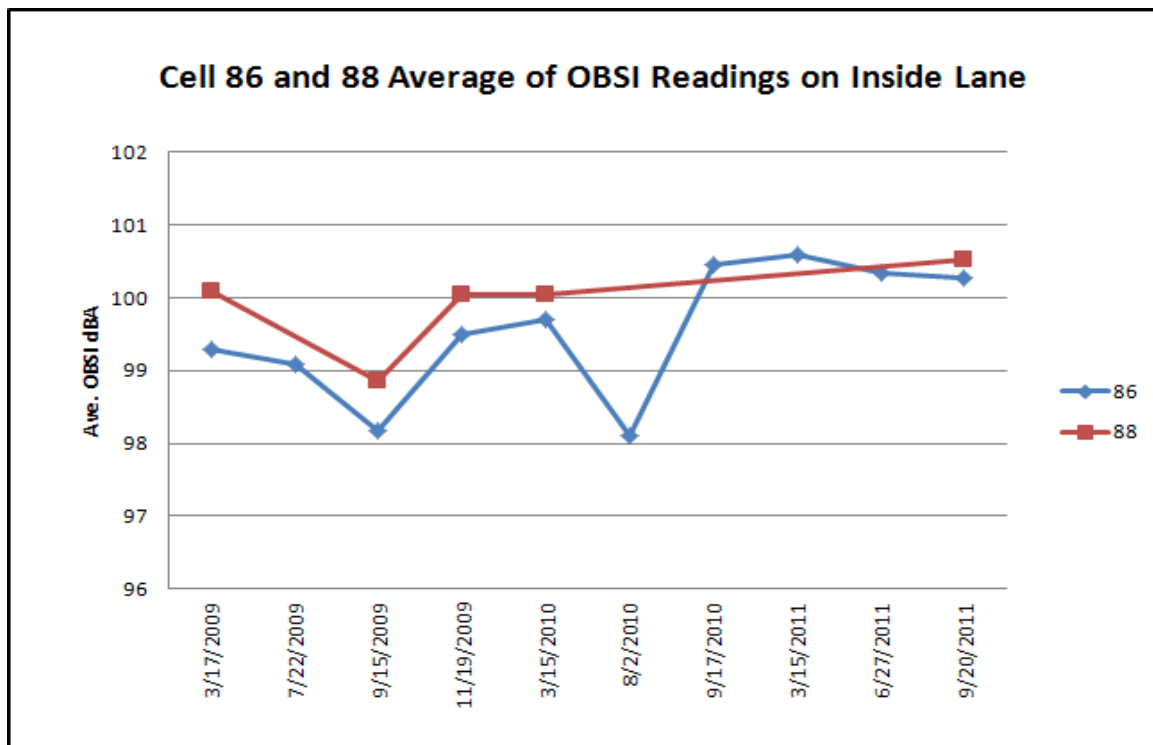
Figures 5.44 and 5.45 show the charted sound intensity (dBA) data of both the inside and the outside lanes of both porous asphalt cells. As expected, the porous/pervious sections are relatively quiet pavements; for comparison, the OBSI-measured sound intensity of MnROAD cell 40 on the LVR (transverse-tined concrete pavement) registered greater than 103.5 dBA.

The sound intensity decreases somewhat during warmer periods, possibly due to softening of the asphalt or higher moisture in the pavement voids. After 2 years of non-increasing measured values, a slight uptick is evident in 2011 – in both cells and in both lanes.

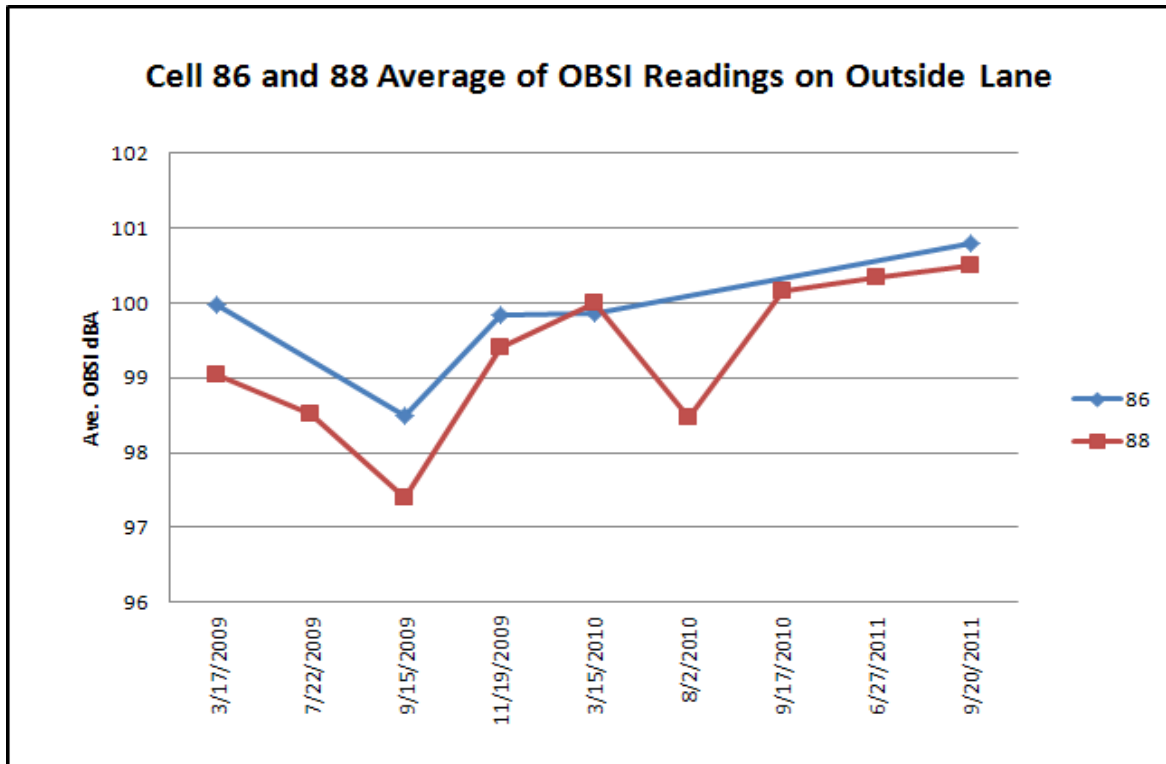


Research performed under LRRB INV 879 (Pervious Concrete) showed a correlation between pavement clogging and an increase in sound intensity [42]. The recent increase in measured OBSI likely corresponds to the minor clogging taking place. As clogging progresses on the porous cells, OBSI will continue to be monitored and is expected to increase as sound absorption decreases.

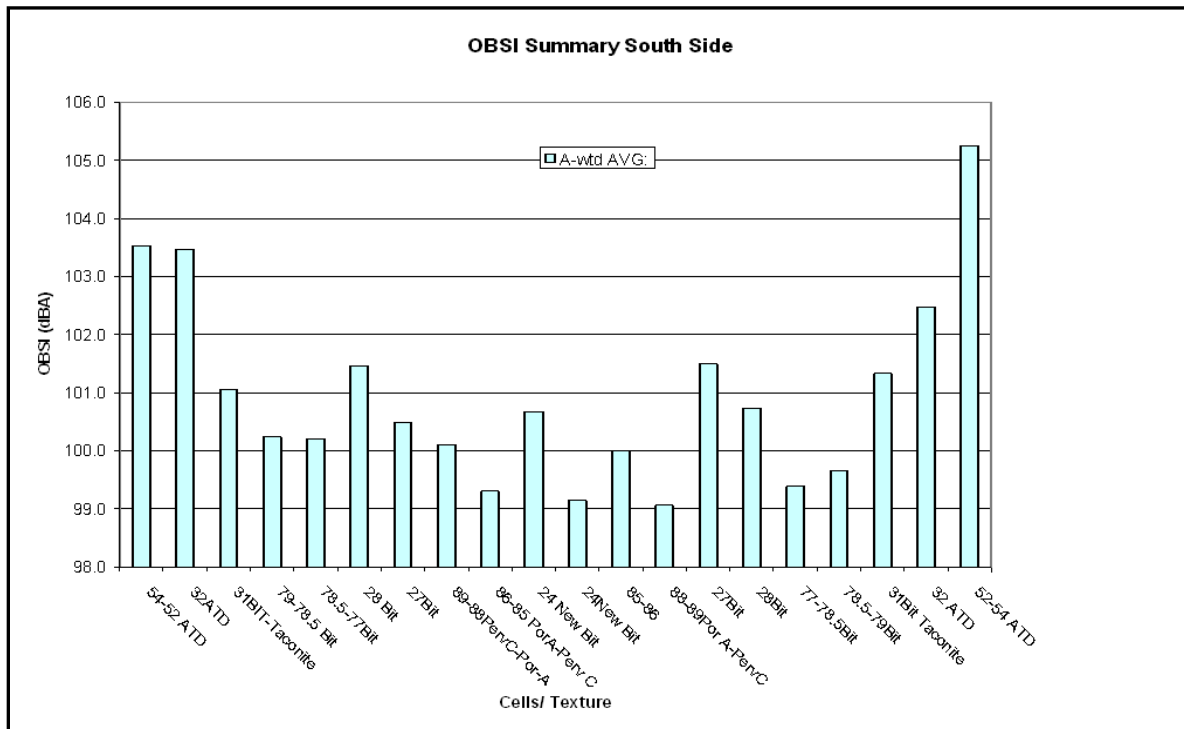
Figure 5.46 is a summary of OBSI runs on the south side of the LVR, measured in 2009. It can be seen from the chart that the porous cells produce the lowest on-board sound intensity on the MnROAD LVR – with values similar to a high quality new bituminous pavement.



**Figure 5.44. Sound intensity (dBA) – inside lane**



**Figure 5.45. Sound intensity (dBA) – outside lane**

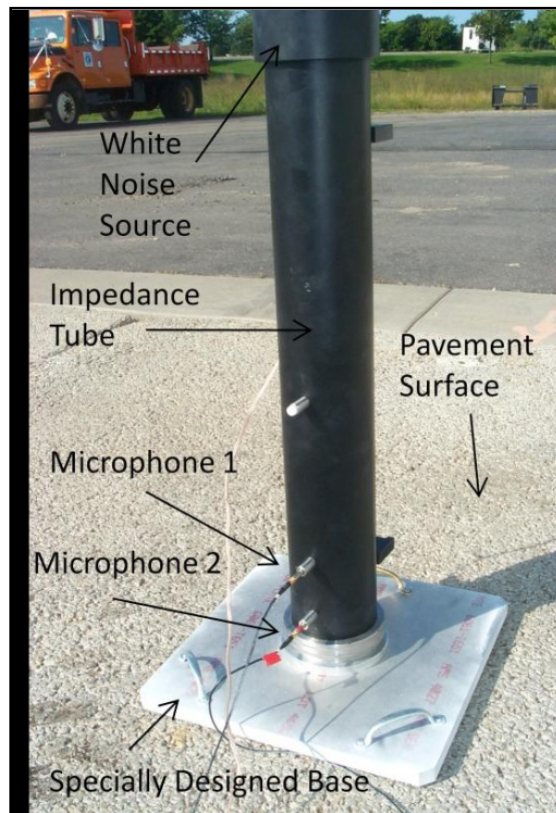


**Figure 5.46. OBSI summary on LVR**

### 5.5.2 Sound Absorption and Attenuation

The sound absorption test is a process that measures the characteristic of a pavement surface to “take in” or absorb ambient noise. Sound absorption (attenuation) is measured at MnROAD using a MnDOT BSWA 435 device and following a modified ASTM E-1050. Unlike OBSI, the sound analyzed is not generated by the interaction of the rolling tire with pavement surface, but by a “white noise” source. White noise is a random audio signal with a flat power spectral density that contains noise at the same power at all frequencies.

The MnDOT sound absorption measuring device (figure 5.47) consists mainly of a rigid impedance tube, capped by a white noise source, supported on a steady base and equipped with two microphones. The tube provides insulation from exterior sound sources when the white noise source sends signals to the pavement surface. The two microphones in the lower end of the tube are connected to a frequency analyzer that identifies and records the actual reflection or absorption of each frequency from zero to 2000 Hz. The absorption ratio for 315, 400 500, 750, 1000, 1250, and 1650 Hertz frequencies are then isolated for a broadband analysis and plotted against frequency [41]. Sound absorption is reported as a percentage; the higher the absorption coefficient, the more sound is being absorbed by the material. With this information, the porous surfaces can be analyzed to evaluate acoustical properties. It can also be used on other surfaces for an overall evaluation of surface parameters affecting tire–pavement noise. LRRB investigation 879 showed sound absorption is related to the porosity of pervious pavements, but more research is needed to determine how it relates to OBSI and circular track texture meter (CTM) measurements [42].



**Figure 5.47. MnDOT sound absorption apparatus**

Sound Absorption Coefficients measured for cells 86 and 88 are shown in figures 5.48 and 5.49. The sound absorption of the porous cells is over 5 times higher than the dense graded cell 87 pavement, indicating that the porous asphalt absorbs significantly more noise.

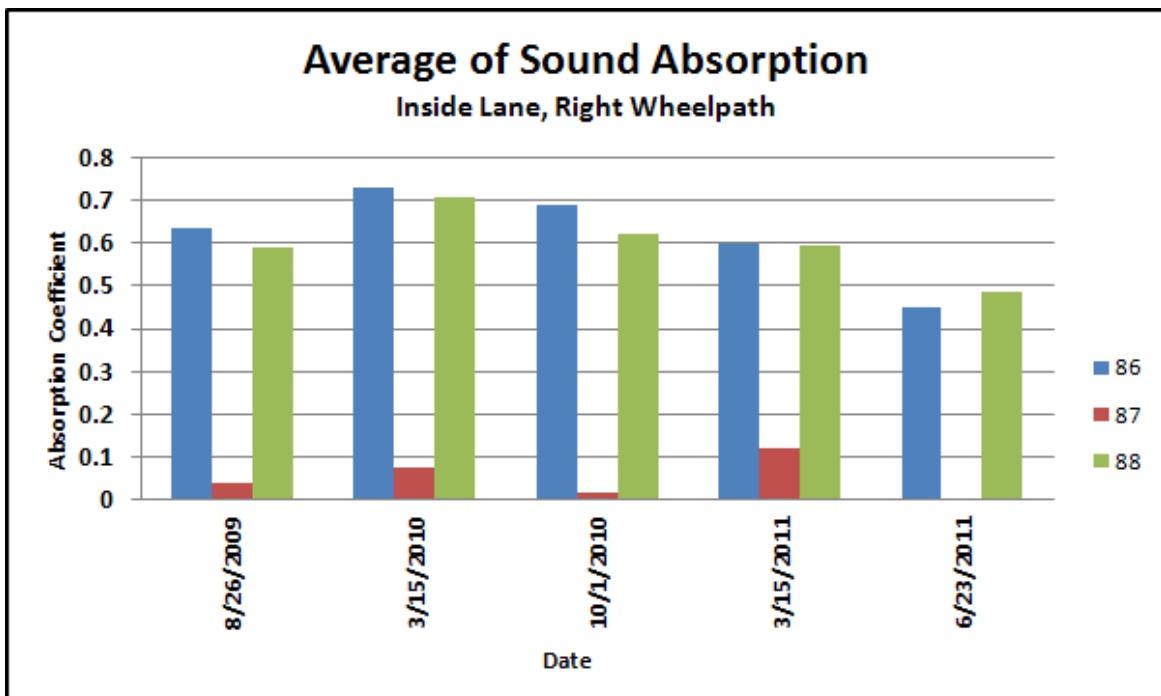


Figure 5.48. Cell 86 sound absorption coefficients

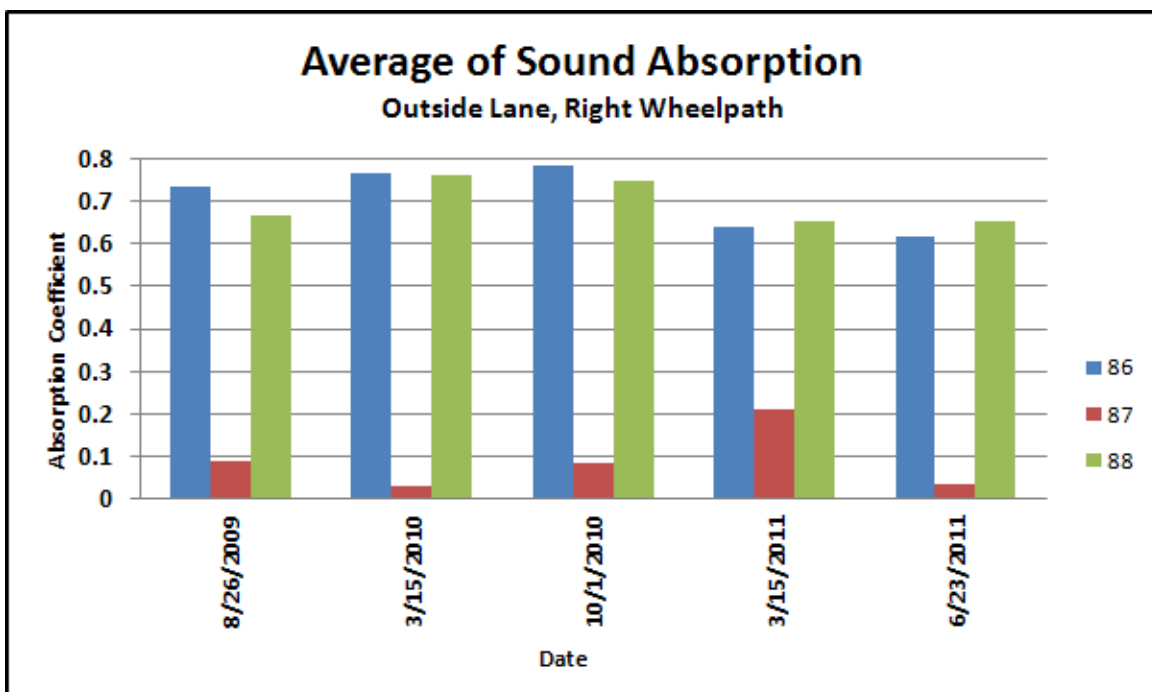
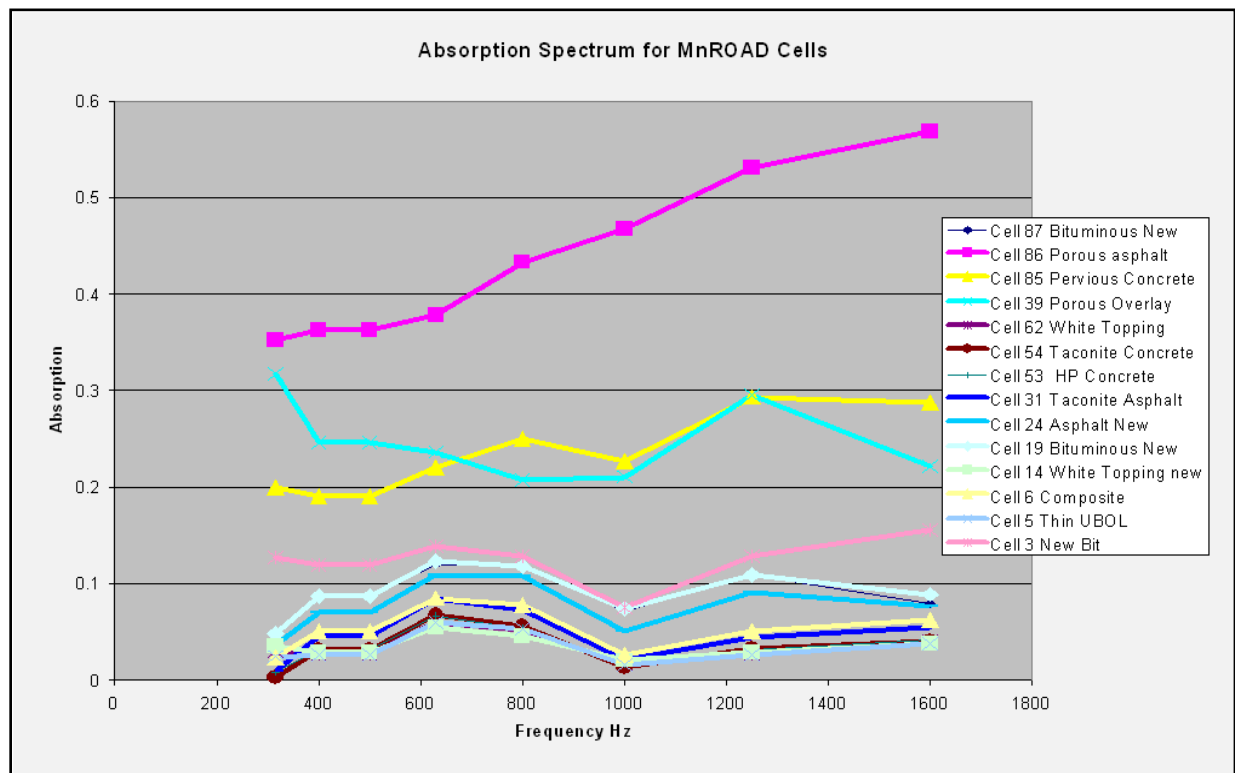


Figure 5.49. Cell 88 sound absorption coefficients



A comparison of several different types of MnROAD pavements is shown in figure 5.50, and the chart shows that porous/pervious pavements provide significantly better sound absorption than dense graded pavements at all frequencies [41].



**Figure 5.50. Comparison of sound absorption coefficients**

### 5.5.3 Circular Track Texture Meter

The Circular Track Texture Meter (CT Meter) is being used on the porous pavements at MnROAD to measure clogging of the porous asphalt voids. Measurements are made according to procedures of ASTM E 2157. The CT meter (figure 5.51) uses a laser to measure the profile of a circle 11.2 inches in diameter or 35 inches in circumference. The profile is divided into eight segments of 4.4 inches. The average mean profile depth (MPD) is determined for each of the segments of the circle. The reported MPD (mm) is the average of all eight segment depths for 3 measurements. Temperature, surface moisture, and distress observed at the test locations at the time of measurement are also noted.



**Figure 5.51. Circular texture meter**

Porous asphalt cells 86 and 88 were tested with the CT meter in 2009, 2010 and 2011. On the outside lane MPD has increased slightly on all three cells (figure 5.52 and 5.53). The increase in MPD in the loaded lane is likely due to surface wear (raveling and rutting) caused by the loading vehicle. A significant increase in MPD (from low initial levels) was also observed on cell 87, which has less visible surface distress. The increase in MPD on cell 87 is occurring in both lanes, but at a higher rate on the loaded lane. As the porous cells initially had a very open texture, the raveling did not produce a large change in overall texture. However, the initially smoother surface of dense graded cell 87 shows a bigger change with surface wear.

The mean measured profile depth in the outside (unloaded) lane on both cells 86 and 88 has remained essentially the same since 2009, which is expected due to the minimal changes to the surface there. The MPD has increased more rapidly on cell 87 in the outside (unloaded) lane, with no immediately apparent reason. The cell 87 pavement on the inside lane has very little visible wear to date.

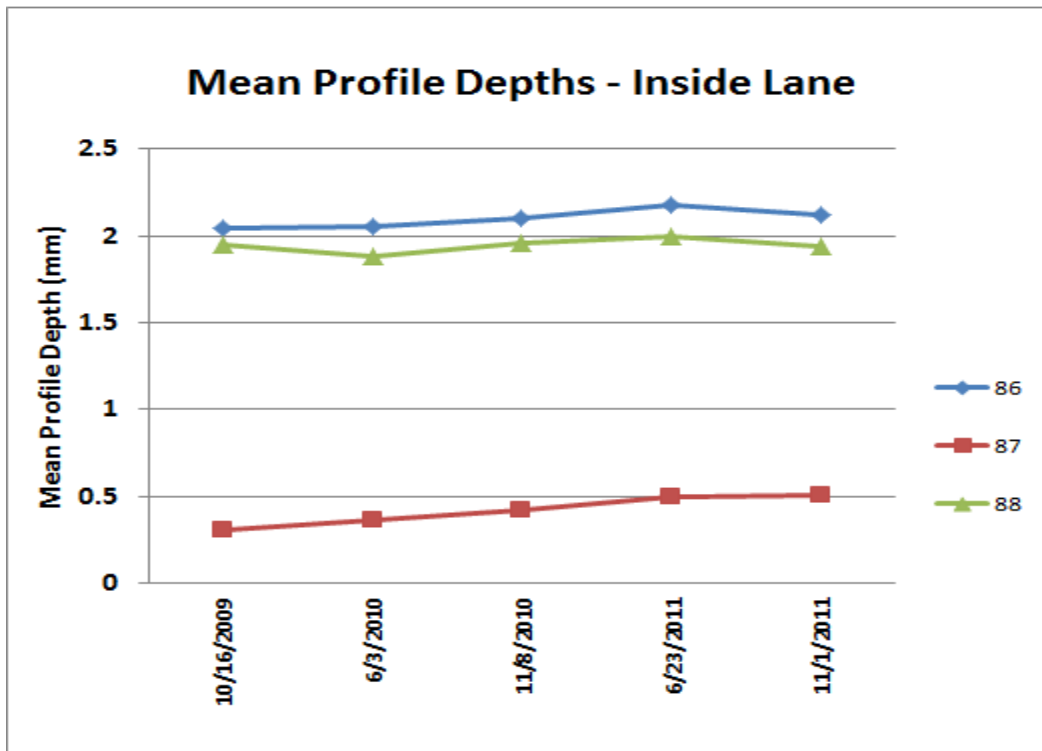


Figure 5.52. Mean profile depths (mm) – inside lane

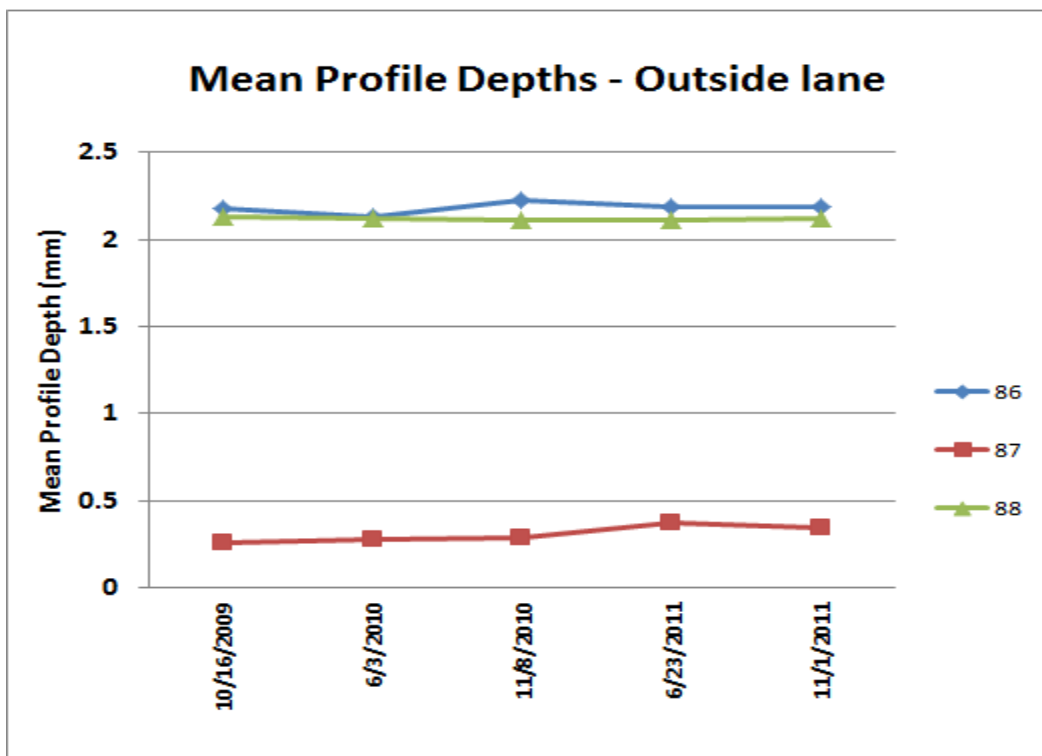


Figure 5.53. Mean profile depths (mm) – outside lane

#### **5.5.4 Skid Resistance Testing**

Skid resistance is the force developed when a tire that is prevented from rotating slides along the pavement surface. Pavement surface friction, as inferred from the skid resistance testing, is an important parameter because inadequate skid resistance can lead to a higher incidence of skid related crashes. Pavement skid resistance is also a useful way to characterize pavement texture or compare various pavement types and construction practices. The skid resistance testing at MnROAD is performed using the KJ Law (Dynatest 1295) Friction Trailer (figure 5.54), according to ASTM E-274.

The skid tester truck-trailer has a means to transport water and to deliver it in front of the skidding wheel at test speed. The standardized skid-test tire is defined by AASHTO M 261 or ASTM E 501. The different standard test tires (smooth and ribbed) were developed in order to eliminate the variables of tire type and design in the measurements of pavement skid resistance. During testing, the friction trailer is pulled behind the truck at approximately 40 mph. Water is injected directly to the tire-pavement interface, and a brake applied which causes the wheel to lock. Drag and load (horizontal and vertical forces) are measured by sensors at the wheel.

A Friction Number (FN) is calculated as the average coefficient of friction across the lane and can range from 0-100. A FN above 25 on a smooth tire denotes adequate friction, and a FN below 15 indicates that the pavement may need remediation.



**Figure 5.54. MnDOT locked wheel skid tester**

Both the ribbed and smooth “standard” tires were used to take the friction measurements in both wheel paths of the inner and outer lanes of the porous asphalt cells in years 2009-2011. The porous cells 86 and 88 demonstrated very good skid resistance (figures 5.55 - 5.58) with both the smooth and the ribbed tire test, with an overall average FN of approximately 50. The absorption of water in the porous cells contributes to skid resistance, and is highlighted in the smooth tire test results. Although increasing somewhat as the pavement surface has started wearing, the cell 87 smooth tire - loaded lane FN is only 50-60 % that of the smooth tire FN on cells 86 and 88 (figure 5.58).



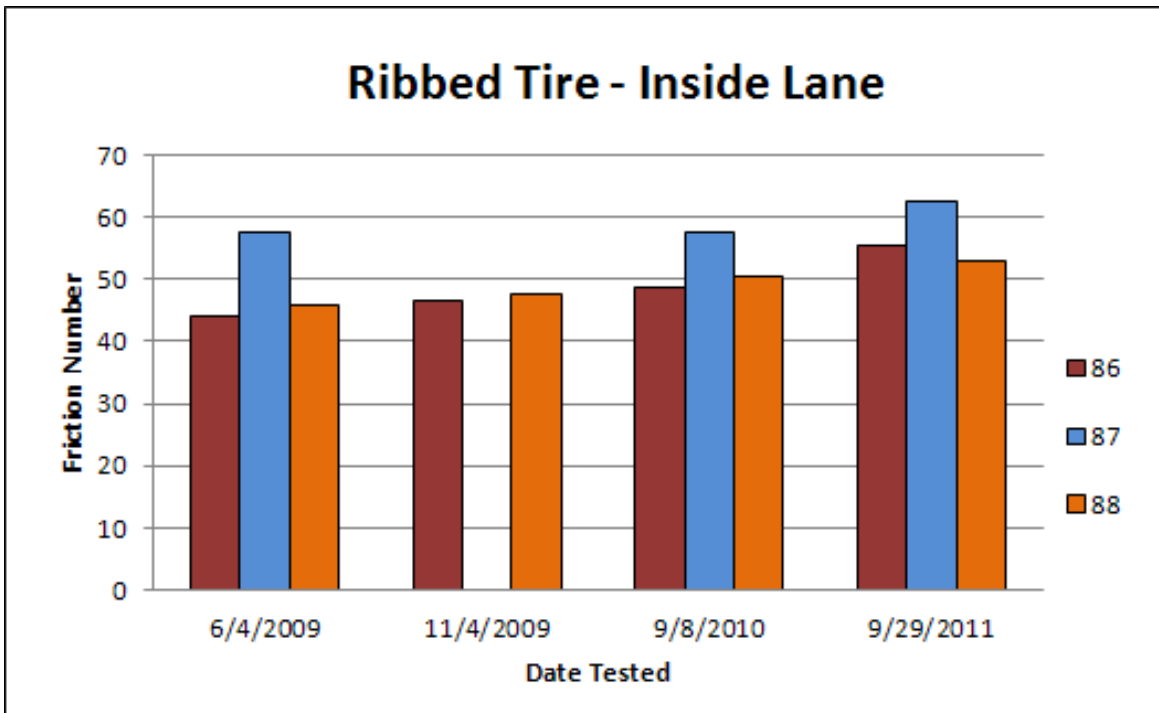


Figure 5.55. Cells 86-88 friction number (ribbed tire, inside lane)

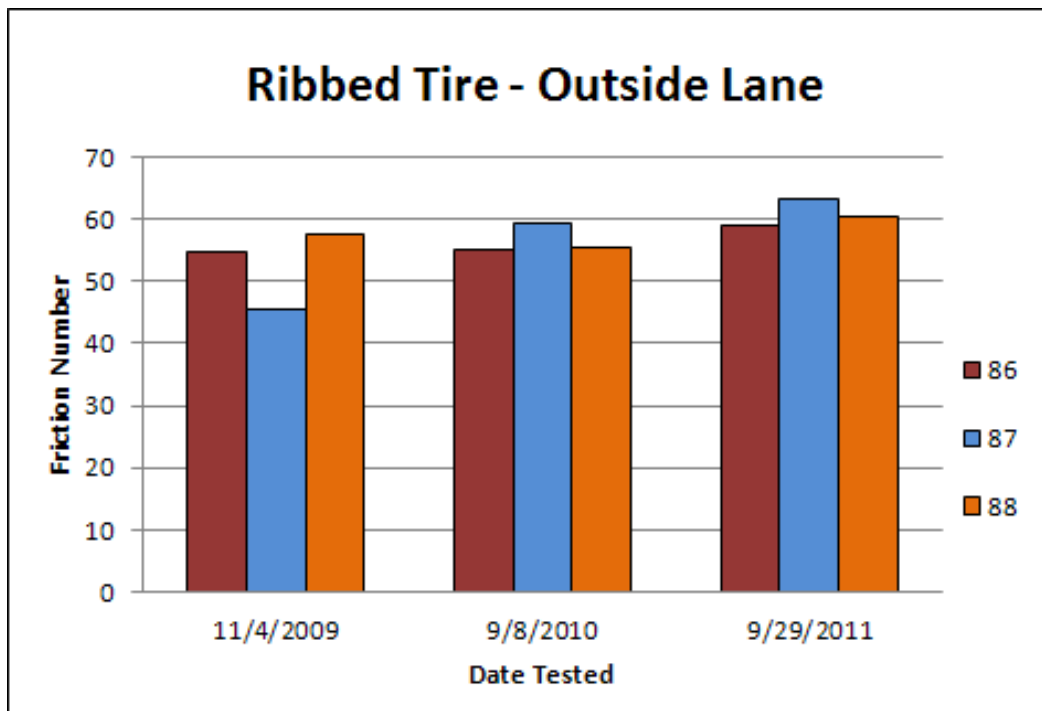


Figure 5.56. Cells 86-88 friction number (ribbed tire, outside lane)

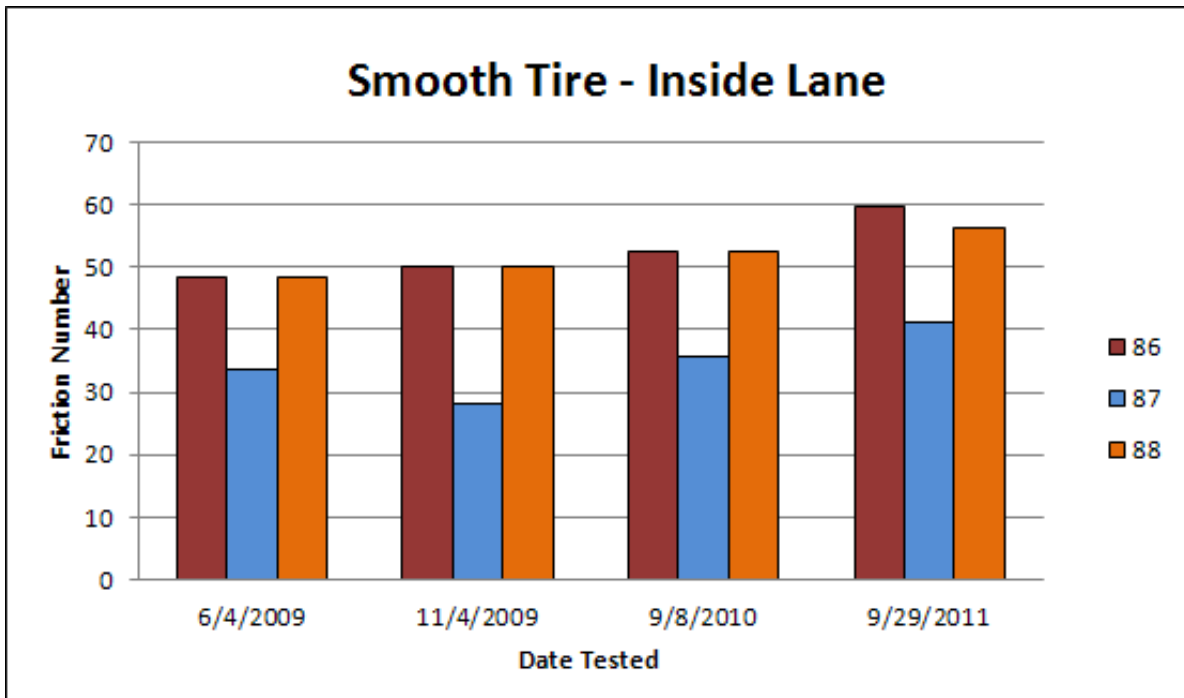


Figure 5.57. Cells 86-88 friction number (smooth tire, inside lane)

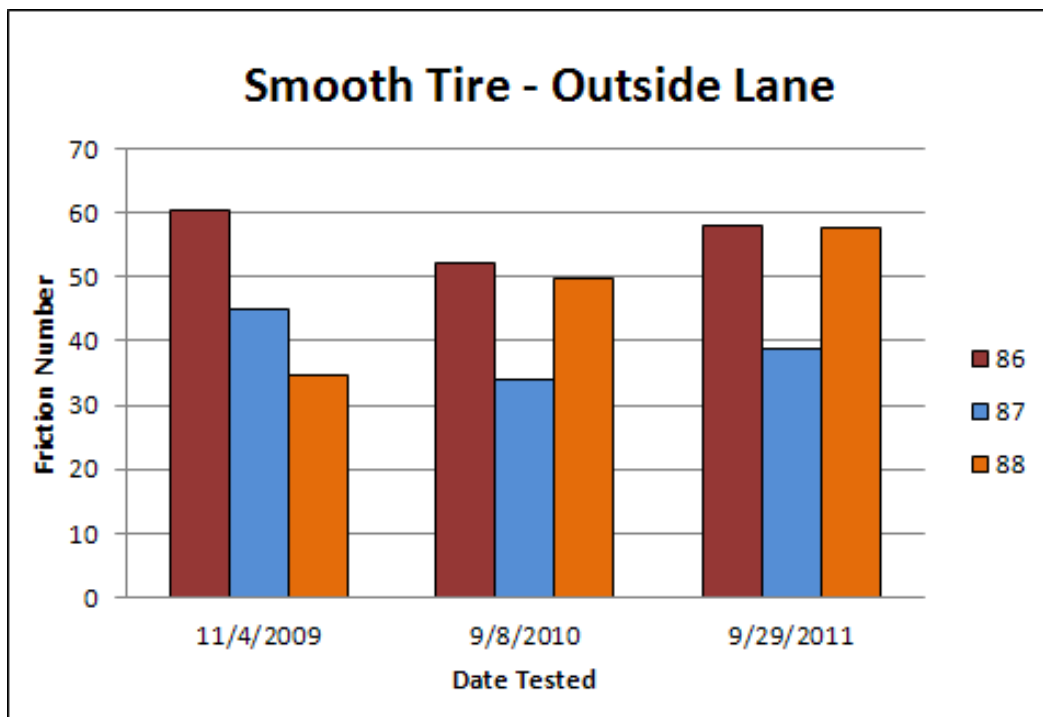


Figure 5.58. Cells 86-88 friction number (smooth tire, outside lane)

## 5.6 MAINTENANCE

### 5.6.1 Vacuum Testing

Demonstrations of porous asphalt pavement vacuuming were performed on November 9<sup>th</sup>, 2009, September 6<sup>th</sup>, 2010 and May 4<sup>th</sup>, 2011, June 27<sup>th</sup>, 2011, and November 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2011. A Reliakor vacuum truck was employed each time to attempt to clean the porous pavement and determine possible changes in the pavement's hydraulic permeability. The brush on the vacuum truck was not used as to avoid introducing additional material into the pore structure. Figure 5.59 shows the Reliakor Vacuum Truck in operation on cell 88.



**Figure 5.59. Reliakor vacuuming**

The porous pavement was approximately one year old at the time of the first vacuuming test in 2009. Except for the isolated areas of surface raveling, the pavement was in generally good condition. No pavement cracks, debris on the surface, or other distress was evident. During all the tests a small quantity of loose, fine aggregate particles (less than 1 ft<sup>3</sup>) was removed from each porous cell (figure 5.60). Almost no aggregate were observed to be removed from cell 87 during any of the vacuuming tests.



**Figure 5.60. Debris removed by vacuuming, 2009**

Permeability tests were performed using the MnDOT falling head permeability device

before, and immediately after the vacuuming on the porous test cells. In 2009 (table 5.6), there was a 30% and 23% decrease in infiltration flow times in cells 86 and 88, respectively. This indicates a fairly significant increase in permeability after vacuuming. However, after vacuuming in 2010 (table 5.7), an unexplained decrease in surface permeability was recorded, particularly in cell 88 where the flow decreased 15% in the loaded lane test. The only section to record an increase in flow in 2010 was the environmental lane of cell 88. Although vacuuming did not appear to be having a consistent influence on the overall permeability of the porous cells in 2009 and 2010, the relatively new pavement was probably still very clean and in actuality vacuuming was probably not having much of an effect. The extreme variability in the before/after testing results is likely due to the difficulty in reinstalling the permeability device in exactly the same location; the repeatability testing described in section 5.3 was performed without removing the device between tests. A small change in location with the six-inch diameter device could have a significant effect in repeatability; therefore using a larger diameter apparatus may be beneficial.

MnDOT vacuumed three times and monitored permeability changes twice in 2011 (tables 5.8 and 5.9) to clarify results. As in previous years, the 2011 data shows that the cleaning did not generally improve the permeability on the loaded lane; however, it seems to consistently have some beneficial effect on the environmental lane. As the overall permeability (as well as OBSI and CTM data) data suggests that some clogging is now occurring on both lanes, it is expected the vacuuming would produce some increase in permeability. The apparent decrease in permeability after vacuuming the loaded lane is not understood at this time; raveled aggregate particles embedded in the void structure may be playing a role. Future forensic investigation of the clogging mechanism in the pavement may provide more information.

**Table 5.6. Permeability changes after November 4<sup>th</sup>, 2009 vacuuming**

| <b>Permeability Change After 2009 Vacuuming</b> |             |   |                 |
|---|-------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>Cell</b>                                     | <b>Lane</b> | <b><math>\Delta Q</math> (cm<sup>3</sup>/s)</b> | <b>% Change</b> |
| 86  | Loaded      | 266.19  | 44%             |
| 88  | Loaded      | 133.30  | 29%             |

**Table 5.7. Permeability changes after September 6<sup>th</sup>, 2010 vacuuming**

| <b>Average Permeability Change After 2010 Vacuuming</b> |               |   |                     |
|---|---------------|---|---------------------|
| <b>Cell</b>   | <b>Lane</b>   | <b>Average <math>\Delta Q</math> (cm<sup>3</sup>/s)</b> | <b>Avg % Change</b> |
| 86  | Loaded        | -77.47  | -15%                |
| 86  | Environmental | -41.35  | -5%                 |
| 88  | Loaded        | -24.66  | -7%                 |
| 88  | Environmental | 29.98   | 4%                  |

**Table 5.8. Permeability changes after May 4<sup>th</sup>, 2011 vacuuming**

| <b>Average Permeability Change After May 2011 Vacuuming</b> |               |   |                     |
|---|---------------|---|---------------------|
| <b>Cell</b>   | <b>Lane</b>   | <b>Average <math>\Delta Q</math> (cm<sup>3</sup>/s)</b> | <b>Avg % Change</b> |
| 86  | Loaded        | -100.83   | -18%                |
| 86  | Environmental | -24.76  | -3%                 |
| 88  | Loaded        | N/A   | N/A                 |
| 88  | Environmental | -44.64  | -6%                 |

**Table 5.9. Permeability changes after November 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2011 vacuuming**

| <b>Average Permeability Change After November 2011 Vacuuming</b> |               |   |                     |
|--|---------------|---|---------------------|
| <b>Cell</b>  | <b>Lane</b>   | <b>Average <math>\Delta Q</math> (cm<sup>3</sup>/s)</b> | <b>Avg % Change</b> |
| 86   | Loaded        | -35.09  | -12%                |
| 86   | Environmental | 26.77   | 8%                  |
| 88   | Loaded        | -229.85   | -46%                |
| 88   | Environmental | 42.22   | 14%                 |

Small amounts of soil and base material was dropped on the porous pavement during construction of the transverse drains in 2009, and it was swept and vacuumed as good as practicable by MnROAD personnel soon after. No other pavement maintenance (besides Reliakor vacuuming) or any other repairs have been performed (or needed) on the porous cells 86 & 88 or control cell 87 at the time of this writing in fall, 2011.

### **5.6.2 Pavement Surface Monitoring**

Regular snow and ice removal operations are performed on the LVR after each significant snow event. However, little salt (and no sand) has been applied to the porous asphalt sections since pavement installation, and no salt has been applied since 2009. The porous cells are plowed in the same manner, and at the same time as all other cells on the LVR. One goal of this research was to monitor the porous pavements in terms of the rate of snow accumulation and melting, and differences were observed in certain conditions (figure 5.61).





**Figure 5.61. Cell 86, 87, and 88 wheelpaths of loaded lane 01/30/2012**

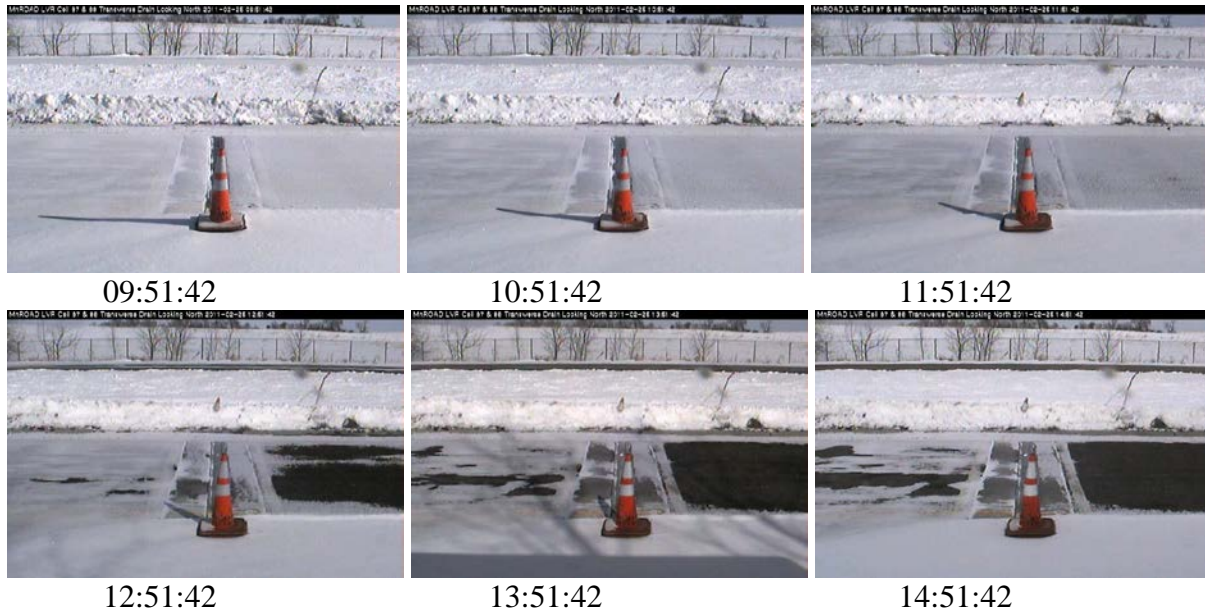
It was observed that a faster rate of melting or sublimation was occurring on the porous cells, particularly when a small amount of snow ( $< 2$  inches) was on the surface of the pavement and in periods of sunny weather. The faster melting on the porous cells also occurred when the pavement was in a frozen condition and in low ambient temperatures. In order to accurately quantify any differences in snow accumulation and melting, a camera trailer was employed in 2011 (figure 5.62). It was installed at the transverse drain between cell 87 and 88 and configured to simultaneously record time-lapse images of the surface of the two pavement types; with cell 87 on the left side of the image and cell 88 on the right.

Problems with this system became immediately apparent. First, the trailer itself caused some unusual snow drifting on the surface of both pavements. Secondly, the location was not ideal in terms of correlating data – the subsurface thermocouples were located some distance from the camera. Lastly, the presence of the massive concrete transverse drain probably affected the snow melting rate to some extent. However, the time-lapse camera functioned well, and in late winter after the drifting subsided some interesting images and data were obtained.

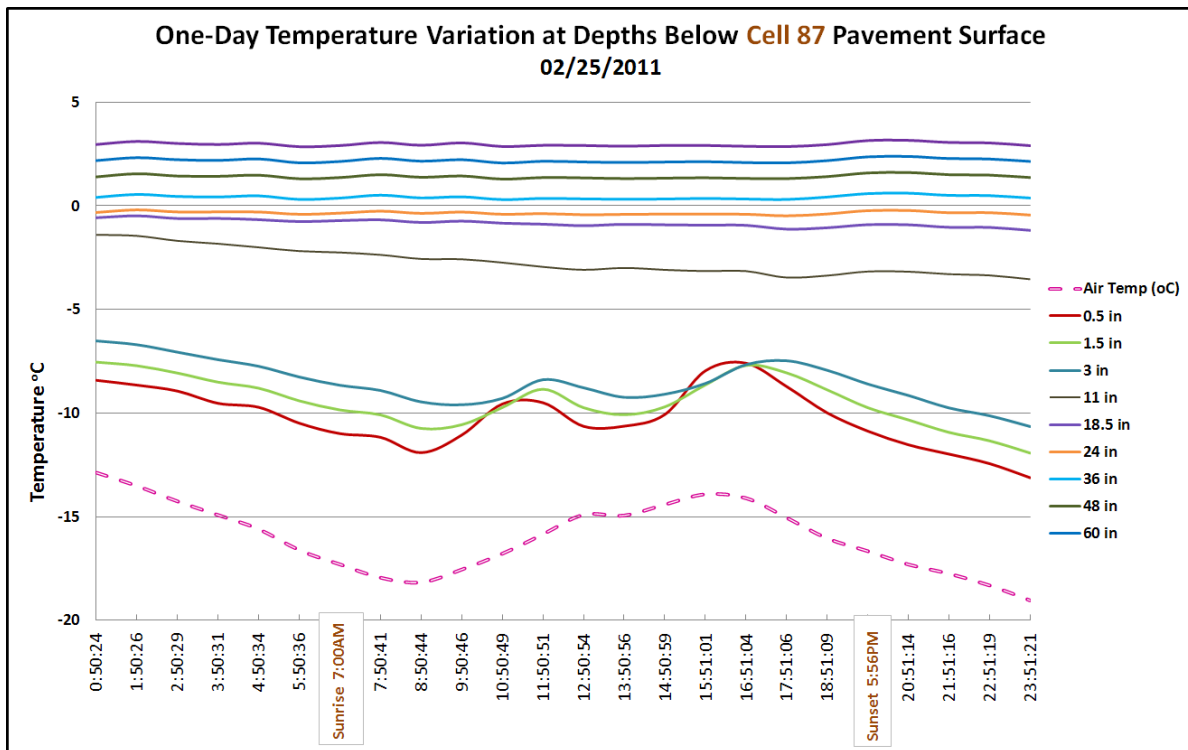


**Figure 5.62. Camera trailer at junction of cell 87 and 88, February 2011**

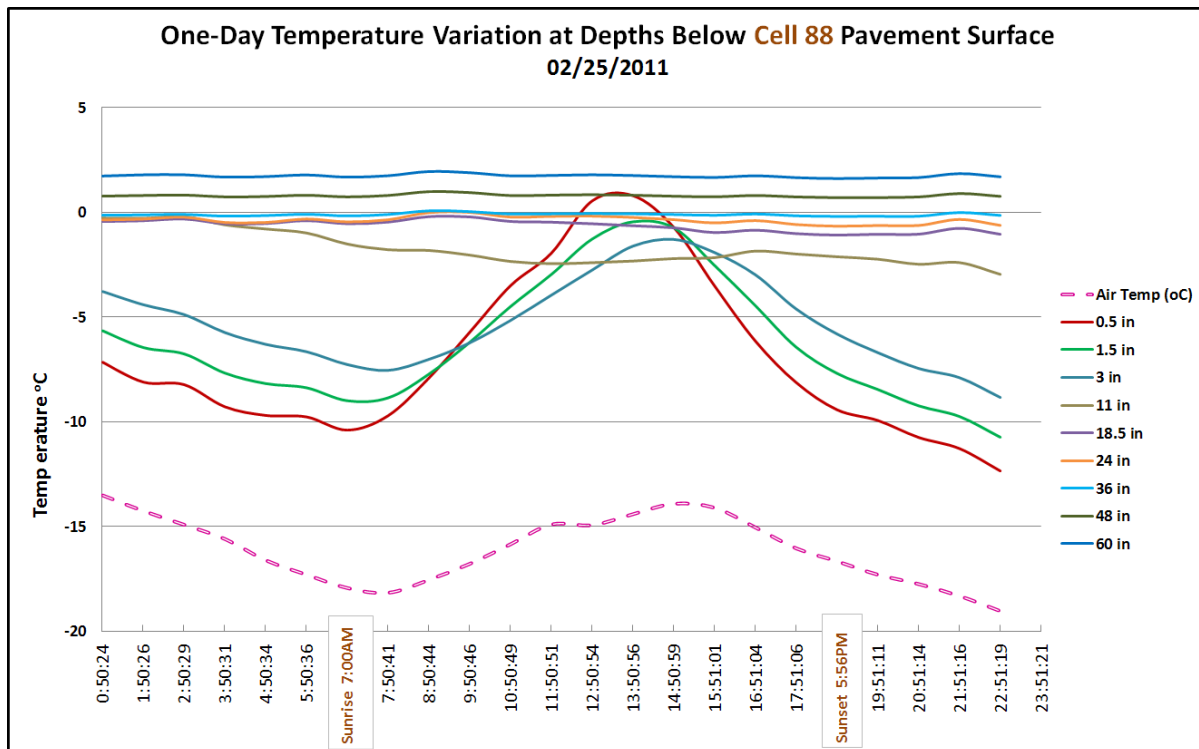
An example series of time-lapse images from February 25<sup>th</sup>, 2011 are shown below (figure 5.63). Snowfall of less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch occurred before sunrise, average air temperature was 8°F, light winds, and sunny skies. The porous asphalt cell (on the right) cleared faster than cell 87. An analysis of the air and subsurface temperatures measured at increasing depths below the surface on both cells (at the thermocouple trees) is shown in figures 5.63 and 5.64. Interestingly, the three pavement sensors recorded that the porous pavement rose above freezing, while the denser asphalt of cell 87 remained well below freezing all day. The precise mechanism for the faster melt rate is not known, and research is ongoing at MnROAD with additional cameras and a more rigorous methodology to determine more about the phenomenon.



**Figure 5.63. Time lapse series 9:51AM to 14:51PM on 02/25/2011  
(cell 87 on the left and cell 88 on the right)**



**Figure 5.64. Cell 87 subsurface temperature variation 02/25/2011**



**Figure 5.65. Cell 88 subsurface temperature variation 02/25/2011**

## 5.7 SUBSURFACE DATA

### 5.7.1 Pavement Subsurface Freezing Data

The time-lapse camera data indicated a need for a more thorough analysis of subsurface temperatures. Each day's temperature variation from 11/01/2010 through 04/01/2011 is charted at increasing subsurface depths in both porous cells and cell 87 (figures 5.66 - 5.68.) A few interesting elements are visible in the data. First, the porous asphalt internal pavement temperatures rise above freezing several times during the winter (reiterating the camera observation). The porous asphalt temperatures also rise much faster in the spring (and are more variable) than the dense graded HMA.

Differences are also found in the subgrade temperatures. For example, cell 86 at 24 inches below the surface (orange line), slightly exceeds the freezing ( $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) line all winter. Cell 88 at 24 inches drops below freezing in late December, and the 36 inch deep sensor also drops well below  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ . On both cells 88 and 86 the 24 inch sensor (orange line) seems to follow the changes in pavement temperatures much more closely than on cell 87. The porous pavements experience more internal heating and provide better heat transfer between the pavement and deeper subsurface layers. The precise mechanism of the heat transfer is not known at this time, the ongoing monitoring on these cells should help to clarify the issue. On cell 87, the internal pavement temperatures almost always remain lower than the base material, and a longer term change in internal pavement temperature is needed to influence the temperatures deeper beneath the pavement.

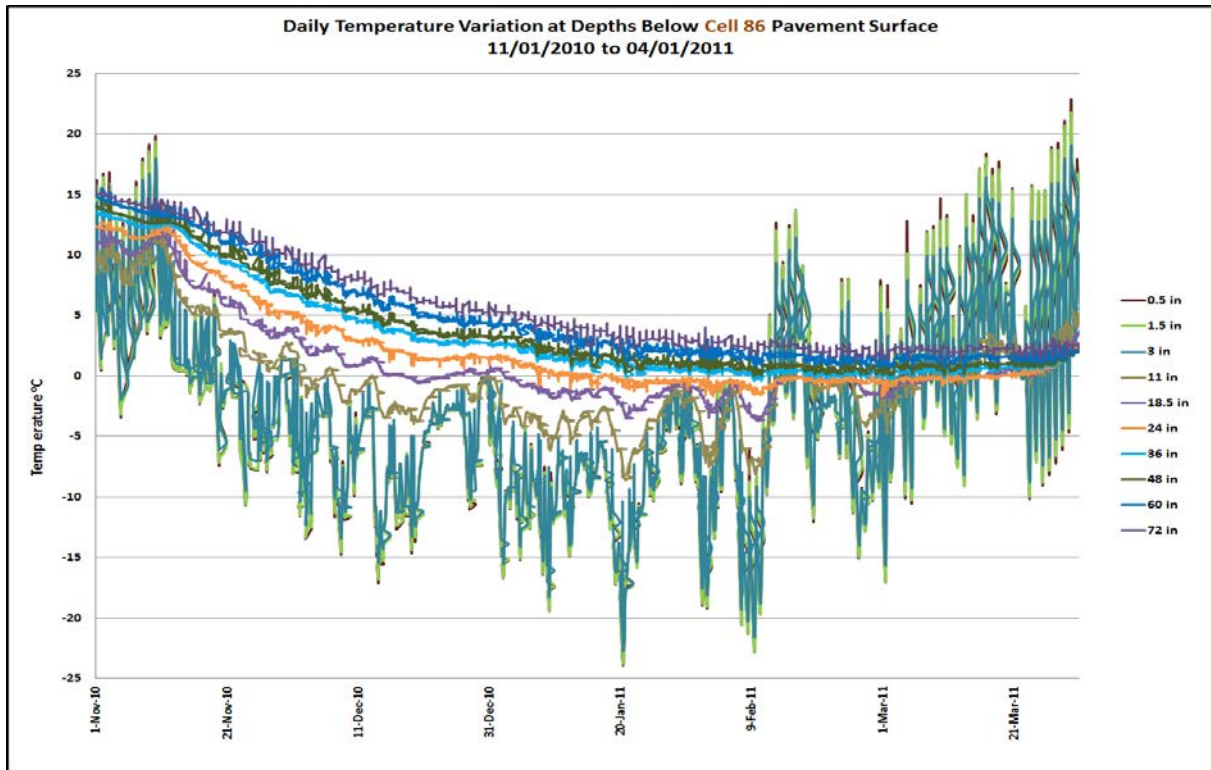


Figure 5.66. Cell 86 subsurface temperatures 11/01/2010 to 04/01/2011

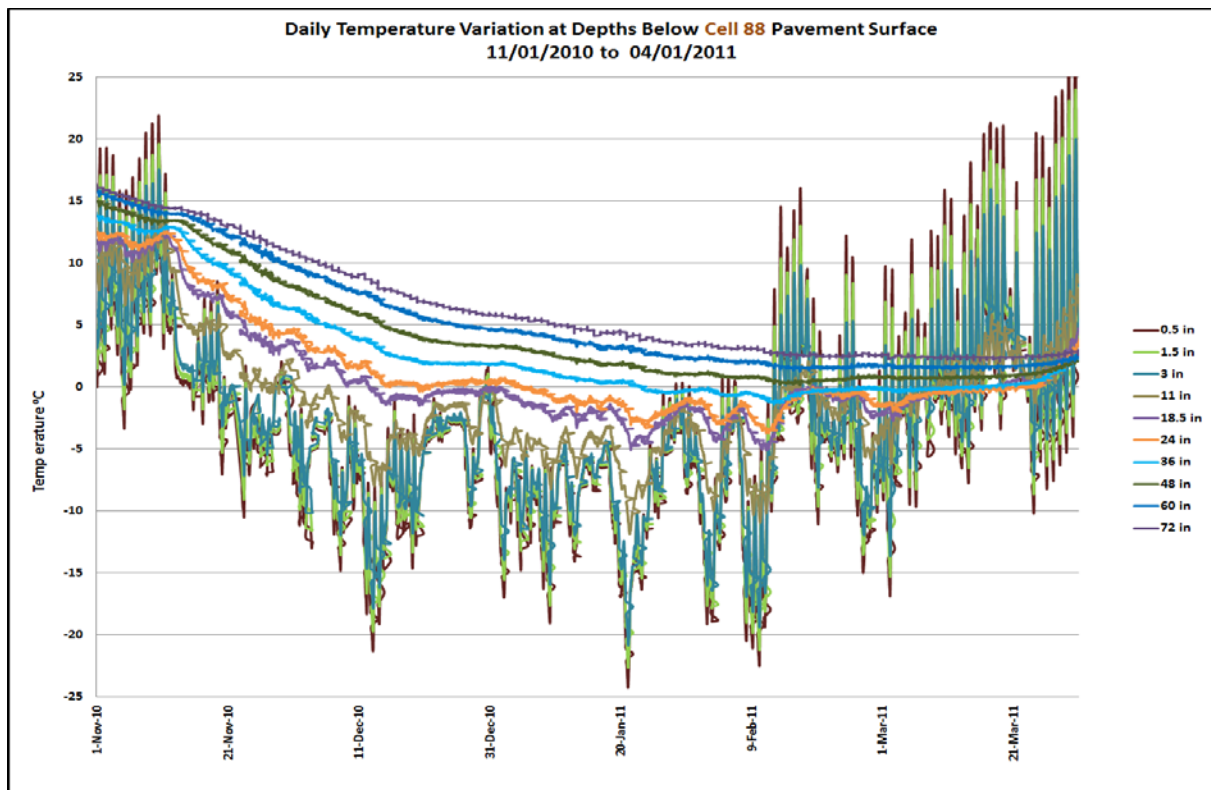
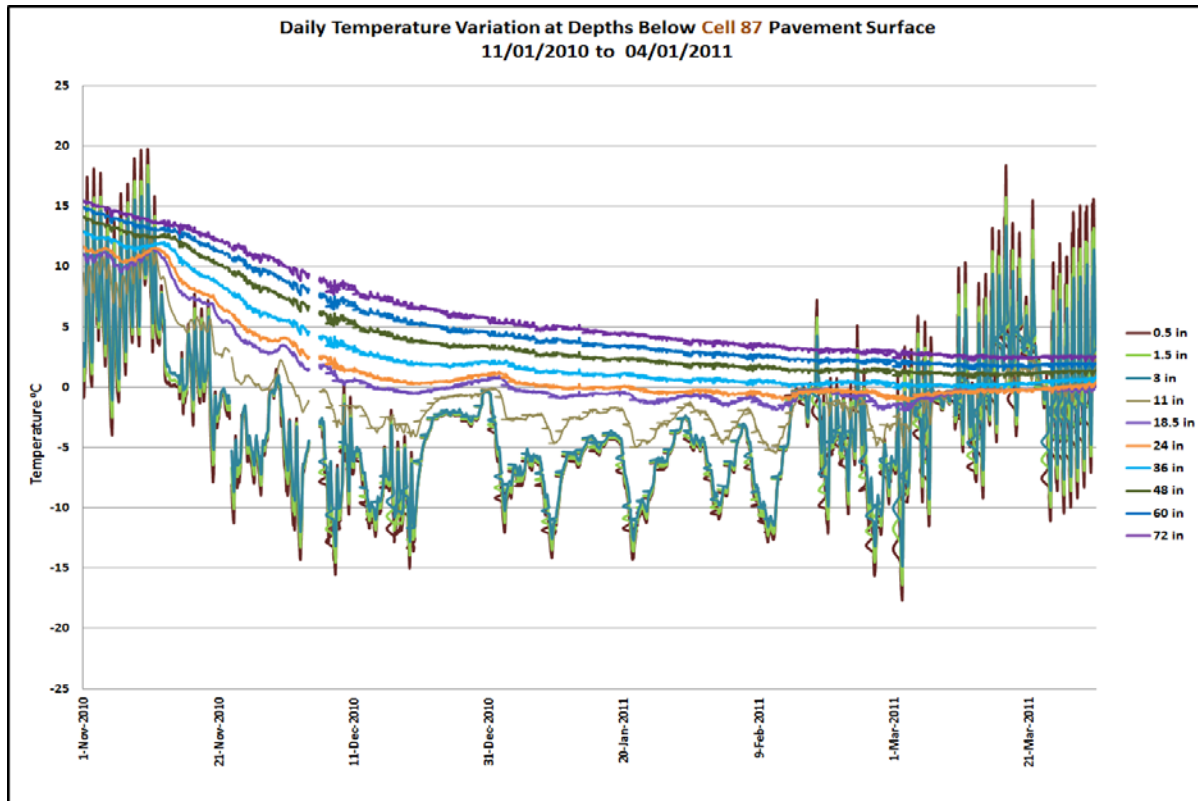


Figure 5.67. Cell 88 subsurface temperatures 11/01/2010 to 04/01/2011

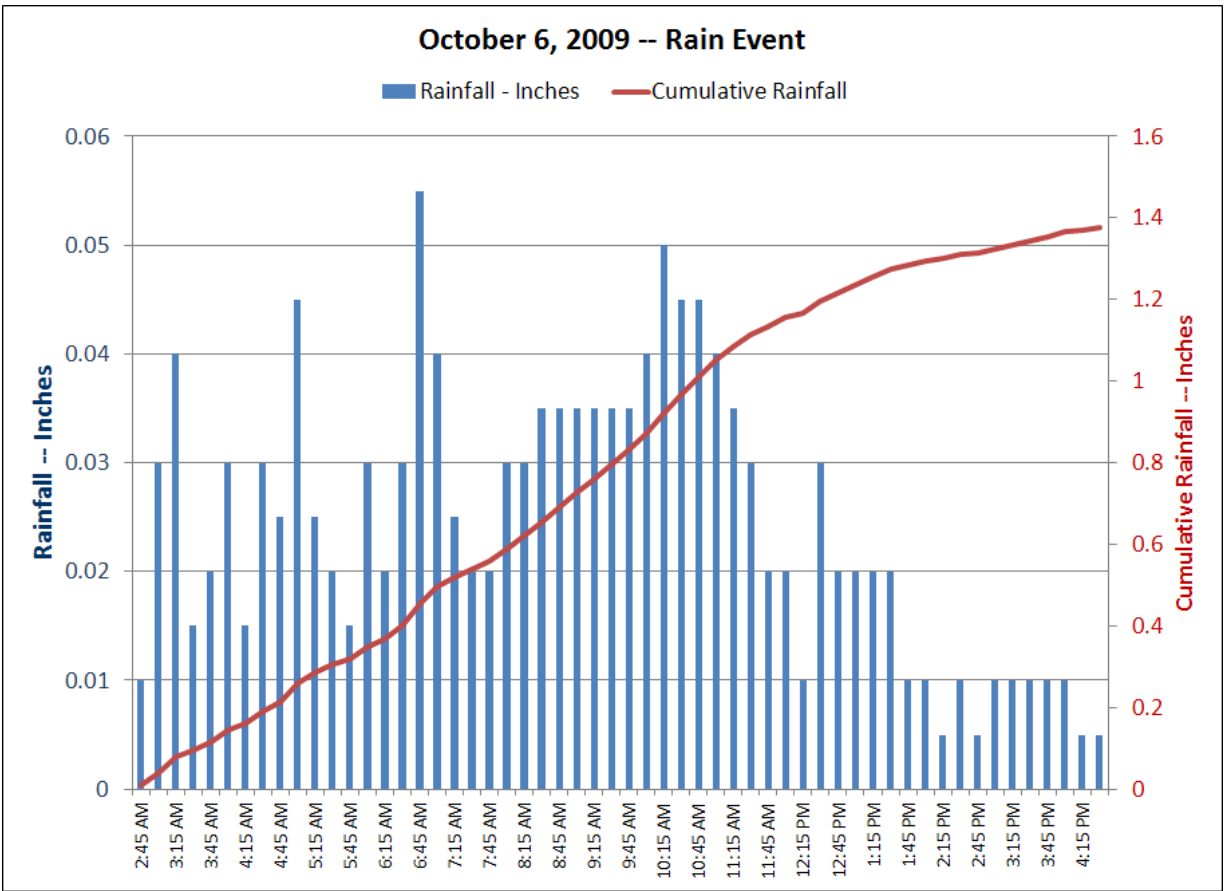




**Figure 5.68. Cell 87 subsurface temperatures 11/01/2010 to 04/01/2011**

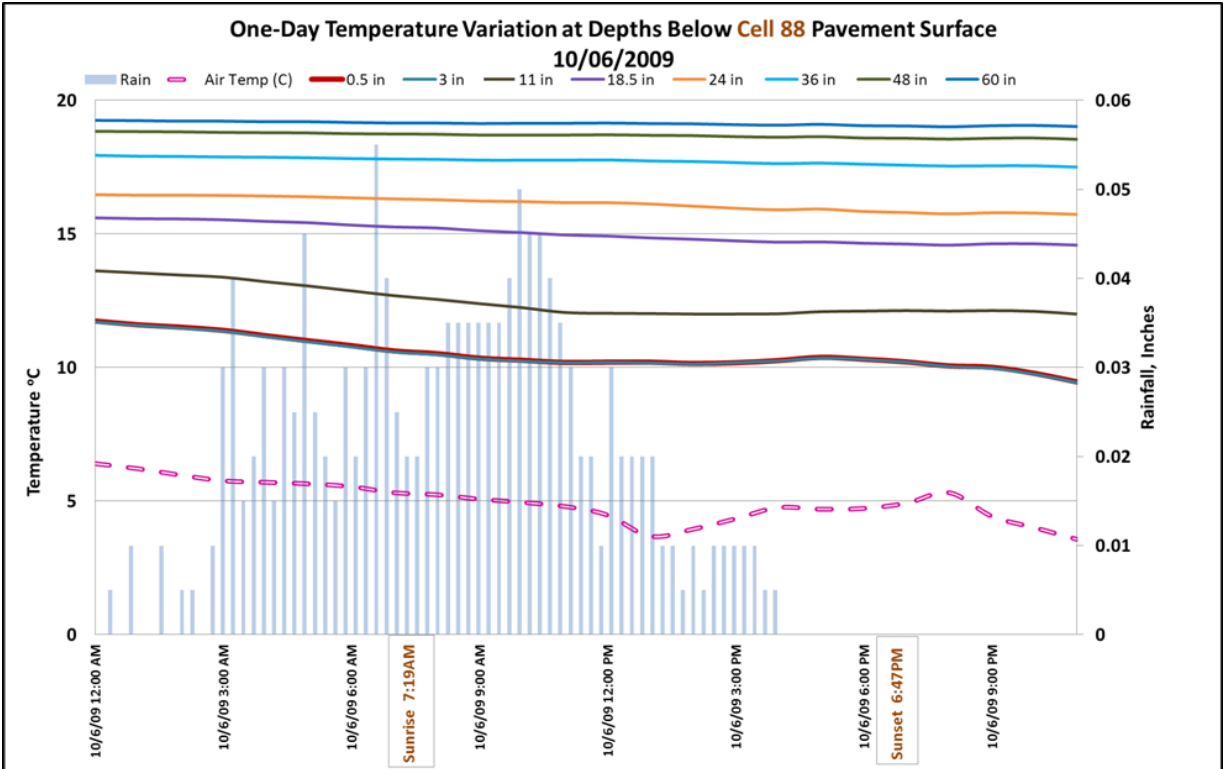
### ***5.7.2 Pavement Subsurface Temperature Changes due to Infiltration***

An analysis was made of the subsurface temperatures on cells 88 during and after a significant rain event on October 6, 2009. This event produced 1.4 inches of rain over the course of approximately 14 hours (figure 5.69). The rain fell continuously during the period but never exceeded a rate of 0.25 inches per hour in any 15 minute period.



**Figure 5.69. Rainfall event 10/06/2009**

Subsurface thermocouple air temperature data recorded during the rain event is charted in figure 5.70. The air during the event was cool - approximately 5°C (40°F), and generally declined throughout the day. It is difficult to draw conclusions about the effect of rainwater on the subsurface temperatures from this data set. It appears that the pavement and base temperatures closely follow the air temperature variation. It does not appear that the influx of rainwater has an immediate effect on the subsurface temperatures. However, the rainwater temperature is not known and it may be similar to the air temperature. It does appear that the moisture has more of an effect on the temperatures at greater depths – both the 24 inch and 36 inch sensors are shown to decline during this day – with a relatively small change in air temperature.



**Figure 5.70. Cell 88 subsurface temperatures 10/06/2009**

### 5.7.3 Pavement Subsurface Moisture Data

Subsurface moisture sensors designed to indicate volumetric moisture content were acquired for installation in the porous asphalt cells at the time of construction. MnROAD personnel determined that they would not function properly inside the pavement or CA-15 base, so they were only installed below the geotextile in the subgrade material of each cell. The particular sensor installed requires a complicated and involved calibration process which has not been completed at the time of this writing. After the gauge calibration factor has been obtained, precise volumetric moisture contents of the subgrade materials should be available from the MnROAD database.

Although at this time the data cannot be calibrated to provide an accurate volumetric moisture measurement, the change in the value measured by the sensors can be used for qualitative illustration. An example of the change in subsurface qualitative moisture level at two depths below cell 88 is shown in figures 5.73 and 5.74. It can be seen from the data that the process of moisture accumulation and drainage in the clay subgrade can be delayed significantly after rain events. After completion of the sensor calibration, more extensive data analysis will be performed on the long-term changes in the subgrade moisture on the test cells.

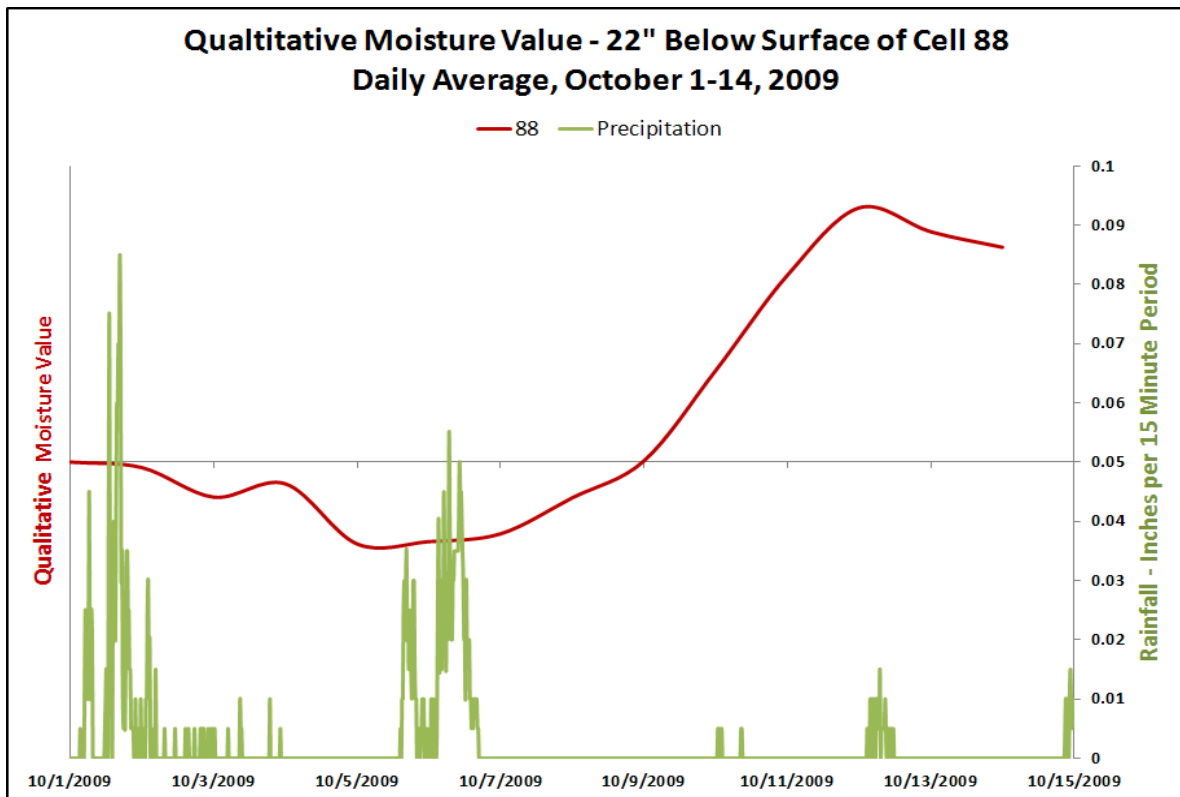


Figure 5.71. Cell 88 subsurface moisture at 22 inches October 1-14, 2009

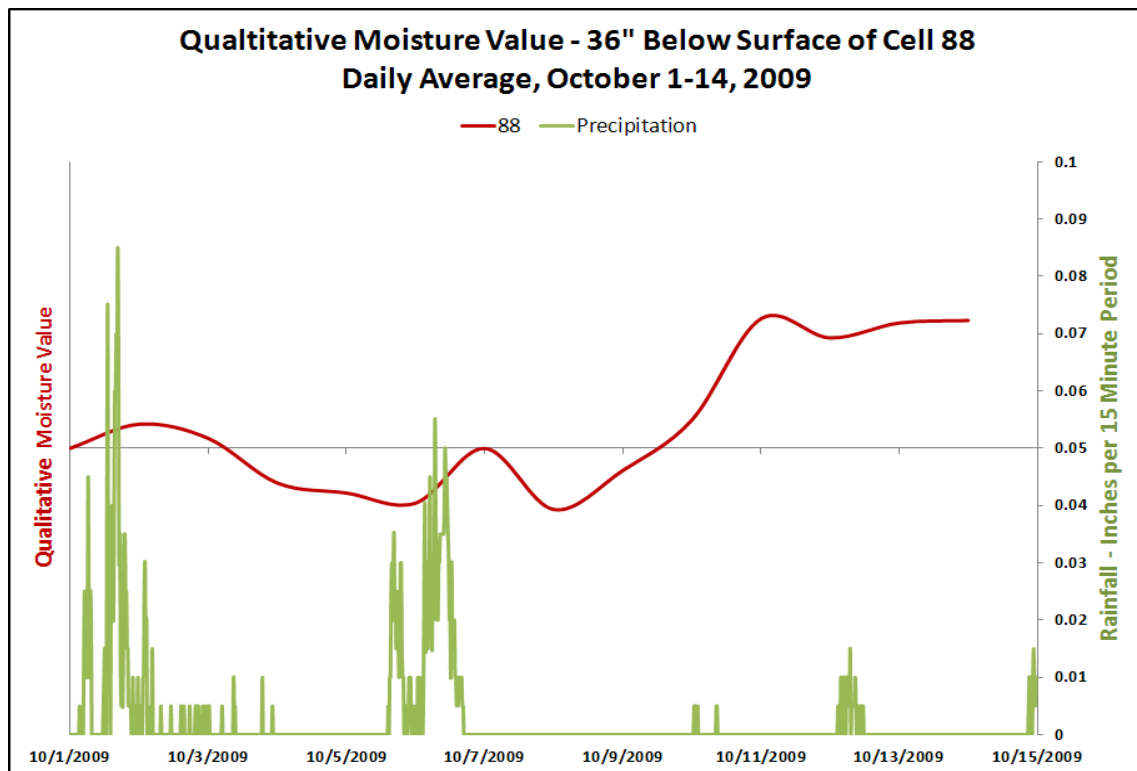


Figure 5.72. Cell 88 subsurface moisture at 36 inches October 1-14, 2009

## **6 HYDROLOGICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT**

### **6.1 INTRODUCTION**

Data obtained from research at the MN/Road facility provided us opportunities to review the environmental benefits of porous pavement. To compare the existing environmental conditions at the facility and results of the porous pavement test sections for runoff reduction and water quality the initial intent for the research should be analyzed.

The instrument setup and measurement plan was to measure runoff from the two porous asphalt test sections and the DGHMA control section. The results would provide information when the porous sections begin to clog and require maintenance. Piezometers would be used to periodically test the groundwater and monitor groundwater flow and depth. These results were used to monitor contamination in the surface water runoff, how the porous pavement system filters these contaminants and if, or how, they impact the groundwater levels. During construction of the pavements instruments that measured and captured water as if flowed through the pavement were not installed. While additional monitoring ports were installed to provide substitute information they did not provide the necessary information to determine, filtering capabilities, infiltration rates and clogging tendencies. Groundwater samples and overland flow samples of the pavement sections were taken to make comparisons to water quality standards for lakes and streams in general. Also data was gathered to determine if porous pavements were actually able to cool storm water as it flowed thru the profile.

### **6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS**

Total rainfall for 2009 was 26.5 inches, for 2010 the rainfall total was 27.7 inches, and for 2011 the rainfall total was 29.8. Rain events of 1 inch or greater in a 24 hour period were taken from the rainfall data. The date and rainfall amounts were used for this report. During the 3 year period there were 22 events that met this criterion. The rainfall gages are 1 mile from the test sections and the actual rainfall at the site may vary from the gages. Table 6.1 shows all events that had 1.0 or more inches of rain in a 24 hour period.



**Table 6.1. Rainfall events 1 inch or greater**

| Rainfall Events |            |          |
|-----------------|------------|----------|
| DAY             | Temp DEG F | Rainfall |
| 6/8/2009        | 47         | 1.41     |
| 7/21/2009       | 63         | 1.14     |
| 8/8/2009        | 62         | 1.02     |
| 8/19/2009       | 62         | 2.67     |
| 10/1/2009       | 50         | 1.41     |
| 10/6/2009       | 43         | 1.69     |
| 6/11/2010       | 63         | 1.05     |
| 6/25/2010       | 70         | 1.01     |
| 7/17/2010       | 70         | 1.12     |
| 8/13/2010       | 68         | 1.28     |
| 9/2/2010        | 66         | 1.34     |
| 9/15/2010       | 55         | 2.51     |
| 9/23/2010       | 62         | 1.12     |
| 3/22/2011       | 36         | 2.14     |
| 5/21/2011       | 70         | 1.06     |
| 5/30/2011       | 74         | 1.0      |
| 6/22/2011       | 80         | 1.06     |
| 7/5/2011        | 93         | 1.50     |
| 7/10/2011       | 87         | 1.17     |
| 7/14/2011       | 70         | 1.75     |
| 7/15/2011       | 80         | 1.48     |
| 8/16/2011       | 81         | 1.41     |

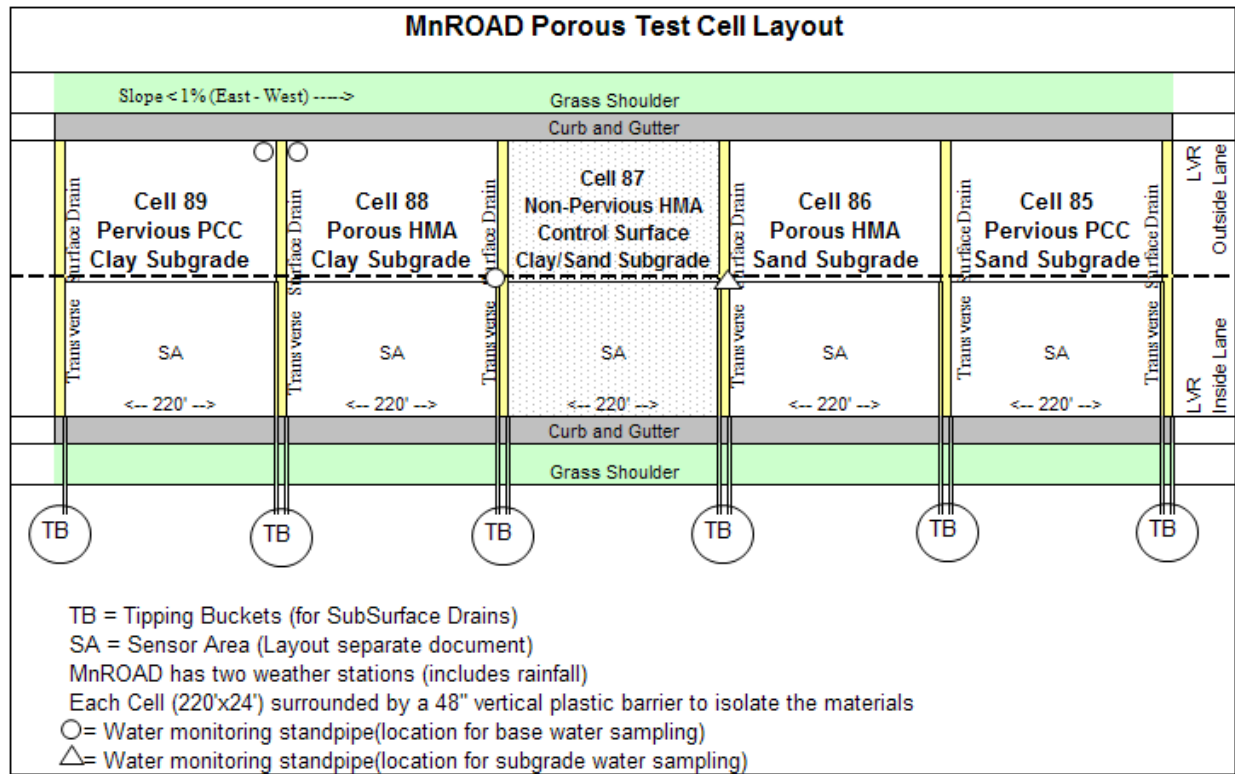
Storm water runoff from each test section was captured using tipping buckets. The runoff volumes were measured from the surface area of each test section, including the control section which is an impervious dense graded bituminous surface. Table 6.2 shows the area of each cell, both porous and non-porous. The capacity of the tipping buckets was 16 gallons. The tipping bucket data for each of the storm events was also generated but due to inconsistencies after 2008 this data was determined to be unreliable information.

**Table 6.2. Cell areas**

| Cell Areas              |        |            |       |                 |            |         |            |        |
|-------------------------|--------|------------|-------|-----------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|
| AREA (ft <sup>2</sup> ) |        |            |       | Percentage Area |            | Acreage |            |        |
| Cell                    | Porous | Non Porous | Total | Porous          | Non Porous | Porous  | Non Porous | Total  |
| 86                      | 5720   | 1320       | 7040  | 81.25%          | 18.75%     | .1313   | 0.0303     | 0.1616 |
| 87                      | 0      | 7040       | 7040  | 0.0%            | 100.0%     | 0.0000  | 0.1616     | 0.1616 |
| 88                      | 5720   | 1320       | 7040  | 81.25%          | 18.75%     | 0.1313  | 0.0303     | 0.1616 |

Appendix Q shows the tipping bucket volumes. Too many inconsistencies with the

equipment occurred to obtain accurate data regarding infiltration rates and clogging. Runoff from the cells 86 and 88 was from the non-porous portions of the cells which were the gutters and the end capture drain. From times that the tipping buckets were working, which was early in the research, showed that the porous sections do provide a benefit for reduction in overland flow.



**Figure 6.1. Cells and tipping bucket locations**

## 6.3 WATER QUALITY

### 6.3.1 Standards

Minnesota waters are separated into beneficial use categories and different water quality standards for each of these categories exist. The beneficial uses of waters are taken from Minnesota Rules Chapter 7050.140. For purposes results will be compared to the Class 2 waters. These are the lakes and streams used for fishing and swimming. Water quality standards for these waters are shown in Table 6.3.

**Table 6.3. Water quality standards**

| Minnesota Water Quality Standards for Class 2 Waters |              |
|--|--------------|
|  |              |
| Turbidity (Naphthalene turbidity Unit (NTU))         | 10-25        |
| Suspended Vol. Solids (mg/L)                         | NA           |
| Suspended Solids (mg/L)                              | rivers 10-65 |
| Solids, Total Volatile (mg/L)                        | NA           |
| Solids, Total (mg/L)                                 | NA           |
| Nitrate+Nitrite Nitrogen, Total (mg/L as N)          | NA           |
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Total (mg/L)                      | NA           |
| Phosphorus Total, LL (mg/L as P)                     | 12-30        |
| Chloride, Total (mg/L)                               | 860          |
| *Chromium LL (ug/L)                                  | 984          |
| *Copper (ug/L)                                       | 9.2          |
| Iron HL, Tot (ug/L)                                  | NA           |
| Lead (ug/L)  | 34           |
| Mercury (ug/L)                                       | 6.9          |
| *Nickel LL (ug/L)                                    | 789          |
| *Zinc HL (ug/L)                                      | 65           |
| Temp (°C above for stream)                           | 5            |
| Temp (°C above for lake)                             | 3            |
| PH   | 8.5          |

### 6.3.2 Sampling Methods

Water quality samples were taken from ground water wells; Well 1 and Well 2, tipping buckets; TB86, TB87, TB88, and Sample Ports; SP86, SP88. Four water samples were taken from each sampling tube; 1 liter for general, 250 ml for nutrients, 250 ml for metals, and 125 ml for mercury. MnDOT water quality and testing unit personnel measured water temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, pH, and specific conductance. Samples were also sent to the Minnesota Department of Health for additional tests. The Department of Health tests include: turbidity, conductivity, suspended volatile solids, suspended solids, total volatile solids, total solids, chloride, nitrogen, phosphorous, cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, mercury, nickel, and zinc content.

### 6.3.3 Groundwater Test Results

Baseline groundwater samples were taken on three different dates during 2008. This data was compared to runoff of the test sections to measure the effectiveness of the porous surface system and underlying soils. The groundwater testing results are attached in Appendix R. Results show that background concentration levels fall within the acceptable range of water quality standards. Runoff from the pavement is typically lower in concentrations of the tested parameters than the ground water.

Test samples taken for Cell 86 (SP86), which were in the groundwater below the pavement sections, shows that the turbidity, copper and lead are higher than the background

levels in Well 1 and Well 2. It is uncertain why these are higher without an in depth analysis and further research. Surprisingly the concentrations of chlorides increased with each sample. These were below water quality standard for chlorides but did generate some concerns as to why the increase. Table 6.4 lists the salt applications to the facility during the research period. Further testing showed that the chloride levels dropped in 2011, and MnDOT did not salt MnROAD facility in 2011. Chloride concentrations under cell 86 were increasing due to salting the low-volume loop road and the salt concentrations increased due to the test sections were lined which limited groundwater flow under the cells. Test data is attached in Appendix T.

**Table 6.4. Salt application at MnROAD**

| Salt application at MN/ROAD facility |  |                   |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| Jan 13-2009                          | 2000 lbs.                              | 800 lbs./mile     | mainline  |
| Jan 15 2009                          | 3000 lbs.                              | 600 lbs. /mile    | Mainline, parking lot, driveway, low-volume road(LVR) |
| Jan 21 2009                          | Salt brine 23% salt by weight in water | 380 gal per mile  | mainline  |
| Dec 30 2009                          | 4000 lbs.                              | 800 lbs. per mile | Mainline and LVR                                      |
| Nov 23 2010                          |  | 400 lbs. per mile | LVR   |
| Nov 30, 2010                         |  | 600 lbs. per mile | LVR   |
| 2011- present                        | none                                   |                   |   |

#### **6.3.4 Surface Water Testing**

Water quality samples were taken from the tipping buckets from cell 86, 87, and 88. These are labeled TB86, TB87, and TB88 in Figure 6.1. Results show that surface runoff has no measurable impacts to ground water or water quality standards for 2a waters. Test data is shown in Appendix T.

#### **6.3.5 Filtration Testing**

Originally the samples were going to be taken from lysimeters but due to construction issues these could not be installed. Instead sampling tubes were installed at the end sections of each cell. Water quality samples were taken at cell 86 and 88 but only two samples were taken in cell 88 due to unknown factors. Since samples were not collected directly below the pavement filtration comparisons could not be made. Results from Fassman and Blackburn [43] research states that porous pavements do decrease copper and zinc concentrations.

#### **6.3.6 Temperature Monitoring**

Temperature trees are located in Cell 86 (porous over sand), Cell 23 (standard pavement), and Cell 88 (porous over clay). The trees range in depth from 0.5 inches to 72 inches. Electronic conductance measurements were taken at 15 minute intervals and these measurements were translated to temperatures. These are temperatures of the ground and not the storm water as it flows through the soil, but it can be assumed that as the water passes through these layers of soil that the water would approach these temperatures. The dates used for the temperature data were the event dates that captured a 1.0 inch plus storm. Comparing the air temperatures to the pavement sections shows that the porous sections are consistently higher than conventional pavements in colder months. The underlying depths of the porous pavement in warmer months are cooler than the above air temperatures. The air voids in the porous sections must act as a

thermal layer providing warmer temps in cooler climate conditions and help provide cooler temps in warmer climate conditions. Appendix T shows results for each of the test sections.



## **7 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS**

- This section summarizes the results of the research project and lessons learned. The primary objective of LRRB investigation 878 was to determine pavement performance and maintenance considerations of a full-depth porous asphalt roadway in a cold climate. A secondary objective involved understanding the environmental effects of this type of pavement installation. To provide for these research objectives, MnROAD LVR test cells 86 and 88 and control cell 87 were constructed in 2008-2009, have received approximately 40,000 applied ESALs, and have been tested and monitored for three full years as of December 2011.
- The porous asphalt test sections are performing well, in spite of what is considered to be significant loading for this type of pavement. The only significant pavement distresses observed to-date are rutting in the loaded lane, and shallow surface raveling. Other pavement distress on the porous test cells is minimal. The cells are performing very well in characteristics of ride quality, permeability, stiffness modulus, strain response, safety, and quietness. More challenges were experienced during the environmental (water) testing for the project. Some of the sampling devices could not be installed as planned; others did not perform as anticipated. However, comparative water quality sampling was performed, and subsurface temperature data was analyzed. Snow accumulation and melting rates were monitored by time-lapse camera. The environmental testing protocols and devices needed were unusual for MnROAD and the lessons learned from this project will inform future MnROAD projects.

### **7.1 PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS**

- The asphalt mixture design approach was to develop a high strength porous mix, to ensure the pavement would last for the entire study period under the intense loading on the LVR. Therefore, Class A (crushed granite) aggregate was specified in the mixture and no recycled materials were allowed. The Lottman (TSR) and asphalt pavement analyzer (APA) tests were conducted and based on the results; a PG70-28 binder was selected. This is a higher temperature, polymer modified binder not often used with porous asphalt.
- The applied loads and/or clogging do not appear to be causing a significant increase in pavement density. Some decrease in surface permeability is evident. However, the lowest measured flow rate through the porous pavement is still over 0.5 inches per second; more than adequate for any expected rainfall event. No overflow from the porous cells was observed during the study period.
- Pavement deterioration in the form of raveling (first observed soon after construction) has progressed steadily, but affects less than the top 1 inch of the pavement. Initial raveling appeared to be related to mixture temperature segregation; possibly aggravated by the long wait time to begin rolling the relatively thick pavement in low ambient temperatures. The rate of raveling appeared to decline after the first high temperature summer weather, suggesting some self-healing of the mix took place.
- No cracking (fatigue or thermal) or other significant distresses have been observed on the PA cells, and the standard asphalt pavement “control” cell 87 has not developed any significant distresses.
- The average measured rutting on the porous asphalt sections is significant; approximately

0.60 inches. On the standard asphalt of cell 87 rutting is less than 0.16 inch. Rutting measurements are affected by an approximately 1 inch mid-lane settlement and unexplained seasonal variability in transverse profile elevation across the entire loaded lane.

- An unusual, composite (2-layer) base was utilized (4 inches of railroad ballast over 10 inches of CA-15 aggregate) which was designed as a solution to stability issues with the specified CA-15 aggregate. The composite base was lightly rolled prior to paving - an atypical practice in full-depth porous construction. However, the base appears to be performing well in terms of permeability and storage, indicating that the minor compaction of the base had no detrimental effect. There is not enough data about the composite base to form conclusions about its effect on rutting.
- Longitudinal roughness (IRI) on the porous cells was relatively high for newly constructed pavement (140 in/mi), and has increased only slightly. The higher Initial surface roughness is due to the special construction requirements on the 226 foot long test cells.
- The average back-calculated resilient modulus of cell 87 standard asphalt (PG 58-28 binder) is significantly higher than the porous asphalt (PG 70-28 binder). The porous asphalt develops increased stiffness later in the fall and loses stiffness earlier in the spring. The clay subgrade reduces base stiffness in cell 88, possibly by inhibiting drainage.
- The measured pavement strains in cell 88 (porous over clay) were higher than those in cell 86 (porous over sand). The porous HMA cells undergo more pavement strain than a comparable dense graded HMA. In some instances the porous pavement undergoes twice the strain of dense graded HMA under similar loading and temperature conditions. There is still not enough distress (no cracking) to form conclusions about either the effect of lower PA/base stiffness or the higher internal strains.
- As expected, the porous/pervious sections are quiet pavements with a maximum OBSI-measured sound intensity of approximately 101.2 dBA. Sound intensity decreases during warmer periods, possibly due to softening of the asphalt or higher moisture in the pavement voids. Sound absorption testing shows that the porous pavement has 5 times the sound absorption ability of standard HMA. The circular texture meter showed cells 86 and 88 have a slightly increasing surface texture in the loaded lane, which may be related to raveling.
- The skid resistance test demonstrated very good skid resistance with both the smooth and the ribbed tire tests, with an average FN of approximately 50. The smooth tire test results highlight the contribution of water absorption to skid resistance, as the PA pavement has about 50% better skid resistance than dense grade asphalt.
- Although the restricted traffic and minimal vegetation adjacent to the LVR do not introduce significant clogging agents to the porous pavement, mechanized vacuuming was performed - once in 2009 & 2010, and multiple times in 2011. The benefit of the vacuuming was difficult to quantify; there were issues related to reinstalling the permeameters in exactly the same location and the relatively high surface permeability made precise measurements difficult. However, vacuuming does appear to be having some beneficial effect on the permeability of the porous cells, and the accelerated rate of vacuuming in 2011 showed positive results. No other pavement maintenance or any repairs have been performed or needed on the porous cells since construction.

- Snow removal operations are the same as all other cells on the LVR, and some advantages in the rate of snow accumulation and melting have been observed (and monitored by time-lapse camera) on the porous cells. Snow and ice appears to melt faster (and moisture disappears after melting) on the PA cells than standard pavements – particularly when sunshine reaches the pavement. This has been observed even in very low ambient temperatures and frozen subsurface conditions. Better snow and ice melt (and less refreezing) on the porous pavement should decrease the need for expensive and undesirable salt applications in cold climates.
- Thermocouple data shows that the internal temperature of the porous pavement increases faster and more often than standard asphalt in late winter; the higher sun angle during that period could be contributing to higher internal temperatures (and the observed snow melt advantages). Subsurface heat transfer throughout the layers appears better in the PA cells; however the reason for that remains unknown without additional research.

## **7.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS**

### **7.2.1 *Filtration***

- Sampling ports were installed at cells 88 and 86 to be used for substitute data collection but due to these ports were not capturing a given area of runoff nor had any water to analyze the filtering capabilities, filtration data could not be provided. Samples taken at the groundwater wells were taken at different times as the ports on cell 87 and 86 which made it difficult to make qualitative comparisons. Average values are provided which indicates that the porous asphalt reduces copper and zinc concentrations. Research from others confirms that porous pavement sections do provide reductions in zinc and copper.

### **7.2.2 *Water Quality***

- Water quality samples taken from sample ports in cell 86 and cell 88 were consistent between samples for all the parameters tested and most were within water quality standards for class 2 waters. Copper was higher in concentrations but was consistent with the groundwater concentrations in the area. Concentrations of chlorides were of concern as they were increasing between each of the samples taken; further testing showed that the concentrations dropped in 2011. Increasing concentrations were directly related to salting the road and having the test cells lined limiting groundwater flow thru the sections.
- Surface runoff samples taken from cells 86 and 87 were below water quality standards for class 2 waters.

### **7.2.3 *Thermal Cooling***

- Data from the thermocouple trees for the porous sections provided opportunities to analyze any cooling effects the sections may have as storm water passes through the porous pavement structure. During the summer months temperatures of the underlying soils are cooler than the surface soils for both non porous and porous sections. However the porous sections provided cooler temperatures comparatively for each depth in the thermocouple tree. As stormwater travels thru the porous section profile and into underlying soils it is cooled. Therefore porous pavement does provide a benefit to cool storm water prior to discharge to resource waters.

#### **7.2.4 *Lessons Learned***

- After the lysimeters were not installed as planned, different methods for capturing water as it filters through the pavement and ballast layers could have been discussed during the planning stages, and more than one option made available during construction, so that samples could be taken for water quality.
- Water quality samples of groundwater wells should have been taken at the same time as the sampling ports on cell 86 to get comparative results.
- Develop a process to make sure that equipment was working on a weekly or monthly basis.
- Provide for automated sampling at strategic locations in the site.

## REFERENCES

1. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 2007, "Porous Pavement. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System," available online at: <http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm>, accessed March 2012.
2. A. Alvarez, A. E. Martin, C. Estakhri, J. Button, C. Glover, S. H. Jung, 2006, *Synthesis of Current Practice on the Design, Construction, and Maintenance of Porous Friction Courses*, Texas Transportation Institute, College Station, TX.
3. California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), 2006, *Open Graded Friction Course Usage Guide*. Sacramento, CA, available online at: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/Translab/ofpm/pdf/FrictionCourseGuide.pdf>, accessed March 2012.
4. Federal Highway Administration, 1990, *Open-Graded Friction Courses FHWA Mix Design Method*, Technical Advisory T 5040.31, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C., available online at: <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/pavement/t504031.cfm>, accessed March 2012.
5. D. Rogge, 2002, *Development of Maintenance Practices for Oregon F-mix*, Publication FHWAOR-RD-02-09, Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C., available online at: [http://www.oregon.gov/ODOT/TD/TP\\_RES/docs/Reports/DevMaintPractFMixIntRpt.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/ODOT/TD/TP_RES/docs/Reports/DevMaintPractFMixIntRpt.pdf), accessed March 2012.
6. E. Thelen, L. F. Howe, 1978, *Porous Pavement*, The Franklin Institute Press, Philadelphia, PA.
7. G. Huber, 2000, "Performance Survey on Open-Graded Friction Course Mixes," *Synthesis of Highway Practice* 284, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Washington, D.C.
8. National Asphalt Pavement Association (NAPA), 2003, *Porous Asphalt Pavements*, NAPA IS-131, Latham, MD.
9. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1980, *Porous Pavement. Porous Pavement Phase I Design and Operational Criteria*, EPA# EPA-600/2-80-135, available online at: <http://www.epa.gov/nrmrl/pubs/600280135.html>, accessed March 2012.
10. Capitol Regions Watershed District, 2008, "Permitting Program," available online at: <http://www.capitolregionwd.org/permits.html>, Accessed March 2012.
11. Ramsey-Washington Metro Watershed District, 2008, "Permitting Program," available online at: <http://www.rwmwd.org>, accessed March 2012.

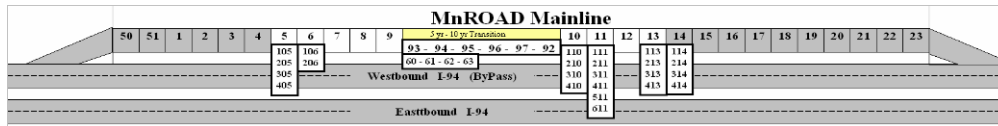


12. B. Ferguson, 2005, *Porous Pavements*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
13. R. McDaniel, W. Thornton, J. Gomez, 2004, *Field Evaluation of Porous Asphalt Pavement*, Final Report SQDH 2004-3, HL 2004-6, The Heritage Group, Milestone Contractors, L.P., and The Institute for Safe, Quiet and Durable Highways, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, available online at: [http://ntl.bts.gov/lib/24000/24600/24651/SQDH\\_2004-3.pdf](http://ntl.bts.gov/lib/24000/24600/24651/SQDH_2004-3.pdf), accessed March 2012.
14. Danish Road Institute, 2005, *Noise Reducing Pavements—State of the Art in Denmark*, Report 141, DRI, Road Directorate, Ministry of Transport, Copenhagen, Denmark, available online at: <http://www.vejdirektoratet.dk/publikationer/VIrap141/index.htm>, accessed March, 2012
15. H. Khalid, F. Pérez, 1996, “Performance Assessment of Spanish and British Porous Asphalts,” *Performance and Durability of Bituminous Materials*, pp. 137-157, E & FN Spon, London, United Kingdom.
16. M. Backstrom, 2000, “Ground temperature in porous pavement during freezing and thawing,” *Journal of Transportation Engineering*, 375-381.
17. H. Iwata, T. Watanabe, T. Saito, 2002, “Study on the Performance of Porous Asphalt Pavement on Winter Road Surface Conditions,” *World Road Association (PIARC) XI International Winter Road Congress*, Sapporo, Japan.
18. D. Newcomb, and L. Scofield, 2004, “Quiet Pavements Raise the Roof in Europe.” *Hot Mix Asphalt Technology*, pp. 22-28, available online at: [http://www.quietpavement.com/hotmixasphalt/docs/Quiet\\_Pavements\\_Raise\\_the\\_Roof\\_in\\_Europe.pdf](http://www.quietpavement.com/hotmixasphalt/docs/Quiet_Pavements_Raise_the_Roof_in_Europe.pdf), accessed March 2012.
19. L. Schaus, S. Tighe, L. Uzarowski, 2007, “Evaluation of Porous Asphalt Technology for Canadian Climate Use,” Transportation Research Board, Whitby, Ontario.
20. Danish Road Institute, 2001, *Technical Performance and Long-Term Noise Reduction of Porous Asphalt Pavements*, Report 112, DRI, Road Directorate, Ministry of Transport, Copenhagen, Denmark, available online at: <http://www.vejdirektoratet.dk/dokument.asp?page=document&objno=59506>, accessed March 2012.
21. Federal Highway Administration, 2004, *Quiet Pavement Systems in Europe*, Federal Highway Administration International Programs, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C., available online at: [http://international.fhwa.dot.gov/quiet\\_pav/chapter\\_two\\_f.htm](http://international.fhwa.dot.gov/quiet_pav/chapter_two_f.htm), accessed March 2012.
22. P. Kandhal, 2004, “Asphalt Pavements Mitigate Tire/Pavement Noise.” *Hot Mix Asphalt Technology*, pp. 22-31, available online at: <http://www.quietpavement.com/hotmixasphalt/docs/AsphaltPaveMitigateTirePavementNoise.pdf>, accessed March 2012.

23. W. Jones, 2005, "QUIET PAVEMENT — Coming to a Highway Near You," *Asphalt, The Magazine of the Asphalt Institute*, pp. 24-25, available online at: [http://www.quietpavement.com/hotmixasphalt/docs/Quiet%20Pavement Coming%20to%20a%20Highway%20Near%20You.pdf](http://www.quietpavement.com/hotmixasphalt/docs/Quiet%20Pavement%20Coming%20to%20a%20Highway%20Near%20You.pdf), accessed March 2012.
24. C. Bredahl, "Construction of Two-Layer Porous Pavements," Danish Road Institute, 2005 *European Experience Quiet Asphalt 2005 Symposium*, Copenhagen, Denmark.
25. Federal Highway Administration, 2004, *Stormwater best management practices in an ultra-urban setting: selection and monitoring – porous pavements*, Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C., available online at: [www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/ultraurb/3fs15.htm](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/ultraurb/3fs15.htm), accessed March 2012.
26. A. R. Miller, 2004, "Porous pavement - pavement that leaks," available online at: [www.millermicro.com/porpave.html](http://www.millermicro.com/porpave.html), accessed March 2012.
27. R. Mallick, P. Kandhal, A. Cooley, D. Watson, 2000, *Design, Construction and Performance of New Generation Open-Graded Friction Courses*, National Center for Asphalt Technology Report 00-01, NCAT, Auburn, AL, available online at: <http://ntl.bts.gov/lib/8000/8800/8813/rep00-01.pdf>, accessed March 2012.
28. Minnesota Department of Transportation, 2005 *Standard Specifications for Construction*, St Paul, MN, available online at: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/pre-letting/spec/index.html>, accessed March 2012.
29. P. Bolzan, J. Nicholls, G. Huber, 2001, "Searching for Superior Performance Porous Asphalt Wearing Courses," *80th Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board*, Washington, D.C.
30. L. Poulikakos, S. Takahashi, M. Partl, 2003. "A Comparison of Swiss and Japanese Porous Asphalt through Various Mechanical Tests," *Swiss Transport Research Conference 2004*, Monte Verità, Ascona, Switzerland.
31. Swiss Association of Road and Transportation Experts, 2001, *Swiss Standard: 640 431-7NA, PrEN13108-7*, Swiss Association of Road and Transportation Experts (VSS), Zurich, Switzerland.
32. British Standards Institute (BSI), 2005, *Coated Macadam (Asphalt Concrete) for Roads and Other Paved Areas-Part 1: Specification for Constituent Materials and for Mixtures*, BS 4987-1:2005, London, United Kingdom.
33. U. Sandberg, Y. Masuyama, 2005, *Japanese Machines for Laying and Cleaning Double-Layer Porous Asphalt—Observations from a Study Tour*, Rijkswaterstaat-DWW, Chalmers University of Technology DWW/IPG, Gothenburg, Sweden.

34. Danish Road Institute, 2002, *Clogging of Porous Bituminous Surfacing—an Investigation in Copenhagen*, Report 120, DRI, Road Directorate, Ministry of Transport, Copenhagen, Denmark, available online at: <http://www.vejdirektoratet.dk/dokument.asp?page=document&objno=63822>, accessed March 2012.
35. J. Menard, J. Croveti, 2006, “Comparative Analysis of Field Permeability Testing of Compacted Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavements Using Air and Water Permeameters,” *Proceedings of the 85th Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board*, Washington, D.C.
36. H. Khalid, C. Walsh, 1996, “A Rational Mix Design Method for Porous Asphalt,” *Proceedings of the 24<sup>th</sup> European Transport Forum*, London, United Kingdom.
37. J. C. Nicholls, 2001, *Material Performance of Porous Asphalt, Including when Laid Over Concrete*, TRL Report 499, Transportation Research Laboratory, Wokingham, Berkshire, United Kingdom.
38. J. C. Nicholls, I. G. Carswell, 2001, *The Design of Porous Asphalt Mixtures to Performance-Related Criteria*, TRL Report 497, Transportation Research Laboratory, Wokingham, Berkshire, United Kingdom.
39. L. Schaus, S. Tighe, L. Uzarowski, 2007, “Evaluation of Porous Asphalt Technology for Canadian Climate Use,” Transportation Research Board, Whitby, Ontario.
40. R. J. Rohne, M. A. Lebens, 2009, *Subgrade Temperatures and Freezing Cycles in Pervious Pavements*, Minnesota Department of Transportation, St. Paul, MN.
41. B. Izevbekhai, 2009, “MnDOT’s Quiet Pavement Experience,” TERRA Quiet Pavements Seminar, May 7, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis MN, available online at: <http://www.terraroadalliance.org/events/quietpavements/2009/>, accessed March 2012.
42. B. Izevbekhai, A. Akkari, 2011, *Pervious Concrete Cells on MnROAD Low-volume Road*, LRRB Report 2011-23, Minnesota Local Road Research Board, St. Paul, MN, available online at: <http://www.lrrb.org/detail.aspx?productid=2522>, accessed March 2012.
43. E. A. Fassman, S. Blackburn, 2011, “Road Runoff Water Quality Mitigation by permeable Modular Concrete Pavers,” *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering ASCE*, 137, 11, pp. 720-729.

## **APPENDIX A: POST-PHASE II MNROAD MAINLINE AND LVR TEST SECTIONS**



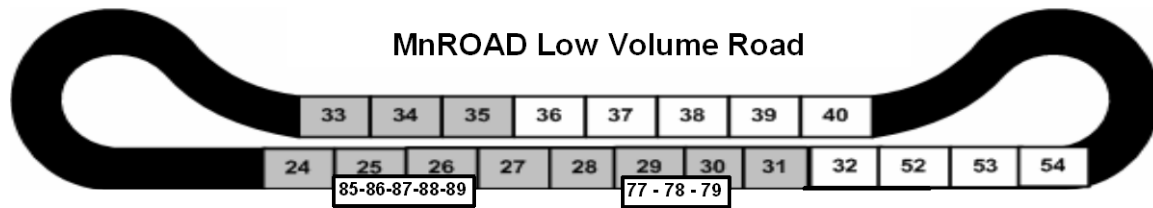
| Original Hot Mix Asphalt                           |                       |                       |                        |                        |                        |                      |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       | SuperPave Inlay         |                  | Micro Surfacing   |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---|
| 1  | 2                     | 3                     | 4                      | 14                     | 15                     | 16                   | 17                    | 18                    | 19                    | 20                    | 21                    | 22                    | 23                    | 50                      | 51               |   |
| 6" 58-28<br>75 blow                                | 6.1" 58-28<br>35 blow | 6.3" 58-28<br>50 blow | 9.1" 58-28<br>stagnant | 10.9" 58-28<br>75 blow | 11.1" 62-22<br>75 blow | 8" 62-22<br>stagnant | 7.9" 62-22<br>75 blow | 7.9" 62-22<br>30 blow | 7.8" 62-22<br>35 blow | 7.8" 58-28<br>25 blow | 7.9" 58-28<br>50 blow | 7.9" 58-28<br>75 blow | 9.2" 58-28<br>30 blow | 1" 58-28<br>Clay        | 1" 58-28<br>Clay | 1999  |
| 33" C14sp  | 28" C14sp             | 33" C14sp             | Clay                   | Clay                   | Clay                   | 28" C14sp            | 28" C14sp             | 12" C14sp<br>Drain    | 28" C14sp             | 28" C14sp             | 23" C14sp             | 18" C14sp             | 4" PSAB               | Clay                    | Clay             | 2003  |
| Driving Lane<br>1.5" 58-34<br>HMA<br>inlay<br>2006 | Clay                  | Clay                  | Clay                   | Clay                   | Clay                   | Clay                 | Clay                  | Clay                  | Clay                  | Clay                  | Clay                  | Clay                  | Clay                  | HMA<br>Restrict<br>Zone | HMA<br>Coarse    | 2004  |
| Sen 92   | Sen 92                | Sen 92                | Sen 92                 | Jul 93                 | Jul 93                 | Jul 93               | Jul 93                | Jul 93                | Jul 93                | Jul 93                | Jul 93                | Jul 93                | Sen 93                | Jul 97                  | Jul 97           | Original Asphalt<br>Binder Note<br>58-28 = (20-150)<br>64-22 = (A-C-20) |
| Current  | Current               | Current               | Current                | Current                | Current                | Current              | Current               | Current               | Current               | Current               | Current               | Current               | Current               | Current                 | Current          | WM = Warm Mix<br>Each cell<br>= 500' in length                          |

| Original Concrete                                      |                            |   |   |   |                               |                               |                               |                              | 1997 & 2004 Whitetopping |                        |                            |                        |                                   |                                   |                       |                       |                       |                       |  |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 5' wide slabs  |                            |   |   |   |                               |                               |                               |                              | 10' wide slabs           |                        |                            |                        |                                   |                                   |                       |                       |                       |                       |  |
| 5  | 6                          | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10                            | 11                            | 12                            | 13                           | 93                       | 94                     | 95                         | 96                     | 97                                | 92                                | 60                    | 61                    | 62                    | 63                    |  |
| 7.1" Trans Tied  | 7.1" Trans Tied            | 7.1" Trans Tied                                 | 7.1" Trans Tied                                 | 7.1" Trans Tied                                 | 9.9" Trans Tied               | 9.9" Trans Tied               | 9.9" Trans Tied               | 9.9" Trans Tied              | 3.9" 58-28 1993 HMA      | 2.8" 58-28 1993 HMA    | 3" 58-28 1993 HMA          | 5.9" 58-28 1993 HMA    | 5.9" 58-28 1993 HMA               | 5.9" 58-28 1993 HMA               | 5" sealed 58-28 23HMA | 5" sealed 58-28 23HMA | 4" sealed 58-28 23HMA | 4" sealed 58-28 23HMA |  |
| 3" C14sp   | 6" C14sp                   | 4" PSAB   | 4" PSAB   | 4" PSAB   | 3" C14sp                      | 3" C14sp                      | 3" C14sp                      | 3" C14sp                     | Clay                     | Clay                   | Clay                       | Clay                   | Clay                              | Clay                              | Clay                  | Clay                  | Clay                  | Clay                  |  |
| 27" CBSP   | Clay                       | 3" C14sp  | 3" C14sp  | 3" C14sp  | 3" C14sp                      | 5" C14sp                      | 5" C14sp                      | 5" C14sp                     | Trans Tied 4x4 Polygao   | Trans Tied 4x4 Polygao | Trans Tied 6x5 Poly-olefin | Trans Tied 6x5 Polygao | Trans Tied 12x10 Polygao 1" dowel | Trans Tied 12x10 Polygao 1" dowel | Turf 6x5              | Turf 6x5              | Turf 6x5              | Turf 6x5              |  |
| 20x14<br>20x13<br>15x14<br>15x13<br>Should<br>1" dowel | 15x14<br>15x13<br>1" dowel | 20x14<br>20x13<br>13" POC<br>Should<br>1" dowel | 20x14<br>20x13<br>13" POC<br>Should<br>1" dowel | 20x14<br>20x13<br>13" POC<br>Should<br>1" dowel | 20x12<br>20x12<br>1.25" dowel | 24x12<br>24x12<br>1.25" dowel | 15x12<br>20x12<br>1.25" dowel | 20x12<br>20x12<br>1.5" dowel | Trans Tied 4x4 Polygao   | Trans Tied 4x4 Polygao | Trans Tied 6x5 Poly-olefin | Trans Tied 6x5 Polygao | Trans Tied 12x10 Polygao 1" dowel | Trans Tied 12x10 Polygao 1" dowel | Turf 6x5              | Turf 6x5              | Turf 6x5              | Turf 6x5              |  |
| Clay   | Clay                       | Clay  | Clay  | Clay  | Clay                          | Clay                          | Clay                          | Clay                         | Clay                     | Clay                   | Clay                       | Clay                   | Clay                              | Clay                              | Clay                  | Clay                  | Clay                  | Clay                  |  |
| Sen 92   | Sen 92                     | Sen 92  | Sen 92  | Sen 92  | Sen 92                        | Sen 92                        | Sen 92                        | Sen 92                       | Oct 97                   | Oct 97                 | Oct 97                     | Oct 97                 | Oct 97                            | Oct 97                            | Oct 97                | Oct 97                | Oct 97                | Oct 97                |  |
| Current  | Current                    | Current   | Current   | Current   | Current                       | Current                       | Current                       | Current                      | Current                  | Current                | Current                    | Current                | Current                           | Current                           | Current               | Current               | Current               | Current               |  |

| Full Depth Reclamation  |                         |                         |                         | LTC Overlay          |                      | Unbound Recycled Base |                |                |                | Low Temp Cracking |                |                |                | Mesabi Stone Base |                | Unbonded PCC Overlay |                |                |                | Composite      |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1                       | 2                       | 3                       | 4                       | 15                   | 16                   | 17                    | 18             | 19             | 20             | 21                | 22             | 23             | 24             | 25                | 26             | 27                   | 28             | 29             | 30             | 31             |  |
| 3" 58-34<br>FDR treated | 3" 58-34<br>FDR treated | 3" 58-34<br>FDR treated | 3" 58-34<br>FDR treated | 3" WM<br>58-34       | 5" WM<br>58-34       | 5" WM<br>58-34        | 5" WM<br>58-34 | 5" WM<br>58-34 | 5" WM<br>58-28 | 5" WM<br>58-28    | 5" WM<br>58-34 | 5" WM<br>58-34 | 5" WM<br>58-34 | 5" WM<br>58-34    | 5" WM<br>58-34 | 5" WM<br>58-34       | 5" WM<br>58-34 | 5" WM<br>58-34 | 5" WM<br>58-34 | 5" WM<br>58-34 |  |
| 6" FDR treated          | 6" FDR treated          | 6" FDR treated          | 6" FDR treated          | 11.1" 64-22 1993 HMA | 12" 100% recycle PCC | 12" 100% RecPCC       | 12" 100% RAP   | 12" C1.5       | 12" C1.5       | 12" C1.5          | 12" C1.5       | 12" C1.5       | 12" C1.5       | 12" C1.5          | 12" C1.5       | 12" C1.5             | 12" C1.5       | 12" C1.5       | 12" C1.5       | 12" C1.5       |  |
| 6" FDR                  | 6" FDR                  | 6" FDR                  | 6" FDR                  | Clay                 | Clay                 | Clay                  | Clay           | Clay           | Clay           | Clay              | Clay           | Clay           | Clay           | Clay              | Clay           | Clay                 | Clay           | Clay           | Clay           | Clay           |  |
| 26" C14p                | 33" C14p                | 33" C14p                | 33" C14p                | 28-34 Surface Binder | 12" C14p             | 12" C14p              | 12" C14p       | 12" C14p       | 12" C14p       | 12" C14p          | 12" C14p       | 12" C14p       | 12" C14p       | 12" C14p          | 12" C14p       | 12" C14p             | 12" C14p       | 12" C14p       | 12" C14p       | 12" C14p       |  |
| Clay                    | Clay                    | Clay                    | Clay                    | Clay                 | Clay                 | Clay                  | Clay           | Clay           | Clay           | Clay              | Clay           | Clay           | Clay           | Clay              | Clay           | Clay                 | Clay           | Clay           | Clay           | Clay           |  |
| 2008                    | 2008                    | 2008                    | 2008                    | 2008                 | 2008                 | 2008                  | 2008           | 2008           | 2008           | 2008              | 2008           | 2008           | 2008           | 2008              | 2008           | 2008                 | 2008           | 2008           | 2008           | 2008           |  |

| Trapezoidal Concrete Design  |                              |                              |                              | Subgrade Drag Tie Bar Design |                              |                              |                              | Thin Concrete                |                              |                              |                              | 2008 Whitetopping            |                              |                            |                   |                                  |                                  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 110                          | 210                          | 310                          | 410                          | 111                          | 211                          | 311                          | 411                          | 511                          | 611                          | 113                          | 213                          | 313                          | 413                          | 114                        | 214               | 314                              | 414                              |
| 10                           | 10                           | 10                           | 10                           | 10                           | 10                           | 10                           | 10                           | 10                           | 10                           | 13                           | 13                           | 13                           | 13                           | 14                         | 14                | 14                               | 14                               |
| 6" 8" drive<br>6" pass       | 6" 8" drive<br>6" pass       | 7"                           | 7"                           | 7"                           | 7"                           | 7"                           | 7"                           | 7"                           | 7"                           | 5"                           | 5.5"                         | 6"                           | 6.5"                         | 6" light<br>turf           | 6" light<br>turf  | 6" light<br>turf                 | 6" light<br>turf                 |
| C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | C1.5                         | 5" 58-34<br>93HMA          | 6" 58-34<br>93HMA | 6" 58-34<br>93HMA                | 6" 58-34<br>93HMA                |
| Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                         | Clay                       | Clay              | Clay                             | Clay                             |
| heavy<br>burlap              | heavy<br>burlap              | heavy<br>burlap              | heavy<br>burlap              | heavy<br>burlap              | heavy<br>burlap              | heavy<br>burlap              | heavy<br>burlap              | heavy<br>burlap              | heavy<br>burlap              | heavy<br>turf                | heavy<br>turf                | heavy<br>turf                | heavy<br>turf                | 6"x6"<br>dowels<br>driving | 6"x6"<br>dowels   | 6"x6"<br>1"<br>dowels<br>driving | 6"x6"<br>1"<br>dowels<br>driving |
| 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | 15x12<br>1" dowel<br>3x5 tie | no<br>dowels<br>passing    | no<br>dowels      | no<br>dowels<br>passing          | no<br>dowels                     |
| 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009              | 2008 or<br>2009            | 2008 or<br>2009   | 2008 or<br>2009                  | 2008 or<br>2009                  |

MnROAD "Mainline" Test Cell Layout.



**Original HMA**

| 24                                       | 25                           | 26                 | 27                              | 28                              | 29                              | 30                              | 31  |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Slurry<br>3.1" 58-28<br>4" Cl6sp<br>Sand | Slurry<br>5.2" 58-28<br>Sand | 5.2" 58-28<br>Clay | 3.3" 58-28<br>11" Cl6sp<br>Clay | 3.3" 58-28<br>13" Cl5sp<br>Clay | 5.2" 58-28<br>10" Cl4sp<br>Clay | 5.2" 58-28<br>12" Cl3sp<br>Clay | 3.3" 58-28<br>4" Class 5<br>12" Cl3sp<br>Clay |
| Aug 93<br>Current                        | Aug 93<br>Current            | Aug 93<br>Sep 00   | Aug 93<br>Aug 99                | Aug 93<br>Aug 99                | Aug 93<br>Aug 07                | Aug 93<br>Aug 07                | Aug 93<br>Sep 04                              |

**Original Aggregate**

| 32                           | 33                           | 34                           | 35                           |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 6" Cl-1f<br>6" Cl-1c<br>Clay | 6" Cl6sp<br>6" Cl-1c<br>Clay | 6" Cl5sp<br>6" Cl-1f<br>Clay | 6" Cl-1f<br>6" Cl-1f<br>Clay |
| Final<br>Current             | Final<br>Current             | Final<br>Current             | Final<br>Current             |

**Original PCC**

| 36   | 37   | 38   | 39   | 40  |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| 6.5" Trans<br>Tined<br>15x12<br>1" dowel<br>5" Cl5sp<br>Sand | 6.5" Trans<br>Tined<br>12x12<br>1" dowel<br>5" Cl5sp<br>Sand | 6.5" Trans<br>Tined<br>15x12<br>1" dowel<br>5" Cl5sp<br>Clay | 6.5" Trans<br>Tined<br>20x12<br>1" dowel<br>5" Cl5sp<br>Clay | 6.3" 7.6" Trans<br>Tined<br>15x12<br>5" Cl5sp<br>Clay |
| Jul 93<br>Current  | Jul 93<br>Current  | Jul 93<br>Current  | Jul 93<br>Current  | Jul 93<br>Current                                     |

**HMA Constructed**

| 26                               | 26                            | 27                                 | 28  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 2.5 Oil Gravel<br>8" FDR<br>Clay | 4" 58-28<br>12" Cl6sp<br>Clay | 2X Chio<br>14" Large Stone<br>Clay | 2.5 Oil Gravel<br>14" Large Stone<br>Clay |
| Sep 00<br>May 04                 | May 04<br>Current             | Aug 99<br>Sep 00                   | Aug 99<br>Aug 06                          |

**PCC Constructed**

| 32  | 39  | 52  | 53  | 53  |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5" Astro Turf<br>10x12<br>Cl-1f<br>6" Cl-1c<br>Clay | 4" Perv Overlay<br>6.5" 20x12<br>1" dowel<br>5" Cl5sp<br>Clay | 7.5" Astro Turf<br>15x13/14<br>Var Dowels<br>5" Cl4sp<br>Clay | 7.5" Astro Turf<br>15x13/14<br>1.5" SS dowels<br>5" Cl4sp<br>Clay | 12" Stamped<br>15x12<br>PCC Should<br>5" Cl-5<br>36" SG<br>Clay |
| Jun 00<br>Current                                   | 2008<br>Current   | Jun 00<br>Current   | Jun 00<br>Current   | 2008<br>Current   |

**60-Year PCC**

| 31  | 54  |
|---|---|
| 4" 64-34<br>4" Cl5sp<br>12" Cl3sp<br>Clay | 7.5" Astro Turf<br>15x12<br>1" dowel<br>12" Cl6sp<br>Clay |
| Sep 04<br>Current                         | Oct 04<br>Current   |

**Mesabi Hard Rock**

| 54  |
|---|
| 4" 58-28<br>60" Plastic PCC<br>Steel Culverts<br>Clay |
| Oct 00<br>Current                                     |

**60" Culverts**

| 27  | 28  |
|---|---|
| 52-34<br>2" 58-34<br>6" Cl-5<br>GCBP<br>7" Clay<br>Borrow<br>Clay | 52-34<br>2" 58-34<br>6" Cl-5<br>7" Clay<br>Borrow<br>Clay |
| Aug 06<br>Current   | Aug 06<br>Current   |

**Pervious Full Depth**

| 64   | 74   | 85   | 86   | 87   | 88   | 89   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 7" Perv PCC<br>12" CA-15<br>Type V Geo-Textile<br>Clay | 4" Perv PCC<br>6" Washed Stone<br>Type V Geo-Textile<br>Clay | 7" Perv PCC<br>12" CA-15<br>Type V Geo-Textile<br>Sand | 5" Perv HMA<br>14" CA-15<br>Type V Geo-Textile<br>Sand | 4" Control<br>15" CA-15<br>Type V Geo-Textile<br>Clay Sand | 5" Perv HMA<br>14" CA-15<br>Type V Geo-Textile<br>Clay | 7" Perv PCC<br>12" CA-15<br>Type V Geo-Textile<br>Clay |
| 2008<br>Current  | Aug 06<br>Current  | 2008   | 2008   | 2008   | 2008   | 2008   |

**Fly Ash Stabilization**

| 77                                    | 78                                      | 79  |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| 58-34 Elvaloy + PPA<br>8" FDR<br>Clay | 58-34 Elvaloy + PPA<br>8" Cl6sp<br>Clay | 58-34 Elvaloy + PPA<br>8" FDR Fly Ash<br>Clay |
| Oct 07<br>Current                     | Oct 07<br>Current                       | Sep 07<br>Current                             |

**1999 SuperPave**

| 33                            | 34                            | 35                            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4" 58-28<br>12" Cl6sp<br>Clay | 4" 58-34<br>12" Cl6sp<br>Clay | 4" 58-40<br>12" Cl6sp<br>Clay |
| Jul 99<br>Current             | Jul 99<br>Current             | Jul 99<br>Current             |

**Acid Modified**

| 33                                | 34                                      | 35                                |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 4" 58-34 PPA<br>12" Cl6sp<br>Clay | 4" 58-34 SBS + PPA<br>12" Cl6sp<br>Clay | 4" 58-34 SBS<br>12" Cl6sp<br>Clay |
| Sep 07<br>Current                 | Sep 07<br>Current                       | Sep 07<br>Current                 |

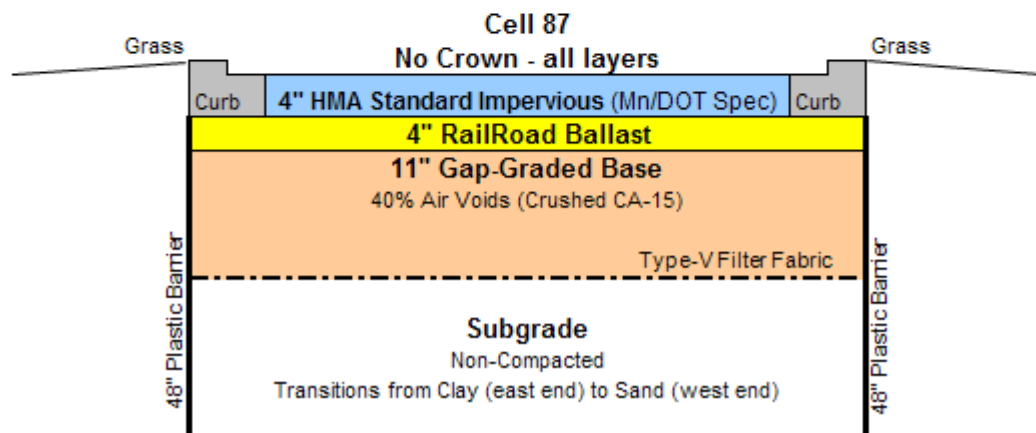
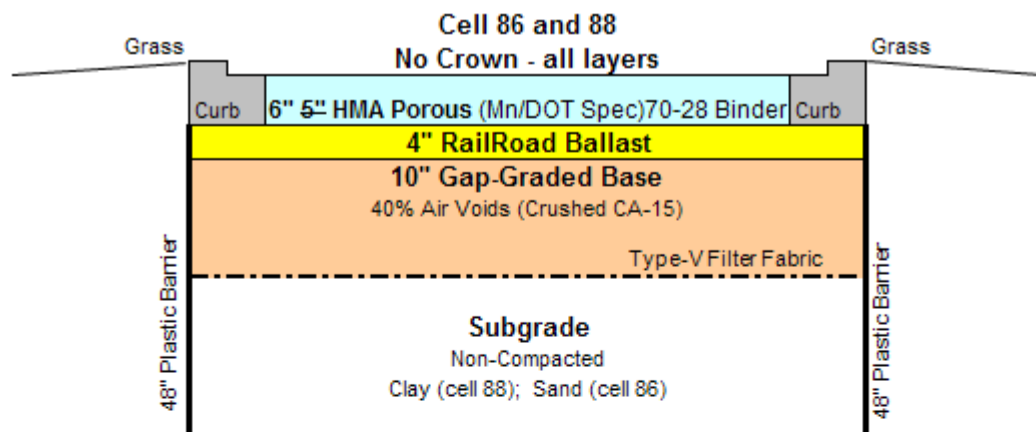
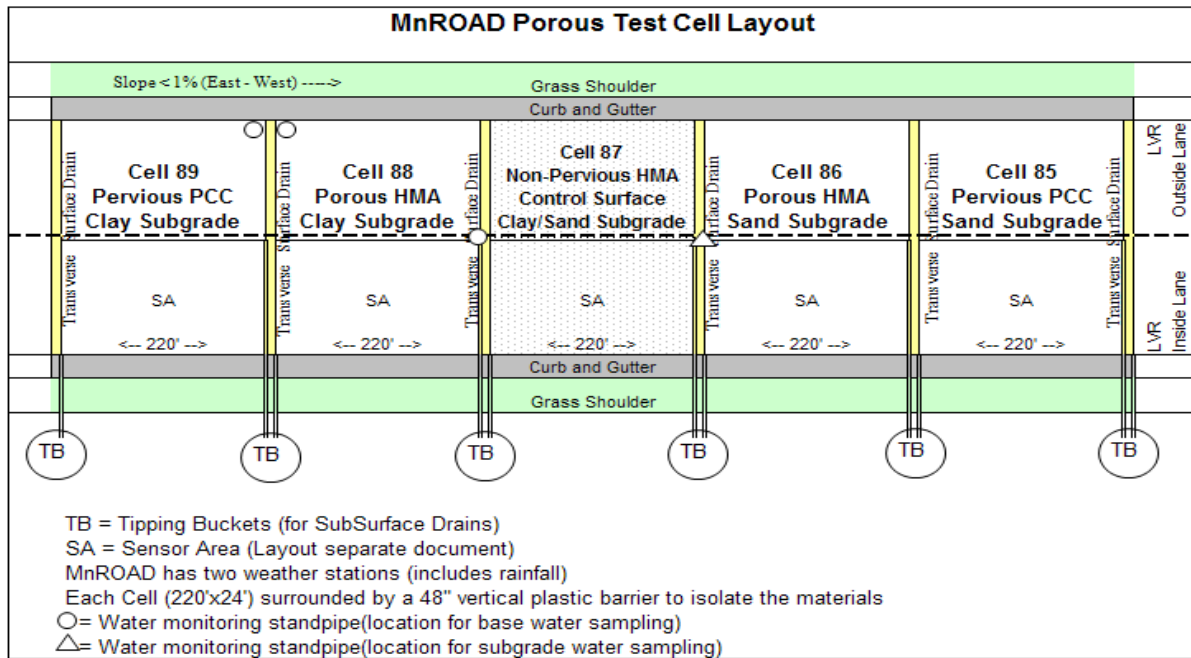
**Implements of Husbandry**

| 83                            | 84                            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3.5" 58-34<br>8" Cl-5<br>Clay | 5.5" 58-34<br>9" Cl-5<br>Clay |
| Oct 07<br>Current             | Oct 07<br>Current             |

## MnROAD "Low-Volume Road" (LVR) Test Cell Layout



**APPENDIX B: AS-BUILT LAYOUTS CROSS SECTIONS FOR CELLS 86-  
88**

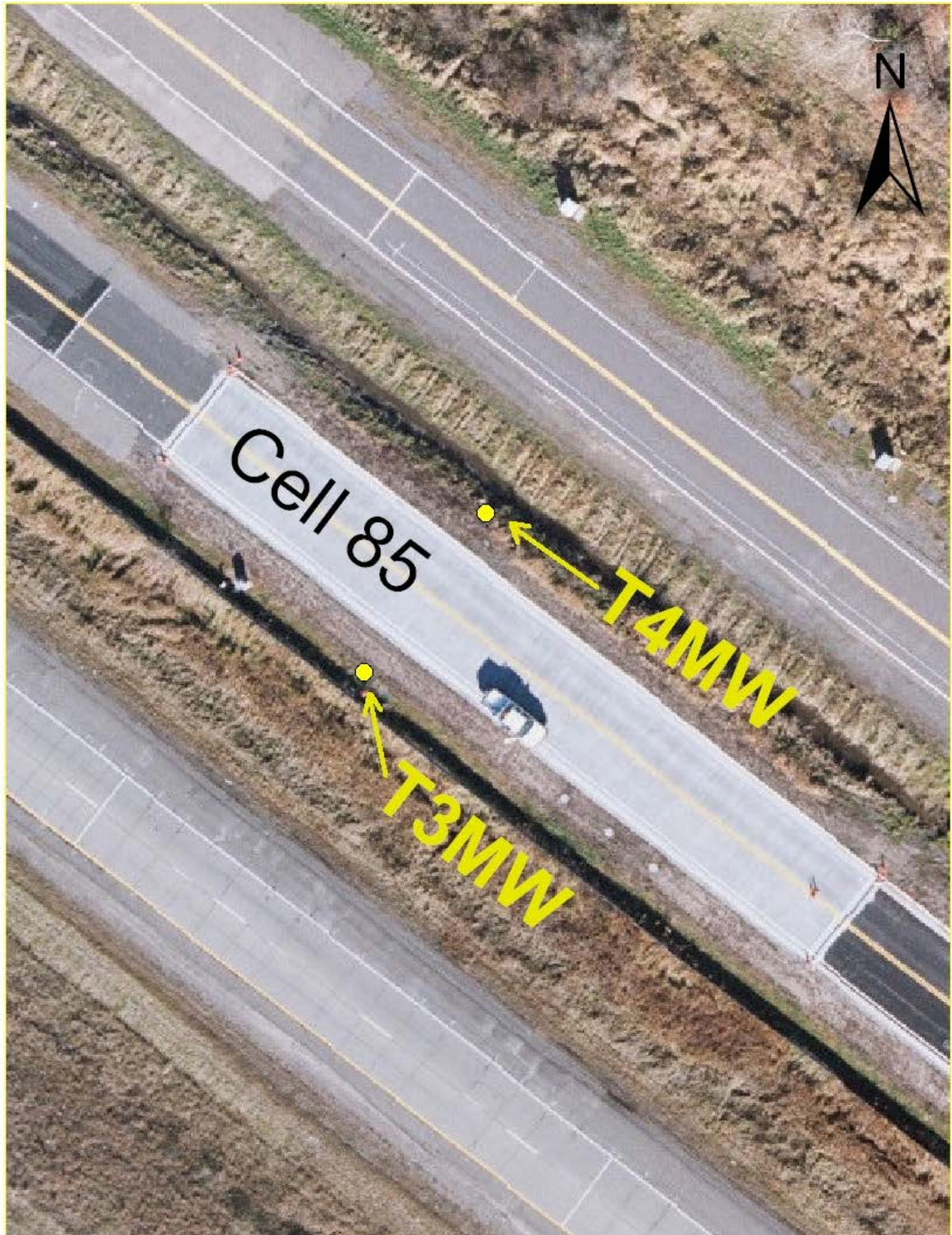








**APPENDIX C: PIEZOMETER WELLS AND SAMPLING PORTS USED  
FOR PROJECT**







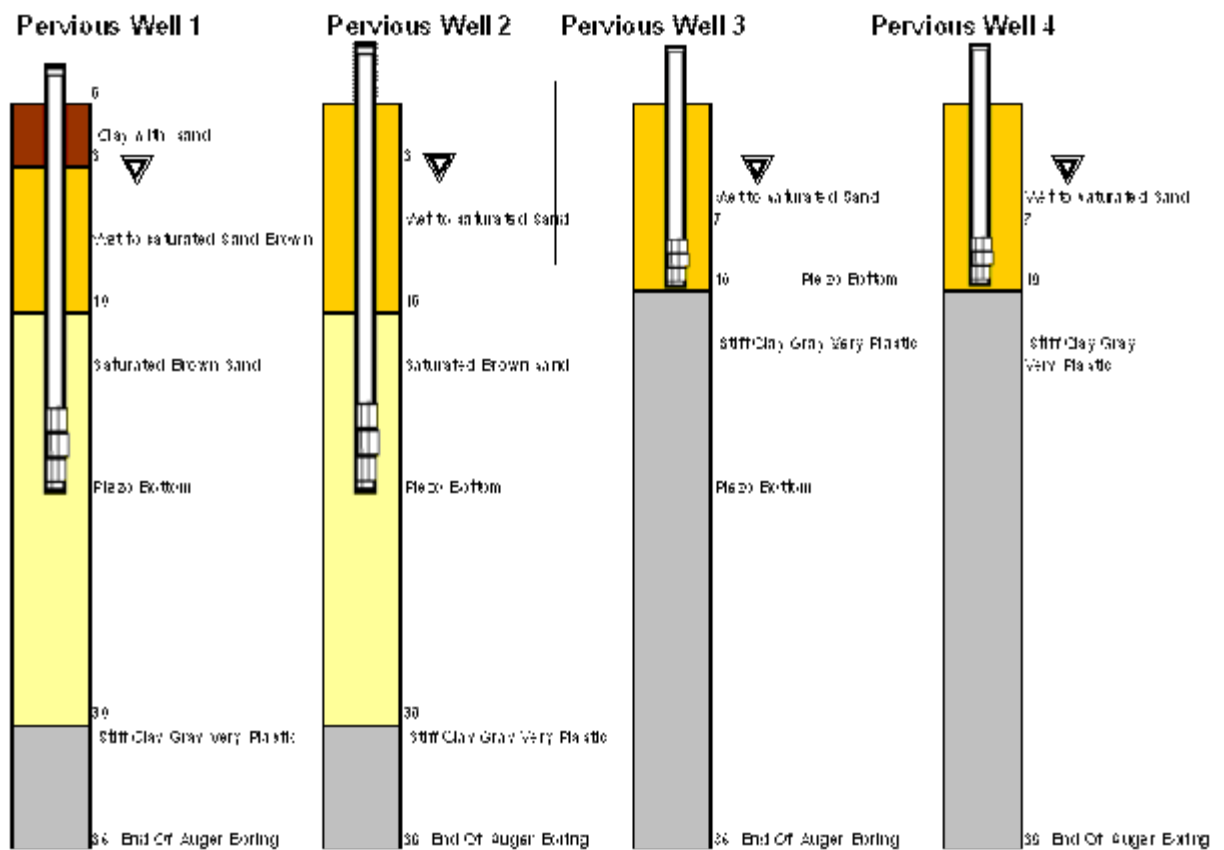
**Cell 86 Sample Port**



**Cell 88 Tipping Bucket Sample Port**



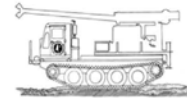
## **APPENDIX D: PIEZOMETER WELL BORINGS; WELLS # 1-4**



## **APPENDIX E: CONE PENETROMETER (CPT) LOGS**



# Minnesota Department of Transportation Geotechnical Section Cone Penetration Test Index Sheet 1.0 (CPT 1.0)



## USER NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

This index sheet accompanies Cone Penetration Test Data. Please refer to the Boring Log Descriptive Terminology Sheet for information relevant to conventional boring logs.

This Cone Penetration Test (CPT) Sounding follows ASTM D 5778 and was made by ordinary and conventional methods and with care deemed adequate for the Department's design purposes. Since this sounding was not taken to gather information relating to the construction of the project, the data noted in the field and recorded may not necessarily be the same as that which a contractor would desire. While the Department believes that the information as to the conditions and materials reported is accurate, it does not warrant that the information is necessarily complete. This information has been edited or abridged and may not reveal all the information which might be useful or of interest to the contractor. Consequently, the Department will make available at its offices, the field logs relating to this sounding.

Since subsurface conditions outside each CPT Sounding are unknown, and soil, rock and water conditions cannot be relied upon to be consistent or uniform, no warrant is made that conditions adjacent to this sounding will necessarily be the same as or similar to those shown on this log. Furthermore, the Department will not be responsible for any interpretations, assumptions, projections or interpolations made by contractors, or other users of this log.

Water pressure measurements and subsequent interpreted water levels shown on this log should be used with discretion since they represent dynamic conditions. Dynamic Pore water pressure measurements may deviate substantially from hydrostatic conditions, especially in cohesive soils. In cohesive soils, water pressures often take extended periods of time to reach equilibrium and thus reflect their true field level. Water levels can be expected to vary both seasonally and yearly. The absence of notations on this log regarding water does not necessarily mean that this boring was dry or that the contractor will not encounter subsurface water during the course of construction.

## CPT Terminology

CPT .....Cone Penetration Test  
CPTU.....Cone Penetration Test with Pore Pressure measurements  
SCPTU.....Cone Penetration Test with Pore Pressure and Seismic measurements  
Piezocone...Common name for CPTU test

(Note: This test is not related to the Dynamic Cone Penetrometer DCP)

## q<sub>t</sub> TIP RESISTANCE

The resistance at the cone corrected for water pressure. Data is from cone with 60 degree apex angle and a 10 cm<sup>2</sup> end area.

## f<sub>s</sub> SLEEVE FRICTION RESISTANCE

The resistance along the sleeve of the penetrometer.

## FR Friction Ratio

Ratio of sleeve friction over corrected tip resistance.  
 $FR = f_s/q_t$

## V<sub>s</sub> Shear Wave Velocity

A measure of the speed at which a seismic wave travels through soil/rock.

## PORE WATER MEASUREMENTS

Pore water measurements reported on CPT Log are representative of water pressures measured at the U2 location, just behind the cone tip, prior to the sleeve, as shown in the figure below. These measurements are considered to be dynamic water pressures due to the local disturbance caused by the cone tip. Dynamic water pressure decay and Static water pressure measurements are reported on a Pore Water Pressure Dissipation Graph.



U2

## SBT SOIL BEHAVIOR TYPE

Soil Classification methods for the Cone Penetration Test are based on correlation charts developed from observations of CPT data and conventional borings. Please note that these classification charts are meant to provide a guide to Soil Behavior Type and should not be used to infer a soil classification based on grain size distribution.

The numbers corresponding to different regions on the charts represent the following soil behavior types:

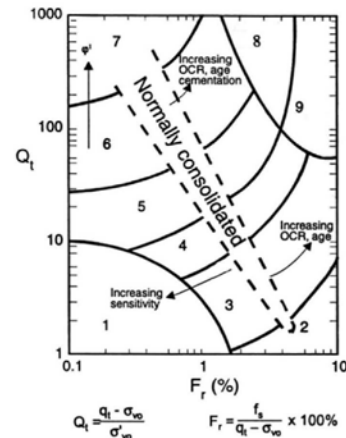
1. Sensitive, Fine Grained
2. Organic Soils - Peats
3. Clays - Clay to Silty Clay
4. Silt Mixtures - Clayey Silt to Silty Clay
5. Sand Mixtures - Silty Sand to Sandy Silt
6. Sands - Clean Sand to Silty Sand
7. Gravelly Sand to Sand
8. Very Stiff Sand to Clayey Sand
9. Very Stiff, Fine Grained

Note that engineering judgment, and comparison with conventional borings is especially important in the proper interpretation of CPT data in certain geomaterials.

The following charts are used to provide a Soil Behavior Type for the CPT Data.

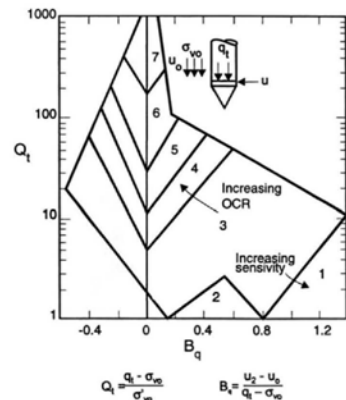
## Robertson CPT 1990

Soil Behavior type based on friction ratio



## Robertson CPTU 1990

Soil Behavior type based on pore pressure



where ...

Q<sub>t</sub>.....normalized cone resistance

B<sub>q</sub>.....pore pressure ratio

F<sub>r</sub>.....Normalized friction ratio

σ<sub>vo</sub>.....overburden pressure

σ'<sub>vo</sub>.....effective over burden pressure

u<sub>2</sub>.....measured pore pressure

u<sub>0</sub>.....equilibrium pore pressure

G:\GEO TECH\PUBLIC\FORMS\CPTINDEX.DOC January 30, 2002

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION

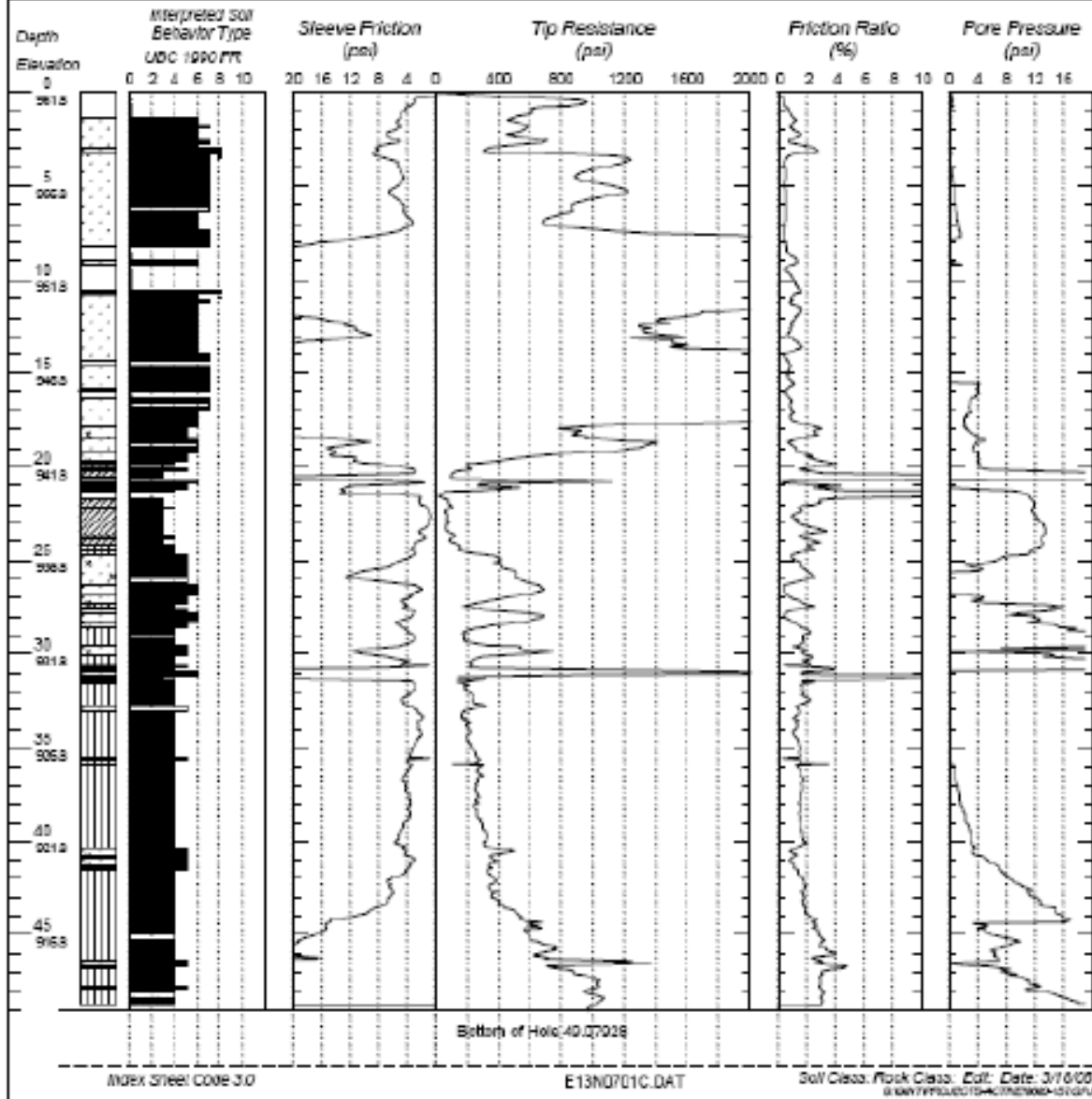
CONE PENETRATION TEST RESULTS

UNIQUE NUMBER 69249

U.S. Customary Units



|  |                             |                               |                              |                                 |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| State Project<br>8680-157                                  | Bridge No. or Job Desc.<br> | Trunk Highway/Location<br>194 | Sounding No.<br>c01e         | Ground Elevation<br>961.8 (DTM) |
| Location 1.1 ft. LT  |                             |                               | CPT Machine 203694 CPT Truck | SHEET 1 of 1                    |
| Wright Co. Coordinate: X=542764 Y=205288 (ft.)             |                             |                               | CPT Operator R. Lueck        | Date Completed                  |
| Latitude (North)=45°1558.06" Longitude (West)=93°43'01.70" |                             |                               | Hole Type CPT-STD            | 11/13/07                        |



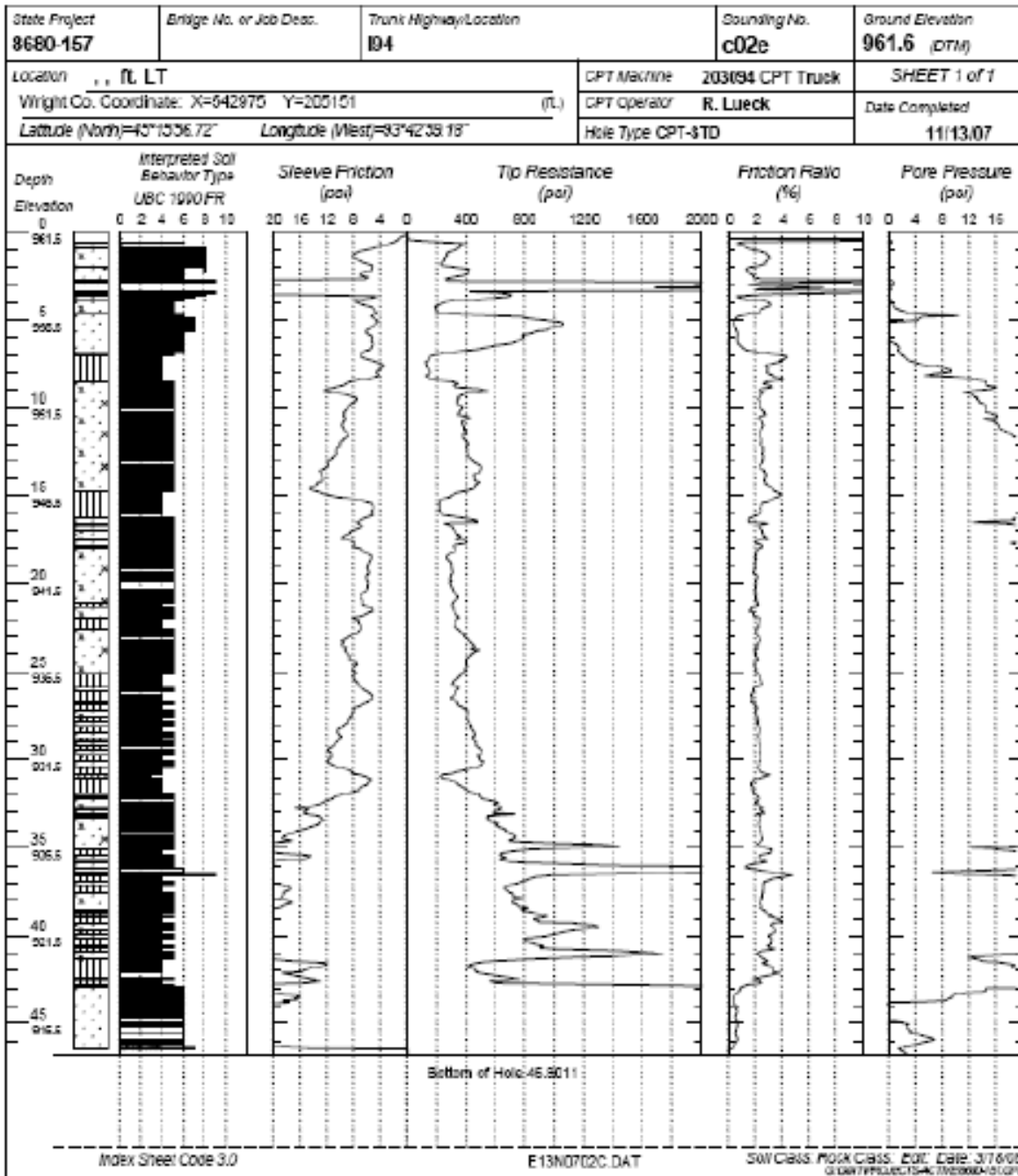


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION

CONE PENETRATION TEST RESULTS

UNIQUE NUMBER 69250

U.S. Customary Units

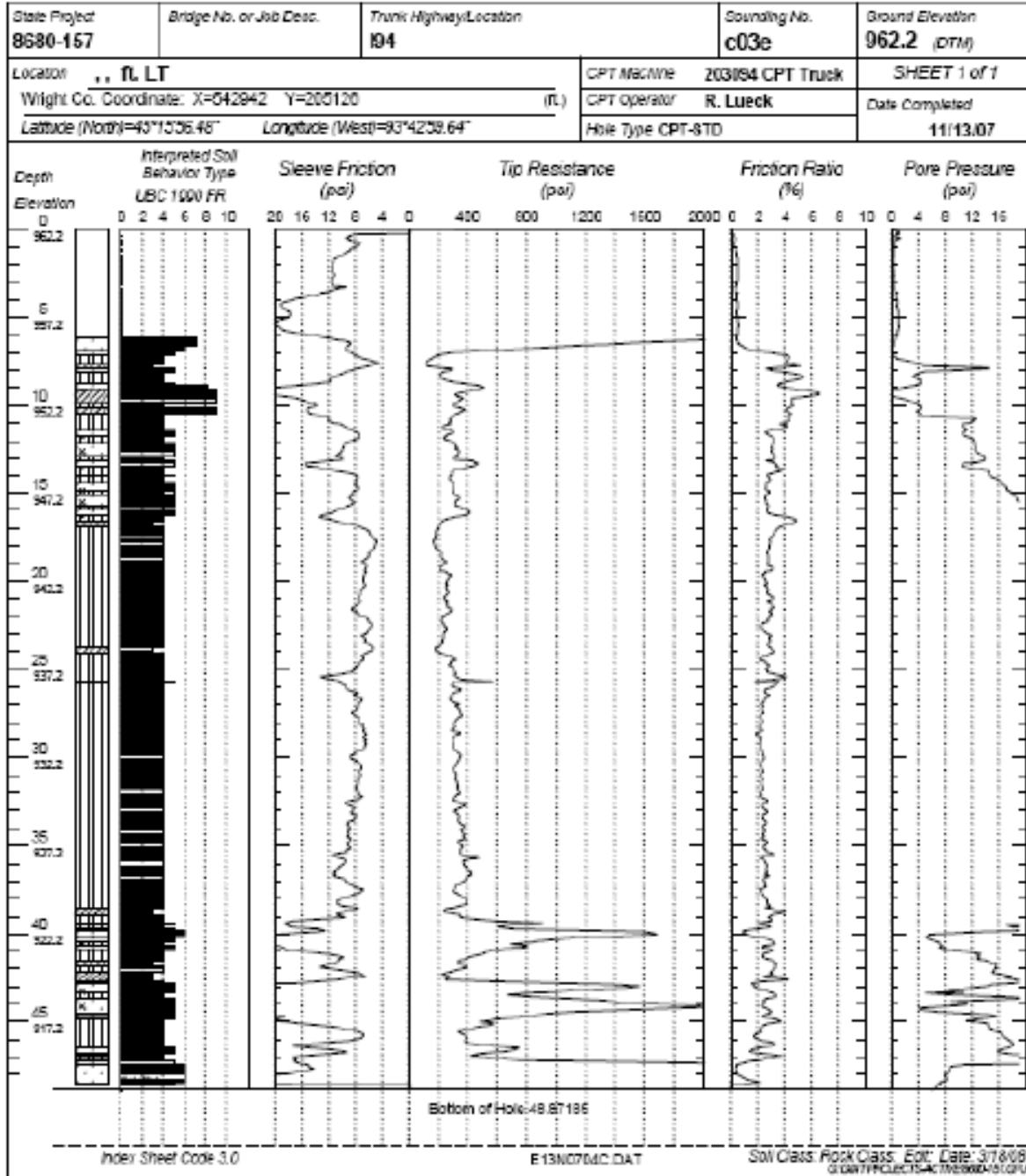


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION

CONE PENETRATION TEST RESULTS

UNIQUE NUMBER 69251

U.S. Customary Units

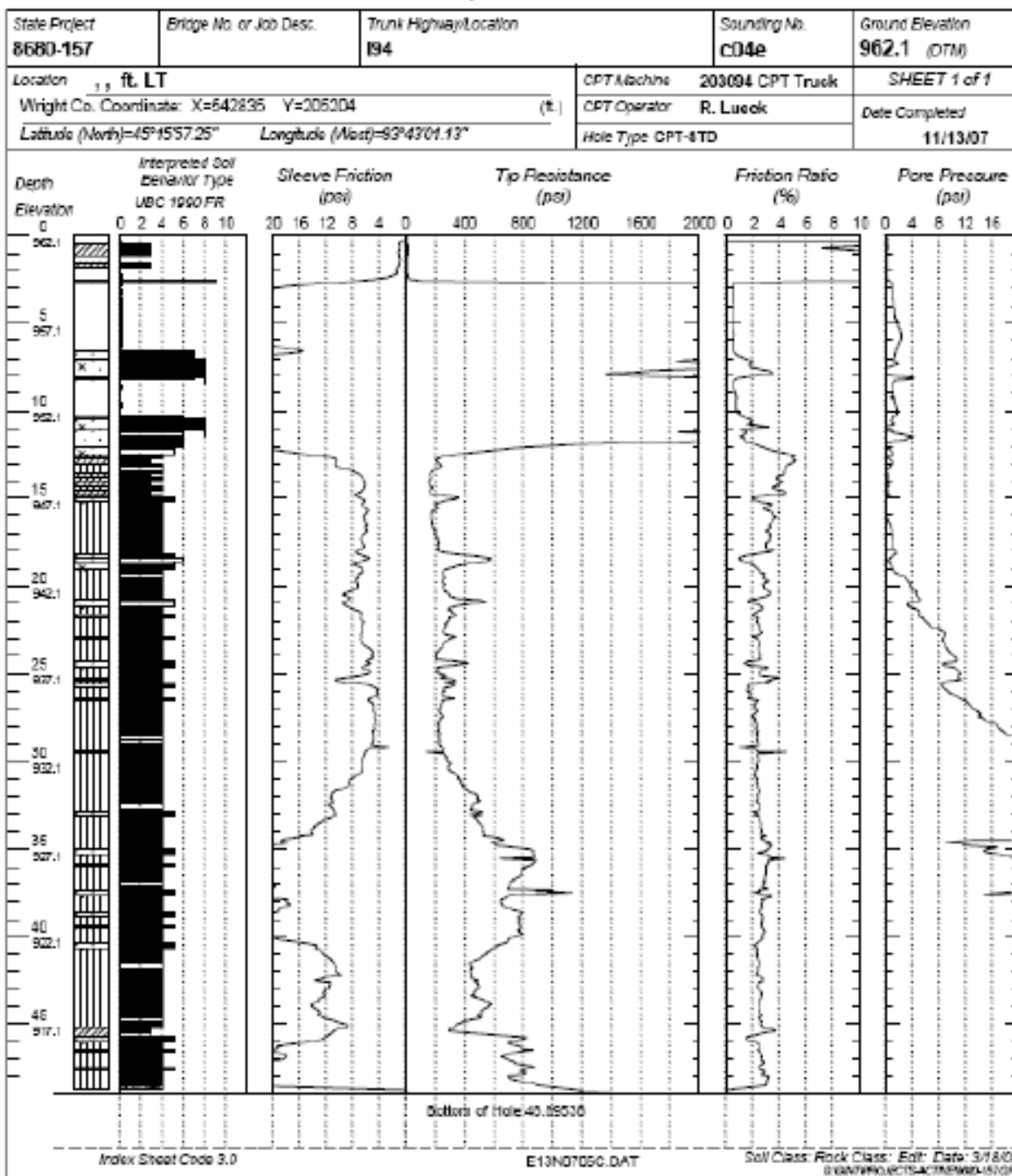


MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION

CONE PENETRATION TEST RESULTS

UNIQUE NUMBER 69252

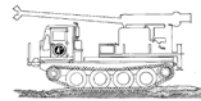
U.S. Customary Units



## **APPENDIX F: FOUNDATION BORING LOGS**



# Minnesota Department of Transportation Geotechnical Section Boring Log Descriptive Terminology (English Units)



## USER NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS - Additional information available in Geotechnical Manual.

This boring was made by ordinary and conventional methods and with care deemed adequate for the Department's design purposes. Since this boring was not taken to gather information relating to the construction of the project, the data noted in the field and recorded may not necessarily be the same as that which a contractor would desire. While the Department believes that the information as to the conditions and materials reported is accurate, it does not warrant that the information is necessarily complete. This information has been edited or abridged and may not reveal all the information which might be useful or of interest to the contractor. Consequently, the Department will make available at its offices, the field logs relating to this boring.

Since subsurface conditions outside each borehole are unknown, and soil, rock and water conditions cannot be relied upon to be consistent or uniform, no warrant is made that conditions adjacent to this boring will necessarily be the same as or similar to those shown on this log. Furthermore, the Department will not be responsible for any interpretations, assumptions, projections or interpolations made by contractors, or other users of this log.

Water levels recorded on this log should be used with discretion since the use of drilling fluids in borings may seriously distort the true field conditions. Also, water levels in cohesive soils often take extended periods of time to reach equilibrium and thus reflect their true field level. Water levels can be expected to vary both seasonally and yearly. The absence of notations on this log regarding water does not necessarily mean that this boring was dry or that the contractor will not encounter subsurface water during the course of construction.

### WATER MEASUREMENT

|       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| AB    | After Bailing           |
| AC    | After Completion        |
| AF    | After Flushing          |
| w/C   | with Casing             |
| w/M   | with Mud                |
| WSD   | While Sampling/Drilling |
| w/AUG | with Hollow Stem Auger  |

### MISCELLANEOUS

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| NA  | Not Applicable |
| w/  | with           |
| w/o | with out       |
| sat | saturated      |

### DRILLING OPERATIONS

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| AUG | Augered                |
| CD  | Core Drilled           |
| DBD | Disturbed by Drilling  |
| DBJ | Disturbed by Jetting   |
| PD  | Plug Drilled           |
| ST  | Split Tube (SPT test)  |
| TW  | Thinwall (Shelby Tube) |
| WS  | Wash Sample            |
| NSR | No Sample Retrieved    |
| WH  | Weight of Hammer       |

Index Sheet No. 3.0 July 1997

|     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|
| WR  | Weight of Rod             |
| Mud | Drilling Fluids in Sample |
| CS  | Continuous Sample         |

### SOIL/CORE TESTS

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| SPT $N_{60}$ | ASTM D1586 Modified Blows per foot with 140 lb. hammer and a standard energy of 210 ft-lbs. This energy represents 60% of the potential energy of the system and is the average energy provided by a Rope & Cathead system. |
| MC           | Moisture Content  |
| COH          | Cohesion  |
| *            | Sample Density  |
| LL           | Liquid Limit  |
| PI           | Plasticity Index  |
| F            | Phi Angle   |
| REC          | Percent Core Recovered  |
| RQD          | Rock Quality Description (Percent of total core interval consisting of unbroken pieces 4 inches or longer)  |
| ACL          | Average Core Length (Average length of core that is greater than 4 inches long)   |
| Core Breaks  | Number of natural core breaks per 2-foot interval.  |

### DISCONTINUITY SPACING

| Fractures  | Distance     | Bedding   |
|------------|--------------|-----------|
| Very Close | <2 inches    | Very Thin |
| Close      | 2-12 inches  | Thin      |
| Mod. Close | 12-36 inches | Medium    |
| Wide       | >36 inches   | Thick     |

### RELATIVE DENSITY

| Compactness - Granular Soils | BPF   |
|------------------------------|-------|
| very loose                   | 0-4   |
| loose                        | 5-10  |
| medium dense                 | 11-24 |
| dense                        | 25-50 |
| very dense                   | >50   |

### Consistency - Cohesive Soils

|            | BPF   |
|------------|-------|
| very soft  | 0-1   |
| soft       | 2-4   |
| firm       | 5-8   |
| stiff      | 9-15  |
| very stiff | 16-30 |
| hard       | 31-60 |
| very hard  | > 60  |

### COLOR

|     |                    |     |        |
|-----|--------------------|-----|--------|
| blk | Black              | wht | White  |
| grn | Green              | brn | Brown  |
| org | Orange             | yel | Yellow |
| dk  | Dark               | lt  | Light  |
| IOS | Iron Oxide Stained |     |        |

### GRAIN SIZE /PLASTICITY

|    |           |      |                  |
|----|-----------|------|------------------|
| VF | Very Fine | pl   | Plastic          |
| F  | Fine      | slpl | Slightly Plastic |
| Cr | Coarse    |      | Plastic          |

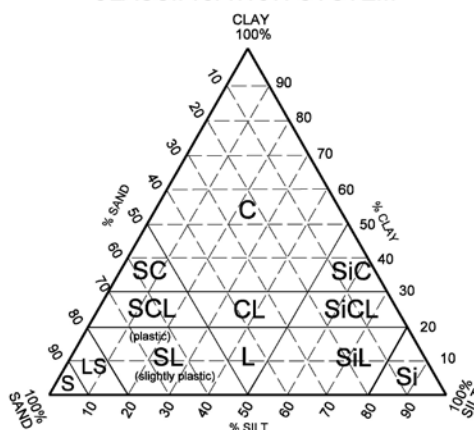
### SOIL/ROCK TERMS

|      |   |      |           |
|------|---|------|-----------|
| C    | Clay  | Lmst | Limestone |
| L    | Loam  | Sst  | Sandstone |
| S    | Sand  | Dolo | Dolostone |
| Si   | Silt  | wx   | weathered |
| G    | Gravel (No. 10 Sieve to 3 inches)               |      |           |
| Bldr | Boulder (over 3 inches)                         |      |           |
| T    | till (unsorted, nonstratified glacial deposits) |      |           |

## DRILLING SYMBOLS

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | Vane Shear Test   |
|  | Washed Sample<br>Collected during plug drilling                       |
|  | Augered   |
|  | Plug Drilled<br>(Rotary drilled with fluid)                           |
|  | Split Tube Sample<br>(SPT $N_{60}$ with 2 in. split tube with liners) |
|  | Thin Wall Sample<br>(3 inch Thin Wall Tube)                           |
|  | Core Drilled<br>(NV Core Barrel, unless otherwise noted)              |
|  | Continuous Soil Sample  |
|  | Augered and Plug Drilled  |
|  | Jetted  |
|  | Augered and Jetted  |

## Mn/DOT TRIANGULAR TEXTURAL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM





MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION  
LABORATORY LOG & TEST RESULTS - SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION



**UNIQUE NUMBER 70089**

U.S. Customary Units

| State Project<br><b>0680-157</b>  |                | Bridge No. or Job Desc. |  | Trunk Highway/Location<br><b>Interstate Highway 194</b> |            | Boring No.<br><b>T1MW</b>                   |              | Ground Elevation<br><b>960.1</b> (survey) |                           |
|---|----------------|-------------------------|--|---|------------|---|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| Location <b>IL LT</b>   |                |                         |  |   |            | DRILL MACHINE <b>203120 CME(LC33) Track</b> |              | SHEET 1 of 1                              |                           |
| Wright Co. Coordinate: X=542570 Y=200391 (TL)   |                |                         |  |   |            | HAMMER <b>CME Automatic Calibrated</b>      |              | Drilling Completed <b>2/13/08</b>         |                           |
| Latitude (North)=43°15'39.10" Longitude (West)=93°43'04.83"   |                |                         |  |   |            |   |              |   |                           |
| DEPTH   | Depth<br>Elev. | Lithology               | Classification   | Drilling<br>Operation                                   | SFT<br>No. | MC<br>(%)                                   | COH<br>(psf) | γ<br>(pcf)                                | Other Tests<br>Or Remarks |
|   |                |                         |  |   | RES<br>(%) | REGD<br>(%)                                 | ACI<br>(ft)  | Stone<br>Breaking                         | Formation<br>or Member    |
|   | 4.0<br>956.1   |                         | slightly plastic sandy loam with a few pebbles, dark gray-brown and moist                              |   |            | 16  |              |   |                           |
|   | 5.0<br>954.1   |                         | plastic loam, grays and moist  |   | 8          | 23  |              |   |                           |
|   |                |                         |  |   | 48         | 10  |              |   |                           |
|   |                |                         |  |   | 12         | 16  |              |   |                           |
|   |                |                         |  |   | 9          | 16  |              |   |                           |
|   |                |                         | loamy sand with some gravel and a few pockets of plastic sandy loam, brown to gray-brown, moist to wet |   | 6          | 15  |              |   |                           |
|   |                |                         |  |   | 18         | 20  |              |   |                           |
|   | 22.0<br>938.1  |                         |  |   |            |   |              |   |                           |
|   | 25.5<br>934.6  |                         | loamy sand and gravel, brown and saturated   |   | 43         | 16  |              |   |                           |
| Bottom of Hole - 25.8'<br>Water measured at 5.6' while sampling and/or drilling with augers<br>Index Sheet Code 3.0 |                |                         |  |   |            |   |              |   |                           |
| Soil Class: 058 Rock Class: Edit Date: 3/18/08<br>G:\DATA\PROJECTS\ACTIVE\WB04-157\01U                              |                |                         |  |   |            |   |              |   |                           |

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION  
LABORATORY LOG & TEST RESULTS - SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

**UNIQUE NUMBER 70089**

U.S. Customary Units



| State Project<br><b>8680-157</b>  |               | Bridge No. or Job Desc.<br><b>Interstate Highway 194</b> |  | Boring No.<br><b>T1MW</b>                  |         | Ground Elevation<br><b>960.1 (survey)</b> |         |            |                        |
|---|---------------|--|--|--|---------|---|---------|------------|------------------------|
| Location <b>1.3 ft. LT</b>  |               |  |  | Drill Machine <b>205120 CME(LC55) Trip</b> |         | SHEET 1 of 1                              |         |            |                        |
| Wright Co. Coordinates: X=642670 Y=206301 (ft.)   |               |  |  | Hammer <b>CME Automatic Calibrated</b>     |         | Drilling Completed <b>2/13/08</b>         |         |            |                        |
| Latitude (North)=45°15'59.10" Longitude (West)=93°43'04.83"   |               |  |  |  |         |   |         |            |                        |
| DEPTH   | Depth         | Lithology  | Classification   | Drilling Operation                         | SPT     | MC  | COH     | γ          | Other Tests Or Remarks |
|   | Elev.         |  |  |  | No      | (%)                                       | (pcf)   | (pcf)      |                        |
|   |               |  |  |  | REC (%) | RQD (%)                                   | ACL (%) | Cone Break |                        |
|   | 4.0<br>955.1  |  | slightly plastic Sandy Loam with a few pebbles, dark gray-brown and moist                              |  |         | 15  |         |            |                        |
|   | 6.0<br>954.1  |  | plastic Loam, grays and moist  |  | 8       | 23  |         |            |                        |
|   |               |  |  |  | 48      | 10  |         |            |                        |
|   |               |  |  |  | 12      | 15  |         |            |                        |
|   |               |  |  |  | 9       | 15  |         |            |                        |
|   |               |  | Loamy Sand with some Gravel and a few pockets of plastic Sandy Loam, brown to gray-brown, moist to wet |  | 6       | 15  |         |            |                        |
|   |               |  |  |  | 18      | 20  |         |            |                        |
|   | 22.0<br>939.1 |  |  |  |         |   |         |            |                        |
|   | 25.5<br>936.6 |  | Loamy Sand and Gravel, brown and saturated   |  | 43      | 10  |         |            |                        |
| Bottom of Hole - 25.5'<br>Water measured at 9.6' while sampling and/or drilling with augers<br>Model Sheet Code 3.0 |               |  |  |  |         |   |         |            |                        |
| SOY CLASS.D/SB ROCK CLASS. EGT. Date: 3/7/08<br>616247PROJECTS\ACT\MNDOT\8680-157\GPI                               |               |  |  |  |         |   |         |            |                        |

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION

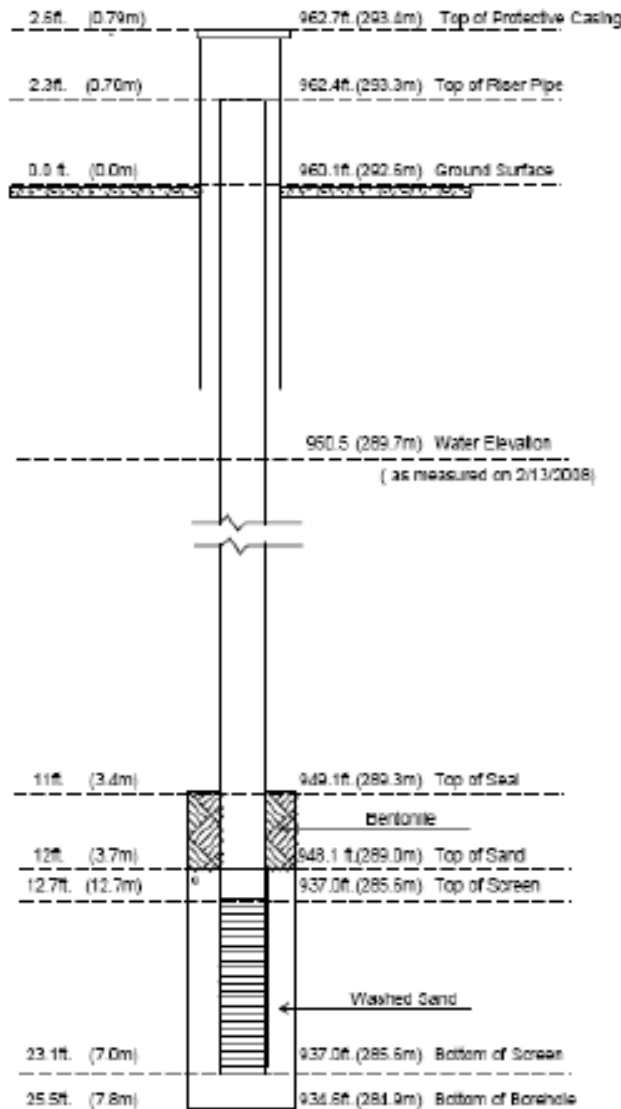
# PIEZOMETER LOG & WATER LEVEL READINGS

UNIQUE NUMBER 70089

MDH Number 577314

Boring Log Addendum

|   |                         |  |                                    |
|---|-------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| State Project<br><b>8680-157</b>  | Bridge No. or Job Desc. | Trunk Highway/Location<br><b>194</b>       | Boring No.<br><b>T1MW</b>          |
| Location<br>Wright Co. Coordinate: X=561570 Y=305361<br>Latitude (North)=45°15'50.10" Longitude (West)=93°43'04.83" |                         | Drill Machine <b>205120 CME(LC55) Trac</b> | Ground Elevation<br><b>960.1 0</b> |
|   |                         | Supervisor <b>J. Hasselquist</b>           | Install Date <b>2/13/2008</b>      |
|   |                         | Operator <b>D. Zerwas</b>                  | Seal Date                          |
|   |                         | Sealed by                                  | Seal Licensee                      |
| Reading indicates level, and has not been tested as of time of printing (bottom left)                               |                         |  |                                    |
| <b>Interior Casing / Riser Pipe Details</b>   |                         |  |                                    |
| Type of Riser Pipe  |                         | 2" PVC                                     |                                    |
| Diameter of Riser Pipe  |                         | 2 inch                                     |                                    |
| Top of Riser Pipe   |                         | 2.3 feet                                   |                                    |
| Total Length of Riser Pipe  |                         | 15   |                                    |
| <b>Screen Details</b>   |                         |  |                                    |
| Type of Screen  |                         | PVC  |                                    |
| Diameter of Screen  |                         | 2 inch                                     |                                    |
| Screen Slot Size  |                         | 0.01 slot                                  |                                    |
| Depth to Top of Screen  |                         | 12.7 feet                                  |                                    |
| Screen Length   |                         | 10.4 feet                                  |                                    |
| Depth to Bottom of Screen   |                         | 23.1 feet                                  |                                    |
| <b>Protective Casing Details</b>  |                         |  |                                    |
| Type of Casing  |                         | Steel                                      |                                    |
| Diameter of Casing  |                         | 8 inch                                     |                                    |
| Height of Top of Casing   |                         | 2.8 feet                                   |                                    |
| Total Casing Length   |                         | 7 feet                                     |                                    |
| Lock Type & Number  |                         | 2108                                       |                                    |
| Diameter of Borehole  |                         | 8 inch                                     |                                    |
| <b>Annular Space and Seal Details</b>   |                         |  |                                    |
| Type of Surface Seal  |                         | Bentonite/Cement                           |                                    |
| Type of Annular Seal  |                         | Native material                            |                                    |
| Type of Screen Seal   |                         | Bentonite                                  |                                    |
| Type of Sand Pack   |                         | Washed Sand                                |                                    |
| Source of Sand  |                         | Mother Earth                               |                                    |
| Amount of Sand (pounds)   |                         | 150  |                                    |
| Type of Bottom Seal   |                         | Native material                            |                                    |



Soil Class: DSB Rock Class: Edit: Date: 3/18/08

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION  
LABORATORY LOG & TEST RESULTS - SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

**UNIQUE NUMBER 70090**

U.S. Customary Units



| State Project<br><b>8680-157</b>  |                | Bridge No. or Job Desc.<br><b>Interstate Highway 94</b>                                    |                       | Boring No.<br><b>T2MW</b>   |                         | Ground Elevation<br><b>960.7 (survey)</b> |                                    |                           |
|---|----------------|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Location <b>ft. LT</b><br>Wright Co. Coordinate: X=542803 Y=205440 (ft.)<br>Latitude (North)=45°15'59.58" Longitude (West)=92°43'04.37" |                |  |                       | Drill Machine <b>205120 CME(LC55) Trip</b> SHEET 1 of 1<br>Hammer <b>CME Automatic Calibrated</b> Drilling Completed <b>2/13/08</b> |                         |   |                                    |                           |
| DEPTH   | Depth<br>Elev. | Lithology  | Drilling<br>Operation | SPT<br>No.<br>RES<br>(%)  | MC<br>(%)<br>RQD<br>(%) | COH<br>(pcf)<br>ACE<br>(ft)               | γ<br>(pcf)<br>Cone<br>Breaks<br>cf | Other Tests<br>Or Remarks |
| 4.0   | 966.7          | Loamy Sand with some Fine Gravel, dark brown and moist                                     |                       |   | 8                       |   |                                    |                           |
| 5.0   | 962.2          | Sand with a little Gravel and a layer of Clay Loam, brown with gray, moist to wet          |                       | 7   | 19                      |   |                                    |                           |
| 8.5   | 962.2          |  |                       | 9   | 15                      |   |                                    |                           |
| 10.0  | 948.7          | Loamy Sand and Gravel, brown and saturated   |                       | 5   | 15                      |   |                                    |                           |
| 12.0  | 948.7          |  |                       | 15  | 15                      |   |                                    |                           |
| 20.0  |                | Loamy Sand with a little Gravel and a seam of plastic Sandy Loam, gray-brown and saturated |                       | 22  | 14                      |   |                                    |                           |
| 25.0  | 935.2          |  | W/R                   |   | 14                      |   |                                    |                           |
| Bottom of Hole - 25.5'<br>Water measured at 7.6' while sampling and/or drilling   |                |  |                       |   |                         |   |                                    |                           |
| Index Sheet Code 3.0  |                |  |                       | Soil Class: DGB Rock Class: Edit: Date: 3/18/08<br>G:\MNT\PROJECTS\AC\T2MW090-157.GPJ   |                         |   |                                    |                           |

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION

# PIEZOMETER LOG & WATER LEVEL READINGS

UNIQUE NUMBER 70090

MDH Number 577321

Boring Log Addendum

|   |                         |  |                           |
|---|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| State Project<br><b>0600-157</b>  | Bridge No. or Job Desc. | Trunk Highway/Location<br><b>194</b>   | Boring No.<br><b>T2MW</b> |
| Location<br>Wright Co. Coordinate: X=542603 Y=205440<br>Latitude (North)=45°15'50.58" Longitude (West)=93°43'04.37"   |                         | DWM Boring: 205120 CME(LC55) Trac<br>Supervisor J. Hasselquist<br>Operator D. Zerwas<br>Sealed by<br>Seal/Licensee<br>Ground Elevation<br><b>960.7</b> ft<br>Install Date 2/13/2008<br>Seal Date<br><i>Findings details are blank, and have not been checked as of time of printing (bottom right)</i> |                           |
| <p>2.1 ft. (0.64m) 962.8 ft. (293.5m) Top of Protective Casing</p> <p>2 ft. (0.61m) 962.7 ft. (293.4m) Top of Riser Pipe</p> <p>0.0 ft. (0.0m) 960.7 ft. (292.8m) Ground Surface</p> <p>653.1 (240.5m) Water Elevation<br/>(as measured on 2/13/2008)</p> <p>4 ft. (1.2m) 966.7 ft. (294.6m) Top of Seal</p> <p>7 ft. (2.1m) 963.7 ft. (290.7m) Top of Sand</p> <p>10 ft. (3.0m) 940.3 ft. (286.6m) Top of Screen</p> <p>20.4 ft. (6.2m) 940.3 ft. (286.6m) Bottom of Screen</p> <p>25.6 ft. (7.8m) 935.2 ft. (286.0m) Bottom of Borehole</p> <p>Labels: Bentonite, Washed Sand</p> |                         |  |                           |
| <b>Interior Casing / Riser Pipe Details</b>   |                         |  |                           |
| Type of Riser Pipe  | 2" PVC                  |  |                           |
| Diameter of Riser Pipe  | 2 inch                  |  |                           |
| Top of Riser Pipe   | 2 feet                  |  |                           |
| Total Length of Riser Pipe  | 12                      |  |                           |
| <b>Screen Details</b>   |                         |  |                           |
| Type of Screen  | PVC                     |  |                           |
| Diameter of Screen  | 2 inch                  |  |                           |
| Screen Slot Size  | 0.01 slot               |  |                           |
| Depth to Top of Screen  | 10 feet                 |  |                           |
| Screen Length   | 10.4 feet               |  |                           |
| Depth to Bottom of Screen   | 20.4 feet               |  |                           |
| <b>Protective Casing Details</b>  |                         |  |                           |
| Type of Casing  | Steel                   |  |                           |
| Diameter of Casing  | 8 inch                  |  |                           |
| Height of Top of Casing   | 2.1 feet                |  |                           |
| Total Casing Length   | 7 feet                  |  |                           |
| Lock Type & Number  | 2100                    |  |                           |
| Diameter of Borehole  | 9 inch                  |  |                           |
| <b>Annular Space and Seal Details</b>   |                         |  |                           |
| Type of Surface Seal  | Bentonite/Cement        |  |                           |
| Type of Annular Seal  | Bentonite               |  |                           |
| Type of Screen Seal   | Bentonite               |  |                           |
| Type of Sand Pack   | Washed Sand             |  |                           |
| Source of Sand  | Mother Earth            |  |                           |
| Amount of Sand (pounds)   | 150                     |  |                           |
| Type of Bottom Seal   | Native material         |  |                           |
| Soil Class: DSB Rock Class: Edit: Date: 3/18/08   |                         |  |                           |



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION  
LABORATORY LOG & TEST RESULTS - SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

UNIQUE NUMBER 70091

U.S. Customary Units



|   |               |                         |   |   |  |   |              |  |                           |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|---|---|--|---|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| State Project<br><b>8680-157</b>  |               | Bridge No. or Job Desc. |   | Trunk Highway/Location<br><b>Interstate Highway 194</b> |  | Boring No.<br><b>T3MW</b>   |              | Ground Elevation<br><b>960.9</b> (survey)  |                           |
| Location<br>ft. LT<br>Wright Co. Coordinate: X=542834 Y=205118 (ft.)<br>Latitude (North)=45°15'56.37" Longitude (West)=92°42'59.75" |               |                         |   |   |  | Drill Machine 205120 CME(LC55) Truck<br>Hammer CME Automatic Calibrated |              | SHEET 1 of 1<br>Drilling completed 2/14/08 |                           |
| DEPTH   | Depth         | Lithology               | Classification  | Drilling<br>Operation                                   | SPT<br>No.   | MC<br>(%)   | COH<br>(pcf) | γ<br>(pcf)                                 | Other Tests<br>Or Remarks |
|   | Elev.         |                         |   |   | FS   | RQD<br>(%)  | ACI<br>(ft)  | Core<br>Breaks                             |                           |
|   | 4.0<br>966.9  |                         | organic plastic Loam, black and moist                                       |   |  | 20  |              |  |                           |
|   | 6.0<br>965.9  |                         | slightly plastic fine sandy loam, mottled light brown and light gray, moist |   | 16   | 20  |              |  |                           |
|   | 7.0<br>965.9  |                         | slightly plastic sandy loam with a few pebbles, light gray-brown and moist  |   | 16   | 19  |              |  |                           |
|   | 12.0<br>948.9 |                         | Sandy Clay Loam with a few pebbles, gray-brown to gray, moist               |   | 13   | 18  |              |  |                           |
|   | 22.0<br>938.9 |                         | plastic sandy loam with some pebbles, gray and damp                         |   | 15   | 17  |              |  |                           |
|   | 27.0<br>933.9 |                         | Sandy Clay Loam with a few pebbles, gray and moist                          |   | 27   | 15  |              |  |                           |
|   | 30.5<br>930.4 |                         |   |   | 21   | 17  |              |  |                           |
| Bottom of Hole - 30.6'<br>Water measured at 11.5' with auger  |               |                         |   |   |  |   |              |  |                           |
| Index Sheet Code 3.0  |               |                         |   |   | Soil Class: Rock Class: Edit: Date: 3/7/08<br>G:\DATA\PROJECTS\ACTING\8680-157\GPI |   |              |  |                           |

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION  
**PIEZOMETER LOG & WATER LEVEL READINGS**

**UNIQUE NUMBER 70091**

**MDH Number 577322**

Boring Log Addendum

|  |                                       |   |                           |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| State Project<br><b>8680-157</b>   | Bridge No. or Job Desc.<br><b>194</b> | Trunk Highway/Location<br><b>194</b>  | Boring No.<br><b>T3MW</b> |
| Location<br>Wright Co. Coordinate: X=542934 Y=205116<br>Latitude (North)=45°15'50.37" Longitude (West)=93°42'59.75"  |                                       | Drill Machine <b>285120 CME(LC33) Tracker</b><br>Supervisor <b>J. Hasselquist</b><br>Operator <b>D. Zerwas</b><br>Sealed by _____<br>Seal Licensee _____<br>If seal details are blank, well has not been sealed as of time of ending (bottom right) |                           |
| Ground Elevation<br><b>960.9</b> ft  |                                       | Install Date <b>2/14/2008</b><br>Seal Date _____  |                           |
| <p>The diagram shows a vertical piezometer log. Key features include:<br/> - Top of Protective Casing at 963.1 ft (293.6m)<br/> - Top of Riser Pipe at 962.0 ft (293.6m)<br/> - Ground Surface at 960.9 ft (292.9m)<br/> - Water Elevation at 949.4 ft (289.4m) (measured on 2/14/2008)<br/> - Top of Seal at 957.0 ft (292.0m)<br/> - Top of Sand at 952.9 ft (290.4m)<br/> - Top of Screen at 931.5 ft (283.9m)<br/> - Bottom of Screen at 931.5 ft (283.9m)<br/> - Bottom of Borehole at 930.4 ft (283.6m)<br/> - Layers include Bentonite, Washed Sand, and Native material.</p> |                                       |   |                           |
| <b>Interior Casing / Riser Pipe Details</b>  |                                       |   |                           |
| Type of Riser Pipe   | 2" PVC                                |   |                           |
| Diameter of Riser Pipe   | 2 inch                                |   |                           |
| Top of Riser Pipe  | 2 feet                                |   |                           |
| Total Length of Riser Pipe   | 16                                    |   |                           |
| <b>Screen Details</b>  |                                       |   |                           |
| Type of Screen   | PVC                                   |   |                           |
| Diameter of Screen   | 2 inch                                |   |                           |
| Screen Slot Size   | 0.01 slot                             |   |                           |
| Depth to Top of Screen   | 14 feet                               |   |                           |
| Screen Length  | 15.4 feet                             |   |                           |
| Depth to Bottom of Screen  | 29.4 feet                             |   |                           |
| <b>Protective Casing Details</b>   |                                       |   |                           |
| Type of Casing   | Steel                                 |   |                           |
| Diameter of Casing   | 6 inch                                |   |                           |
| Height of Top of Casing  | 2.2 feet                              |   |                           |
| Total Casing Length  | 7 feet                                |   |                           |
| Lock Type & Number   | 2100                                  |   |                           |
| Diameter of Borehole   | 8 inch                                |   |                           |
| <b>Annular Space and Seal Details</b>  |                                       |   |                           |
| Type of Surface Seal   | Bentonite/Cement                      |   |                           |
| Type of Annular Seal   | Bentonite                             |   |                           |
| Type of Screen Seal  | Bentonite                             |   |                           |
| Type of Sand Pack  | Washed Sand                           |   |                           |
| Source of Sand   | Mother Earth                          |   |                           |
| Amount of Sand (pounds)  | 500                                   |   |                           |
| Type of Bottom Seal  | Native material                       |   |                           |
| Soil Class: Rock Class: Edit: Date: 3/18/08  |                                       |   |                           |

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION  
LABORATORY LOG & TEST RESULTS - SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION



UNIQUE NUMBER 70092

U.S. Customary Units

| State Project<br><b>8680-157</b>   |                | Bridge No. or Job Desc. |  | Trunk Highway/Location<br><b>Interstate Highway 94</b> |            | Boring No.<br><b>T4MW</b>                   |              | Ground Elevation<br><b>961.6</b> (survey) |                           |
|--|----------------|-------------------------|--|--|------------|---|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| Location <b>.. IL LT</b>   |                |                         |  |  |            | Drill Machine <b>205120 CME(LC35) Track</b> |              | Sheet <b>1 of 1</b>                       |                           |
| Wright Co. Coordinate: X=542888 Y=200158 (TL)  |                |                         |  |  |            | Rammer <b>CME Automatic Calibrated</b>      |              | Drilling Completed <b>2/14/08</b>         |                           |
| Latitude (North)=43°15'36.75" Longitude (West)=93°42'59.27"  |                |                         |  |  |            |   |              |   |                           |
| DEPTH  | Depth<br>Elev. | Lithology               | Classification   | Drilling<br>Operation                                  | SPT<br>No. | MC<br>(%)                                   | COH<br>(pcf) | γ<br>(pcf)                                | Other Tests<br>Or Remarks |
|  |                |                         |  |  | REC<br>(%) | RQD<br>(%)                                  | ACI<br>(ft)  | Core<br>Break                             | Formation<br>or Member    |
|  | 4.3<br>957.1   |                         | plastic Sandy Loam, gray, moist to wet                 |  |            | 18  |              |   |                           |
| 5  | 7.0<br>954.0   |                         | Sand with a little Gravel, brown and saturated         |  | 16         | 25<br>14                                    |              |   |                           |
| 10   | 12.0<br>949.6  |                         | plastic Sandy Loam with a few pebbles, brown and moist |  | 17         | 19  |              |   |                           |
| 15   |                |                         | Sandy Clay Loam with some pebbles, gray and moist      |  | 15         | 17  |              |   |                           |
| 20   | 22.0<br>939.6  |                         |  |  | 19         | 16  |              |   |                           |
| 25   |                |                         | plastic Sandy Loam with a few pebbles, gray and damp   |  | 26         | 16  |              |   |                           |
| 30   | 30.5<br>931.1  |                         |  |  | 26         | 16  |              |   |                           |
| Bottom of Hole - 30.6'<br>Water measured at 6.5' while sampling and/or coring                        |                |                         |  |  |            |   |              |   |                           |
| Index Sheet Code 3.0   |                |                         |  |  |            |   |              |   |                           |
| Soil Class: Rock Class: Edit: Date: 3/18/08<br><small>© 2007 MINNAPOLIS CONSULTING ENGINEERS</small> |                |                         |  |  |            |   |              |   |                           |

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - GEOTECHNICAL SECTION  
**PIEZOMETER LOG & WATER LEVEL READINGS**

**UNIQUE NUMBER 70092**

**MDH Number 577323**

Boring Log Addendum

|   |                         |  |                                     |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| State Project<br><b>8680-157</b>  | Bridge No. or Job Desc. | Trunk Highway/Location<br><b>194</b>       | Boring No.<br><b>T4MW</b>           |
| Location<br>Wright Co. Coordinate: X=542958 Y=205159<br>Latitude (North)=45°15'56.79" Longitude (West)=93°42'59.27" |                         | Drill Machine <b>205120 CME(LC55) Trak</b> | Ground Elevation<br><b>961.6 ()</b> |
|   |                         | Supervisor <b>J. Hasselquist</b>           | Install Date <b>2/14/2008</b>       |
|   |                         | Operator <b>D. Zerwas</b>                  | Seal Date                           |
|   |                         | Sealed by                                  | Seal Licensee                       |
| If sealing details are desired, well has not been sealed as of date of reading (bottom right).                      |                         |  |                                     |
| <b>Interior Casing / Riser Pipe Details</b>   |                         |  |                                     |
| Type of Riser Pipe  |                         | 2" PVC                                     |                                     |
| Diameter of Riser Pipe  |                         | 2 inch                                     |                                     |
| Top of Riser Pipe   |                         | 1.8 feet                                   |                                     |
| Total Length of Riser Pipe  |                         | 10   |                                     |
| <b>Screen Details</b>   |                         |  |                                     |
| Type of Screen  |                         | PVC  |                                     |
| Diameter of Screen  |                         | 2 inch                                     |                                     |
| Screen Slot Size  |                         | 0.01 slot                                  |                                     |
| Depth to Top of Screen  |                         | 3 feet                                     |                                     |
| Screen Length   |                         | 20.4 feet                                  |                                     |
| Depth to Bottom of Screen   |                         | 28.8 feet                                  |                                     |
| <b>Protective Casing Details</b>  |                         |  |                                     |
| Type of Casing  |                         | Steel                                      |                                     |
| Diameter of Casing  |                         | 6 inch                                     |                                     |
| Height of Top of Casing   |                         | 1.8 feet                                   |                                     |
| Total Casing Length   |                         | 7 feet                                     |                                     |
| Lock Type & Number  |                         | 2108                                       |                                     |
| Diameter of Borehole  |                         | 8 inch                                     |                                     |
| <b>Annular Space and Seal Details</b>   |                         |  |                                     |
| Type of Surface Seal  |                         | Neat cement                                |                                     |
| Type of Annular Seal  |                         | Bentonite                                  |                                     |
| Type of Screen Seal   |                         | Bentonite                                  |                                     |
| Type of Sand Pack   |                         | Washed Sand                                |                                     |
| Source of Sand  |                         | Mother Earth                               |                                     |
| Amount of Sand (pounds)   |                         | 500  |                                     |
| Type of Bottom Seal   |                         | Native material                            |                                     |

**Diagram Data:**

| Depth (ft.) | Depth (m) | Elevation (ft.) | Elevation (m) | Description                                |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 1.8         | (0.55)    | 963.4           | (293.6)       | Top of Protective Casing                   |
| 1.8         | (0.49)    | 963.2           | (293.6)       | Top of Riser Pipe                          |
| 0.0         | (0.0)     | 961.6           | (293.1)       | Ground Surface                             |
|             |           | 953.1           | (290.9)       | Water Elevation (as measured on 2/14/2008) |
| 3.0         | (0.9)     | 950.6           | (292.2)       | Top of Seal                                |
|             |           |                 |               | Bentonite                                  |
| 5.0         | (2.4)     | 950.6           | (290.7)       | Top of Sand                                |
| 3.0         | (3.0)     | 952.2           | (284.3)       | Top of Screen                              |
|             |           |                 |               | Washed Sand                                |
| 28.8        | (8.8)     | 932.8           | (284.3)       | Bottom of Screen                           |
| 30.5        | (9.3)     | 931.1           | (283.8)       | Bottom of Borehole                         |

Soil Class: Rock Class: Exit Date: 3/19/08

## **APPENDIX G: POROUS ASPHALT LOTTMAN TEST RESULTS**

# **LOTTMAN TEST WORKSHEET**

PROJ. # Certified Plant T.M. # 2007 - 077 DATE:             
 SPEC. # 2360-2006 MDR#                       
 TYPE: Porous Pavement 95 mm Target Ht.

RMKS: For info only .... Dry Strength Check vs. 140 oven check puck e 64-34

|                    | <u>TREATED SPECIMENS</u> |        | <u>UNTREATED SPECIMENS</u> |       |             |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|-------------|
| SAMPLE I.D.        | e                        | f*     | c                          |       |             |
| Diameter (inches)  | 6.051                    | 6.013  | 5.943                      |       |             |
| Thickness (inches) | 3.763                    | 3.740  | 3.693                      |       |             |
| DRY WT.            | 3246.0                   | 3217.3 | 3244.3                     |       |             |
| SSD WT.            |                          |        |                            |       |             |
| WT. IN H2O         |                          |        |                            |       |             |
| VOLUME             | 0.0                      | 0.0    | <u>AVG.</u>                | 0.0   | 0.0         |
| BULK SP.G.         | 1.992                    | 1.998  | 1.995                      | 2.036 | <u>AVG.</u> |
| MAX. SP.G.         | 2.479                    | 2.479  | 2.479                      | 2.479 | 2.036       |
| % VOIDS            | 19.6                     | 19.4   | 19.5                       | 17.9  | 2.479       |
| Void Tolerance     |                          |        |                            |       | 17.9        |
| VOLUME VOIDS       |                          |        |                            |       |             |
| LOAD, LBS.         |                          |        |                            |       |             |

SATURATED FOR: 10 MIN. @ 1141 25 IN. Hg.

SSD WT.             
 WT. IN H2O             
 VOLUME             
 ABS. VOL. H2O            AVG.  
 % SATURATION             
 Meets             
 Saturation             
 Requirements             
 % SWELL           

| <u>CONDITIONED 24 HRS. IN 140 DEG. F WATER</u> |     |     |             |      |             |
|--|-----|-----|-------------|------|-------------|
| Diameter (inches)                              |     |     |             |      |             |
| Thickness (inches)                             |     |     |             |      |             |
| SSD WT.  |     |     |             |      |             |
| WT. IN H2O                                     |     |     |             |      |             |
| VOLUME   |     |     |             |      |             |
| ABS. VOL. H2O                                  |     |     | <u>AVG.</u> |      |             |
| % SATURATION                                   |     |     |             |      |             |
| % SWELL  |     |     |             |      |             |
| LOAD LBS.                                      | 0   | 0   | 0.0         |      | <u>AVG.</u> |
| DRY STRENGTH psi                               |     |     |             | 33.1 | 33.1        |
| WET STRENGTH psi                               | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0         |      |             |
| T.S.R.   | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0         |      |             |
| EST. % STRIPPING                               |     |     | 0           |      | 0           |
| EST. % BROKEN AGG.                             |     |     |             |      |             |

COMMENT \*puck f - "wet strength" 140 bath  
Both pucks e and f did not make it through the 140 heating process.

TECHNICIAN : rb/dl

## **Lottman Test Worksheet for 64-34 AC (Failing Results)**



| LOTTMAN TEST WORKSHEET |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
|------------------------|--|--------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| PROJ. #                | Certified Plant                                | T.M. # | 2007 - 077       | DATE:                      | 9/11/2008                        |             |
| SPEC. #                | 2360-2006                                      | MDR#   |                  | TYPE:                      | Porous Pavement 95 mm Target Ht. |             |
| RMKS:                  | 70-28 AC Submitted 9/10/08                     |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
|                        | <b>TREATED SPECIMENS</b>                       |        |                  | <b>UNTREATED SPECIMENS</b> |                                  |             |
| SAMPLE I.D.            | 1  | 4      |                  | 2                          | 3                                |             |
| Diameter (inches)      | 5.980  | 5.990  |                  | 5.990                      | 5.990                            |             |
| Thickness (inches)     | 3.720  | 3.690  |                  | 3.700                      | 3.710                            |             |
| DRY WT.                |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| SSD WT.                |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| WT. IN H2O             |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| VOLUME                 |  |        | <u>AVG.</u>      |                            |                                  | <u>AVG.</u> |
| BULK SP.G.             |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| MAX. SP.G.             | 2.479  | 2.479  | 2.479            | 2.479                      | 2.479                            | 2.479       |
| % VOIDS                |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| Void Tolerance         |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| VOLUME VOIDS           |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| LOAD, LBS.             |  |        |                  | 1850                       | 1850                             |             |
|                        | <b>SATURATED FOR:</b>                          |        | <b>10 MIN. @</b> | <b>25 IN. Hg.</b>          |                                  |             |
| SSD WT.                |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| WT. IN H2O             |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| VOLUME                 |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| ABS. VOL. H2O          |  |        | <u>AVG.</u>      |                            |                                  |             |
| % SATURATION           |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| Meets                  |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| Saturation             |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| Requirements           |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| % SWELL                |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
|                        | <b>CONDITIONED 24 HRS. IN 140 DEG. F WATER</b> |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| Diameter (inches)      | 5.980  | 5.990  |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| Thickness (inches)     | 3.720  | 3.690  |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| SSD WT.                |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| WT. IN H2O             |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| VOLUME                 |  |        | <u>AVG.</u>      |                            |                                  |             |
| ABS. VOL. H2O          |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| % SATURATION           |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| % SWELL                |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| LOAD LBS.              | 1450   | 2000   | 1725.0           | 53.1                       | 53.0                             | <u>AVG.</u> |
| DRY STRENGTH           |  |        |                  |                            |                                  | 53.1        |
| WET STRENGTH           | 41.5   | 57.6   | 49.6             |                            |                                  |             |
| T.S.R.                 | 78.2   | 108.5  | 93.4             |                            |                                  |             |
| EST. % STRIPPING       |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| EST. % BROKEN AGG.     |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| COMMENTS:              |  |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |
| TECHNICIAN :           | contractor                                     |        |                  |                            |                                  |             |

Lottman Test Worksheet for 70-28 AC (Passing Results)

## **APPENDIX H: MIX DESIGN RECOMMENDATION FOR POROUS ASPHALT**

# BITUMINOUS PLANT MIX DESIGN REPORT

Mn/DOT - Office Of Materials and Road Research

1400 Gervais Avenue Maplewood, MN 55109

Phone: (651) 366-5459 FAX: (651) 366-5580

**THIS MIX DESIGN REPORT IS NOT VALID UNTIL PLANT NO.  
INDICATED BELOW IS CERTIFIED.**

**#0- 2008-195**

|                                 |     |      |               |
|---------------------------------|-----|------|---------------|
| TO BE FILLED IN BY CONTRACTOR   |     | SPEC | <b>2360</b>   |
| ENGINEER                        | FOR |      | <b>2005</b>   |
| PROJECT NUMBER 8680-157 (Mn/RD) |     |      | <b>POROUS</b> |
| CONTRACTOR SIGN.                |     |      |               |
|                                 |     |      | <b>70-28</b>  |

THIS MIXTURE HAS BEEN REVIEWED FOR VOLUMETRIC PROPERTIES ONLY, IT DOES NOT ASSURE THAT FIELD PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS WILL BE MET.

PLANT NO.

90

**2 0 0 8**

### JOB MIX FORMULA

[illegible]

|        |          |                                 |       |                     |    |    |                     |
|--------|----------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------|----|----|---------------------|
| TM# 0- | 2008-077 | Indicates a Gyrotory density of | 127.7 | lbs/ft <sup>3</sup> | at | 50 | Design Gyrotations. |
|--------|----------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------|----|----|---------------------|

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Use of anti-strip agent required | NO |
|----------------------------------|----|

| Proportions |   | Source of Material        | Sp.G  |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|-------|
| 45          | % | AGGREGATE A 3/4" MINUS    | 2.736 |
| 45          | % | AGGREGATE A 1/2"          | 2.715 |
| 10          | % | AGGREGATE A 1/2" UNWASHED | 2.702 |
| 0.3         | % | FIBER STABILIZER          |       |
|             | % |                           |       |
|             | % |                           |       |
|             | % |                           |       |

**Mix Aggregate Specific Gravity at the Listed Percentages = 2.723**

**Voids in the Coarse Aggregate - Dry Rodded Condition ( $VCA_{DRC}$ ) = 42.5**

Remarks: + #4 AGGREGATE SPECIFIC GRAVITY AT THE LISTED PERCENTAGES = 2.725. MIXING TEMPERATURE = 309-322°F : COMPACTION TEMPERATURE = 271-280°F

Mix Design Reviewed by:

cc: Mn/DOT INSPECTION  
Contractor

## **APPENDIX I: PA ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING AND TESTING INFORMATION**

# PG70-28 Asphalt Cement Test Report



## Minnesota Department Of Transportation Asphalt Cement Test Report

Office of Materials  
1400 Gervais Avenue  
Maplewood, MN 55109

|                         |  |                         |                  |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Sample Number:</b>   | <b>CO-AC08-0751</b>                            | <b>Sampled By:</b>      |                  |
| <b>Project #:</b>       | 8680-157                                       | <b>Submitted By:</b>    | Tim Clyne        |
| <b>Engineer:</b>        | Tim Clyne                                      | <b>Sampled From:</b>    |                  |
| <b>Grade:</b>           | H=PG 70-28                                     | <b>Date Sampled:</b>    | 9/15/2008        |
| <b>Refinery:</b>        |  | <b>Date Received:</b>   | 11/19/2008       |
| <b>Manifest Number:</b> |  | <b>Report Approved:</b> | 12/09/2008 11:48 |
| <b>Field ID:</b>        | MnROAD Job T9RC050                             |                         |                  |
| <b>Comments:</b>        | PG hi-low fall temps,MSCR,MC Xtra PAVs by 12/8 |                         |                  |

|                                    | Test Results | Specification |         |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|
|                                    |              | Minimum       | Maximum |
| <b>Flash Point</b>                 | 230°C        | 221           |         |
| <b>Original Binder</b>             |              |               |         |
| DSR, G*/SIN δ (kPa), 70°C          | 1.19         | 0.93          |         |
| <b>Rolling Thin Film Oven Test</b> |              |               |         |
| % Loss                             | -0.59        |               | ±1.20   |
| DSR, G*/SIN δ (kPa), 70°C          | 2.73         | 1.98          |         |
| <b>Pressure Aging Vessel</b>       |              |               |         |
| DSR, G*/SIN δ (kPa), 25°C          | 1342         |               | 5600    |
| BBR, Stiffness (MPa), -18°C        | 147          |               | 324     |
| BBR, m-Value, -18°C                | 0.360        | 0.285         |         |
| DT, Failure Strain (%), -18°C      |              | 1.0           |         |
| <b>Rotational Viscosity (Pa*s)</b> |              |               |         |
| Rot. Visc. Temp, 135°C             |              |               |         |

**Disposition:** Meets Requirements Of PG 70-28

**Comments:**

Test Procedures: AASHTO T44, T48, T240, TP1, TP3, TP5, PP1 ASTM D4402 M = Mn/DOT Modified

**If you have any questions, please call: (651) 366-5549**

cc: Tim Clyne

**Approved By:**

*Tim Clyne*

**Charge Out:** 1129

# PG70-28 Extracted Asphalt Cement Test Report

| 09BC 025 Gap = 1mm Plate diameter = 25mm Cell 86 - Porous HMA 70-28 binder extracted from mixture |                   |           |                   |              |                  |                        |            |          |                 |          |                      |                |             |                     |          |                   |                            |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| ang. frequency<br>rad/s   | temperature<br>°C | time<br>s | osc. stress<br>Pa | strain<br>Pa | delta<br>degrees | [G*]/sin(delta)<br>kPa | [G*]<br>Pa | G*<br>Pa | frequency<br>Hz | G*<br>Pa | G*/sin(delta)<br>kPa | gap<br>micro m | InT<br>Pa.s | torque<br>micro N.m | % strain | % strain (sample) | osc. stress (sample)<br>Pa |
| 1   | 34                | 241.86    | 20.23             | 1.01E-03     | 65.05            | 22.88                  | 20750      | 8753     | 0.1592          | 18810    | 18.81                | 1000           | 20750       | -6.67E-04           | 0.10052  | 0.10041           | 20.33                      |
| 1.586   | 34                | 397.38    | 28.88             | 1.00E-03     | 65.05            | 31.9                   | 28920      | 12190    | 0.2523          | 26230    | 26.23                | 1000           | 18240       | 1.79E-04            | 0.09999  | 0.09984           | 28.88                      |
| 2.512   | 34                | 497.28    | 40.25             | 9.99E-04     | 65.07            | 44.55                  | 40400      | 17030    | 0.3997          | 36630    | 36.63                | 1000           | 16080       | 5.10E-03            | 0.09965  | 0.09965           | 40.25                      |
| 3.98  | 34                | 562.47    | 56.11             | 9.97E-04     | 65.08            | 62.25                  | 56480      | 23790    | 0.6335          | 51200    | 51.2                 | 1000           | 14180       | 0.012467            | 0.099677 | 0.099391          | 56.11                      |
| 6.309   | 34                | 605.22    | 78.32             | 9.99E-04     | 65.14            | 86.74                  | 78700      | 33090    | 1.004           | 71400    | 71.4                 | 1000           | 12470       | 4.20E-03            | 0.099927 | 0.099528          | 78.33                      |
| 10  | 34                | 636.38    | 109.2             | 9.99E-04     | 65.13            | 121.2                  | 1.10E+05   | 46250    | 1.592           | 99770    | 99.77                | 1000           | 10990       | 2.28E-03            | 0.099923 | 0.099364          | 109.3                      |
| 15.84   | 34                | 657.63    | 152.3             | 9.99E-04     | 65.07            | 169.5                  | 1.54E+05   | 64790    | 2.522           | 139E+05  | 139.4                | 1000           | 9701        | -1.38E-04           | 0.099889 | 0.099104          | 152.3                      |
| 25.12   | 34                | 671.44    | 212               | 9.99E-04     | 64.92            | 237                    | 2.15E+05   | 91010    | 3.998           | 1.94E+05 | 194.4                | 1000           | 8646        | -0.029533           | 0.099918 | 0.098812          | 212.1                      |
| 39.81   | 34                | 682.66    | 294.7             | 1.00E-03     | 64.68            | 331.6                  | 3.00E+05   | 1.28E+05 | 6.336           | 2.71E+05 | 271                  | 1000           | 7629        | 3.33E-04            | 0.099996 | 0.098429          | 296                        |
| 63.09   | 34                | 690.19    | 407.4             | 9.98E-04     | 64.35            | 464                    | 4.18E+05   | 1.81E+05 | 10.04           | 3.77E+05 | 377.1                | 1000           | 6630        | -0.032567           | 0.099831 | 0.097612          | 408.3                      |
| 100   | 34                | 695.94    | 560.4             | 1.00E-03     | 63.71            | 647.6                  | 5.81E+05   | 2.57E+05 | 15.92           | 5.81E+05 | 520.5                | 1000           | 5804        | -0.024087           | 0.10015  | 0.096972          | 563                        |
| ang. frequency<br>rad/s   | temperature<br>°C | time<br>s | osc. stress<br>Pa | strain<br>Pa | delta<br>degrees | [G*]/sin(delta)<br>kPa | [G*]<br>Pa | G*<br>Pa | frequency<br>Hz | G*<br>Pa | G*/sin(delta)<br>kPa | gap<br>micro m | InT<br>Pa.s | torque<br>micro N.m | % strain | % strain (sample) | osc. stress (sample)<br>Pa |
| 1   | 40                | 242       | 9.297             | 1.00E-03     | 65.6             | 10.18                  | 9273       | 3891     | 0.1592          | 8445     | 8.445                | 1000           | 9274        | -1.73E-03           | 0.10031  | 0.10026           | 9.297                      |
| 1.586   | 40                | 397.45    | 12.95             | 1.00E-03     | 65.55            | 14.22                  | 12960      | 5369     | 0.2523          | 11790    | 11.79                | 1000           | 8167        | 8.13E-03            | 0.10004  | 0.09988           | 12.95                      |
| 2.512   | 40                | 497.34    | 18.05             | 1.00E-03     | 65.48            | 19.87                  | 18080      | 7503     | 0.3997          | 16450    | 16.45                | 1000           | 7199        | 8.40E-03            | 0.10001  | 0.099921          | 18.07                      |
| 3.98  | 40                | 562.08    | 25.24             | 1.00E-03     | 65.55            | 27.76                  | 25270      | 10460    | 0.6335          | 23000    | 23                   | 1000           | 6348        | 0.010133            | 0.10003  | 0.099899          | 25.24                      |
| 6.309   | 40                | 604.91    | 35.26             | 9.99E-04     | 65.65            | 38.83                  | 35380      | 14580    | 1.004           | 32240    | 32.24                | 1000           | 5608        | -8.30E-03           | 0.099911 | 0.099736          | 35.29                      |
| 10  | 40                | 634.64    | 49.48             | 9.98E-04     | 65.72            | 54.53                  | 49710      | 20440    | 1.592           | 45310    | 45.31                | 1000           | 4970        | 2.60E-03            | 0.099825 | 0.09968           | 49.48                      |
| 15.84   | 40                | 656.64    | 69.15             | 9.99E-04     | 65.88            | 76.19                  | 69540      | 28420    | 2.522           | 63470    | 63.47                | 1000           | 4389        | 1.00E-04            | 0.099867 | 0.099525          | 69.21                      |
| 25.12   | 40                | 670.69    | 96.82             | 9.99E-04     | 65.9             | 106.9                  | 97650      | 39840    | 3.998           | 89050    | 89.05                | 1000           | 3883        | -0.020667           | 0.099875 | 0.099394          | 96.96                      |
| 39.81   | 40                | 682.17    | 136.6             | 1.00E-03     | 65.97            | 149.9                  | 1.37E+05   | 55740    | 6.336           | 1.25E+05 | 125                  | 1000           | 3438        | 3.93E-03            | 0.099998 | 0.099322          | 136.9                      |
| 63.09   | 40                | 689.86    | 189.4             | 1.00E-03     | 65.92            | 210.4                  | 1.92E+05   | 78390    | 10.04           | 1.75E+05 | 175.4                | 1000           | 3044        | -0.028967           | 0.10003  | 0.099074          | 195.3                      |
| 100   | 40                | 696.06    | 265.6             | 1.01E-03     | 65.72            | 296.3                  | 2.70E+05   | 1.11E+05 | 15.92           | 2.46E+05 | 246.2                | 1000           | 2700        | 0.028733            | 0.10053  | 0.099168          | 267.8                      |
| ang. frequency<br>rad/s   | temperature<br>°C | time<br>s | osc. stress<br>Pa | strain<br>Pa | delta<br>degrees | [G*]/sin(delta)<br>kPa | [G*]<br>Pa | G*<br>Pa | frequency<br>Hz | G*<br>Pa | G*/sin(delta)<br>kPa | gap<br>micro m | InT<br>Pa.s | torque<br>micro N.m | % strain | % strain (sample) | osc. stress (sample)<br>Pa |
| 1   | 46                | 241.51    | 11.28             | 2.50E-03     | 66.63            | 4.916                  | 4513       | 1790     | 0.1592          | 4142     | 4.142                | 1000           | 4513        | 2.93E-03            | 0.25     | 0.24995           | 11.28                      |
| 1.586   | 46                | 397       | 15.89             | 2.50E-03     | 66.4             | 6.929                  | 6349       | 2542     | 0.2523          | 5818     | 5.818                | 1000           | 4005        | 1.03E-03            | 0.25031  | 0.25023           | 15.89                      |
| 2.512   | 46                | 497.42    | 22.32             | 2.51E-03     | 66.26            | 9.722                  | 8900       | 3693     | 0.3997          | 8147     | 8.147                | 1000           | 3543        | 4.07E-03            | 0.25022  | 0.25081           | 22.32                      |
| 3.98  | 46                | 562.27    | 31.26             | 2.51E-03     | 66.19            | 13.63                  | 12470      | 5034     | 0.6335          | 11410    | 11.41                | 1000           | 3133        | 0.029967            | 0.25091  | 0.25066           | 31.26                      |
| 6.309   | 46                | 605.38    | 43.79             | 2.51E-03     | 66.24            | 19.12                  | 17500      | 7053     | 1.004           | 16020    | 16.02                | 1000           | 2774        | -0.011241           | 0.25051  | 0.2503            | 43.81                      |
| 10  | 46                | 636.67    | 61.47             | 2.51E-03     | 66.31            | 26.81                  | 24560      | 9863     | 1.592           | 22480    | 22.48                | 1000           | 2455        | 1.90E-03            | 0.25089  | 0.25059           | 61.62                      |
| 15.84   | 46                | 657.75    | 86.1              | 2.51E-03     | 66.46            | 37.55                  | 34430      | 13750    | 2.522           | 31560    | 31.56                | 1000           | 2173        | 0.011267            | 0.25088  | 0.25046           | 86.23                      |
| 25.12   | 46                | 671.58    | 120.7             | 2.51E-03     | 66.61            | 52.74                  | 48410      | 19210    | 3.998           | 44430    | 44.43                | 1000           | 1927        | 7.81E-03            | 0.25067  | 0.25009           | 121.1                      |
| 39.81   | 46                | 682.72    | 169.4             | 2.51E-03     | 66.77            | 74.1                   | 68090      | 28960    | 6.336           | 62570    | 62.57                | 1000           | 1710        | -3.23E-04           | 0.25079  | 0.24997           | 170.2                      |
| 63.09   | 46                | 690.44    | 237.4             | 2.51E-03     | 66.91            | 104.3                  | 86950      | 37530    | 10.04           | 86280    | 86.28                | 1000           | 1551        | -0.047887           | 0.25073  | 0.24956           | 237.4                      |
| 100   | 46                | 696.67    | 331.1             | 2.50E-03     | 67.01            | 147                    | 1.35E+05   | 52860    | 15.92           | 1.25E+05 | 124.6                | 1000           | 1353        | 0.0199              | 0.25011  | 0.2495            | 336.2                      |
| ang. frequency<br>rad/s   | temperature<br>°C | time<br>s | osc. stress<br>Pa | strain<br>Pa | delta<br>degrees | [G*]/sin(delta)<br>kPa | [G*]<br>Pa | G*<br>Pa | frequency<br>Hz | G*<br>Pa | G*/sin(delta)<br>kPa | gap<br>micro m | InT<br>Pa.s | torque<br>micro N.m | % strain | % strain (sample) | osc. stress (sample)<br>Pa |
| 1   | 52                | 241.89    | 10.21             | 4.97E-03     | 68.2             | 2.213                  | 2065       | 763.1    | 0.1592          | 1908     | 1.908                | 1000           | 2065        | 3.43E-03            | 0.49721  | 0.49716           | 10.22                      |
| 1.586   | 52                | 397.5     | 14.63             | 4.99E-03     | 67.78            | 3.149                  | 2915       | 1102     | 0.2523          | 2698     | 2.698                | 1000           | 1898        | 1.03E-03            | 0.49863  | 0.49867           | 14.63                      |
| 2.512   | 52                | 497.23    | 20.58             | 4.99E-03     | 67.42            | 4.466                  | 4123       | 1583     | 0.3997          | 3807     | 3.807                | 1000           | 1842        | 0.051               | 0.49935  | 0.49925           | 20.59                      |
| 3.98  | 52                | 562.08    | 29.07             | 5.00E-03     | 67.17            | 6.31                   | 5815       | 2257     | 0.6335          | 5360     | 5.36                 | 1000           | 1461        | 0.061633            | 0.50026  | 0.50012           | 29.08                      |
| 6.309   | 52                | 604.86    | 40.97             | 5.00E-03     | 67.03            | 8.913                  | 8207       | 3203     | 1.004           | 7556     | 7.556                | 1000           | 1301        | -7.83E-03           | 0.4999   | 0.49971           | 41.01                      |
| 10  | 52                | 636.08    | 57.73             | 5.01E-03     | 66.99            | 12.65                  | 11560      | 4515     | 1.592           | 10630    | 10.63                | 1000           | 1155        | 2.67E-04            | 0.50108  | 0.50081           | 57.84                      |
| 15.84   | 52                | 657.11    | 81.16             | 5.01E-03     | 67.02            | 17.65                  | 16250      | 6345     | 2.522           | 14960    | 14.96                | 1000           | 1026        | -0.0108             | 0.50129  | 0.50091           | 81.41                      |
| 25.12   | 52                | 671.02    | 114.1             | 5.02E-03     | 67.11            | 24.63                  | 22890      | 8990     | 3.998           | 21080    | 21.08                | 1000           | 910.7       | -0.16342            | 0.50197  | 0.50143           | 114.7                      |
| 39.81   | 52                | 682.14    | 160               | 5.01E-03     | 67.26            | 34.99                  | 32270      | 12470    | 6.336           | 29760    | 29.76                | 1000           | 810.6       | -1.938E-03          | 0.50137  | 0.50062           | 161.5                      |
| 63.09   | 52                | 690.77    | 224.3             | 5.02E-03     | 67.42            | 49.33                  | 45550      | 17490    | 10.04           | 42060    | 42.06                | 1000           | 721.9       | -0.14057            | 0.50199  | 0.50094           | 228.2                      |
| 100   | 52                | 696.03    | 312.4             | 5.01E-03     | 67.59            | 69.7                   | 64430      | 24560    | 15.92           | 50970    | 50.97                | 1000           | 644.2       | 0.11321             | 0.50075  | 0.49926           | 321.7                      |
| ang. frequency<br>rad/s   | temperature<br>°C | time<br>s | osc. stress<br>Pa | strain<br>Pa | delta<br>degrees | [G*]/sin(delta)<br>kPa | [G*]<br>Pa | G*<br>Pa | frequency<br>Hz | G*<br>Pa | G*/sin(delta)<br>kPa | gap<br>micro m | InT<br>Pa.s | torque<br>micro N.m | % strain | % strain (sample) | osc. stress (sample)<br>Pa |
| 1   | 58                | 242.11    | 8.2               | 7.95E-03     | 70.24            | 1.086                  | 1032       | 348.7    | 0.1592          | 970.9    | 0.9709               | 1000           | 1032        | -1.44E-03           | 0.79801  | 0.79808           | 8.201                      |
| 1.586   | 58                | 397.56    | 11.81             | 8.03E-03     | 69.6             | 1.571                  | 1472       | 513.2    | 0.2523          | 1300     | 1.30                 | 1000           | 926.4       | 0.031367            | 0.800292 | 0.80037           | 11.82                      |
| 2.512   | 58                | 497.36    | 16.77             | 8.01E-03     | 69.04            | 2.244                  | 2096       | 749.7    | 0.3997          | 1957     | 1.957                | 1000           | 834.4       | 0.085167            | 0.80057  | 0.8005            | 16.78                      |
| 3.98  | 58                | 562.23    | 23.7              | 7.95E-03     | 68.57            | 3.206                  | 2984       | 1090     | 0.6335          | 2778     | 2.778                | 1000           | 749.6       | 0.10423             | 0.79505  | 0.79495           | 23.72                      |
| 6.309   | 58                | 604.91    | 33.56             | 7.93E-03     | 68.22            | 4.568                  | 4242       | 1574     | 1.004           | 3939     | 3.939                | 1000           | 672.4       | -0.17415            | 0.79281  | 0.79268           | 33.63                      |
| 10  | 58                | 649.59    | 49.05             | 7.98E-03     | 67.98            | 6.514                  | 6039       | 2364     | 1.592           | 5598     | 5.598                | 1000           | 603.8       | -3.64E-03           | 0.79846  | 0.79824           | 49.2                       |
| 15.84   | 58                | 671.7     | 67.61             | 7.95E-03     | 67.85            | 9.23                   | 8549       | 3234     | 2.522           | 7918     | 7.918                | 1000           | 539.5       | -0.0108             | 0.79854  | 0.79848           | 67.9                       |
| 25.12   | 58                | 696.52    | 95.36             | 7.96E-03     | 67.81            | 13.07                  | 12100      | 4572     | 3.998           | 11210    | 11.21                | 1000           | 481.8       | 0.0246              | 0.79639  | 0.79695           | 95.33                      |
| 39.81   | 58                | 696.67    | 134.1             | 7.98E-03     | 67.86            | 18.48                  | 17110      | 6449     | 6.336           | 15850    | 15.85                | 1000           | 429.5       | -6.70E-03           | 0.79816  | 0.79755           | 136.5                      |
| 63.09   | 58                | 704.28    | 187.7             | 7.99E-03     | 67.99            | 26.13                  | 24230      | 9081     | 10.04           | 22450    | 22.45                | 1000           | 384         | -0.19697            | 0.79907  | 0.7992            | 193.4                      |
| 100   | 58                | 710.47    | 261.4             | 8.00E-03     | 68.18            | 36.99                  | 34340      | 12760    | 15.92           | 31880    | 31.88                | 1000           | 343.3       | -0.086931           | 0.79994  | 0.79871           | 274.3                      |
| ang. frequency<br>rad/s   | temperature<br>°C | time<br>s | osc. stress<br>Pa | strain<br>Pa | delta<br>degrees | [G*]/sin(delta)<br>kPa | [G*]<br>Pa | G*<br>Pa | frequency<br>Hz | G*<br>Pa | G*/sin(delta)<br>kPa | gap<br>micro m | InT<br>Pa.s | torque<br>micro N.m | % strain | % strain (sample) | osc. stress (sample)<br>Pa |
| 1   | 64                | 241.95    | 7.933             | 0.014913     | 72.84            | 0.5569                 | 532.1      | 157      | 0.1592          | 508.4    | 0.5084               | 1000           | 532.1       | 6.33E-03            | 1.4913   | 1.4912            | 7.935                      |
| 1.586   | 64                | 397.41    | 11.49             | 0.015097     | 71.95            | 0.8011                 | 761.7      | 236      | 0.2523          | 724.2    | 0.7242               | 1000           | 480.4       | 0.071323            | 1.5097   | 1.5096            | 11.5                       |
| 2.512   | 64                | 497.36    | 16.53             | 0.014963     | 71.15            | 1.169                  | 1106       | 357.3    | 0.3997          | 1047     | 1                    |                |             |                     |          |                   |                            |



# Core Test reports

| MnROAD 2008 Reconstruction         |                |         |         |            |             |             |       |       |           |           |               |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| Metro Laboratory Core Test Results |                |         |         |            |             |             |       |       |           |           |               |
| Cell                               | Description    | Station | Core ID | Date Paved | Date Tested | Testing Lab | Gmb   | Gmm   | % Density | Air Voids | Thickness, in |
| 86, 88                             | porous HMA     | 17258   | 20.1    | 10/15/2008 | 10/23/2008  | Metro       | 2.059 | 2.527 | 81.5      | 18.5      |               |
| 86, 88                             | porous HMA     | 17258   | 20.4    | 10/15/2008 | 10/23/2008  | Metro       | 1.976 | 2.527 | 78.2      | 21.8      |               |
| 87                                 | porous control | 17039   | 18.1    | 10/15/2008 | 10/23/2008  | Metro       | 2.288 | 2.466 | 92.8      | 7.2       |               |
| 87                                 | porous control |         | 18.1    | 10/15/2008 | 10/18/2008  | Hardrives   | 2.299 | 2.466 | 93.2      | 6.8       | 2.00          |
| 87                                 | porous control |         | 18.2    | 10/15/2008 | 10/18/2008  | Hardrives   | 2.258 | 2.466 | 91.6      | 8.4       | 2.13          |
| 87                                 | porous control | 17039   | 18.4    | 10/15/2008 | 10/23/2008  | Metro       | 2.235 | 2.466 | 90.6      | 9.4       |               |
| 87                                 | porous control | 17039   | 19.1    | 10/15/2008 | 10/23/2008  | Metro       | 2.345 | 2.466 | 95.1      | 4.9       |               |
| 87                                 | porous control |         | 19.1    | 10/15/2008 | 10/18/2008  | Hardrives   | 2.335 | 2.466 | 94.7      | 5.3       | 3.00          |
| 87                                 | porous control |         | 19.2    | 10/15/2008 | 10/18/2008  | Hardrives   | 2.311 | 2.466 | 93.7      | 6.3       | 3.50          |
| 87                                 | porous control | 17039   | 19.4    | 10/15/2008 | 10/23/2008  | Metro       | 2.322 | 2.466 | 94.2      | 5.8       |               |
| 87                                 | porous control |         | 18.3L   | 10/15/2008 | 10/18/2008  | Hardrives   | 2.266 | 2.466 | 91.9      | 8.1       | 2.13          |
| 87                                 | porous control |         | 18.4R   | 10/15/2008 | 10/18/2008  | Hardrives   | 2.229 | 2.466 | 90.4      | 9.6       | 2.00          |
| 87                                 | porous control |         | 19.3L   | 10/15/2008 | 10/18/2008  | Hardrives   | 2.326 | 2.466 | 94.3      | 5.7       | 2.75          |
| 87                                 | porous control |         | 19.4R   | 10/15/2008 | 10/18/2008  | Hardrives   | 2.321 | 2.466 | 94.1      | 5.9       | 3.00          |

| MnROAD 2008 Reconstruction                 |                |              |             |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |
|--|----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Metro Laboratory Verification Test Results |                |              |             |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |
|  |                |              |             | Percent Passing |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |
|  |                |              |             | 25.0            | 19.0 | 16.0 | 12.5 | 9.5  | 4.75 | 2.36 | 1.18 | 0.600 | 0.300 | 0.150 | 0.075 |
| Cell                                       | Description    | Date Sampled | Date Tested | 1"              | 3/4" | 5/8" | 1/2" | 3/8" | #4   | #8   | #16  | #30   | #50   | #100  | #200  |
| 87   | porous control | 10/15/2008   | 10/22/2008  | 100             | 100  | 98   | 89   | 81   | 71   | 60   | 48   | 33    | 16    | 8     | 5.4   |
| 86, 88                                     | porous HMA     | 10/15/2008   | 10/22/2008  | 100             | 100  | 99   | 89   | 68   | 21   | 10   | 7    | 5     | 4     | 3     | 2.5   |
|  |                |              |             |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |
|  |                |              |             |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |

| Ig Oven | % FAA | % 1 Face | % 2 Faces | VMA  | VFA  | Gmb   | Gmm   | Air   | Density |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| AC%     |       | Crushed  | Crushed   |      |      |       |       | Voids |         |
| 5.6     | 41    | 90       | 86        | 16.2 | 69.7 | 2.363 | 2.484 | 4.9   | 147.2   |
| 5.3     |       | 100      | 100       | 27.8 | 35.2 | 2.076 | 2.527 | 17.8  | 129.3   |
|         |       |          |           |      |      |       |       |       |         |
|         |       |          |           |      |      |       |       |       |         |

Porous HMA and control HMA sent to TxDOT for Overlay & Hamburg testing

| DESCRIPTION  | MHIROAD_ID          | TxDOT ID  | Gr    | RECORDED #PASSES TO FAILURE (20000 Pass Max) | RUT DEPTH @ FAILURE (mm., 12.5mm max) | RECORDED #PASSES TO FAILURE (1000 Cycle Max) | DESIGN MODULUS (ksi) FROM VMETER | DENSITY (%) | NOTES/COMMENTS   |
|--|---------------------|-----------|-------|--|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| SPWEB440H Sp 1, porous HMA, PG 70-28; sent to TxDOT for Overlay & Hamburg testing    | 8608BMD11/8608BMD14 | F09540189 | 2.516 | 20000  | 8.6                                   | 1000   | 527                              | 76.7%       | * - TxDOT does not have Hamburg or Overlay specifications for Open Graded Friction Courses. These tests are usually molded to 93% density. However, based on recommendations of MnRoad personnel all Hamburg & Overlay specimens were molded to 50 gyrations |
| SPWEB340B, porous HMA control, PG 58-28; sent to TxDOT for Overlay & Hamburg testing | 8708BMD11/8708BMD20 | F09540190 | 2.457 | 2961   | 12.5                                  | 667  | 615                              | 92.1%       |  |

SCB Summary Testing Report

|  |          |  |         |         |         |        |  |          |         |          |         |                |  |       |       |         |        |     |
|--|----------|--|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------------|--|-------|-------|---------|--------|-----|
| ◆ SCB Summary report_Tim project_16th June Tuesday 2009  |          |  |         |         |         |        |  |          |         |          |         |                |  |       |       |         |        |     |
| - Method 1 : Linear fitting method_based on Xue's phd thesis   |          |  |         |         |         |        |  |          |         |          |         |                |  |       |       |         |        |     |
| - Method 2 : Power fitting method_based on professor Adam  |          |  |         |         |         |        |  |          |         |          |         |                |  |       |       |         |        |     |
| - Difference (%) = ABS [(Average G <sub>f</sub> mehtod_1 - Average G <sub>f</sub> method_2)/Average G <sub>f</sub> method_2] |          |  |         |         |         |        |  |          |         |          |         |                |  |       |       |         |        |     |
| - C.V : Coefficient of Variance (%) which means Stdev/Average  |          |  |         |         |         |        |  |          |         |          |         |                |  |       |       |         |        |     |
| : Data were erased because the values had more than 100% difference than the other two data                                  |          |  |         |         |         |        |  |          |         |          |         |                |  |       |       |         |        |     |
| : Data were not recorded in the test   |          |  |         |         |         |        |  |          |         |          |         |                |  |       |       |         |        |     |
|  |          |  |         |         |         |        |  |          |         |          |         |                |  |       |       |         |        |     |
| Name of Mixture  | Temp(°C) | Gf (fracture energy) J/m <sup>2</sup> Method 1 |         |         |         |        | Gf (fracture energy) J/m <sup>2</sup> Method 2 |          |         |          |         | Difference (%) | K(Ic) Stress intensity factor MPa/m <sup>0.5</sup> |       |       |         |        | Etc |
|  |          | R1   | R2      | R3      | Average | CV(%)  | R1   | R2       | R3      | Average  | CV(%)   |                | R1   | R2    | R3    | Average | CV(%)  |     |
| J  | -12      | 787.066  | 769.569 |         | 778.317 | 1.59%  | 1829.638                                       | 3938.219 |         | 2883.928 | 51.70%  | 73.01%         | 0.355  | 0.350 |       | 0.353   | 0.95%  |     |
|  | -24      | 146.356  | 104.550 | 225.658 | 158.855 | 38.72% | 178.264  | 526.187  | 770.813 | 491.755  | 60.55%  | 67.70%         | 0.379  | 0.293 | 0.356 | 0.343   | 13.09% |     |
|  | -36      | 161.952  | 163.364 | 134.192 | 153.169 | 10.74% | 0.000  | 124.765  | 371.834 | 165.533  | 114.32% | 7.47%          | 0.389  | 0.449 | 0.422 | 0.420   | 7.14%  |     |

## IDT Summary Testing Report

| ◆ IDT Summary report_Tim project_16th June Tuesday 2009_Ki Hoon Moon   |          |                    |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |                |
|--|----------|--------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|-------|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|-------|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| - IDT Strength (tensile strength) = $(2 \times \text{Failure Load (kN)}) / (b \text{ (thickness, mm)} \times D \text{ (diameter, mm)} \times \pi)$ |          |                    |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |                |
| - Fit the strength unit into <b>MPa</b>  |          |                    |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |                |
| - Compute the <b>Average value</b> and <b>C.V(%)</b>   |          |                    |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |                |
| - Make each plot and compare the results   |          |                    |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |                |
| : During the test <b>the specimen was broken</b>   |          |                    |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |                |
| Name of Mixture  | Temp(°C) | IDT Strength (MPa) |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |        |       |       |                       |                     |                |
|  |          | R1(kN)             | b(mm) | D(mm) | Area(m <sup>2</sup> ) | <b><i>σ MPa</i></b> | R2(kN) | b(mm) | D(mm) | Area(m <sup>2</sup> ) | <b><i>σ MPa</i></b> | R3(kN) | b(mm) | D(mm) | Area(m <sup>2</sup> ) | <b><i>σ MPa</i></b> | <b>Average</b> |
| J  | -12      | 12.952             | 38.80 | 150.0 | 0.00914               | <b><i>1.417</i></b> | 16.234 | 38.80 | 150.0 | 0.00914               | <b><i>1.776</i></b> | 14.911 | 38.00 | 150.0 | 0.00895               | <b><i>1.665</i></b> | <b>1.619</b>   |
|  | -24      | 22.621             | 38.00 | 150.0 | 0.00895               | <b><i>2.526</i></b> | 19.232 | 38.40 | 150.0 | 0.00905               | <b><i>2.126</i></b> | 17.835 | 38.00 | 150.0 | 0.00895               | <b><i>1.992</i></b> | <b>2.215</b>   |
|  | -36      | 19.564             | 38.40 | 150.0 | 0.00905               | <b><i>2.162</i></b> | 16.393 | 38.00 | 150.0 | 0.00895               | <b><i>1.831</i></b> | 13.881 | 38.40 | 150.0 | 0.00905               | <b><i>1.534</i></b> | <b>1.842</b>   |

## **APPENDIX J: RESULTS OF FREEZE-THAW TESTING**

**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION FREEZE/THAW WORKSHEET  
FOR POROUS HMA 1-6**

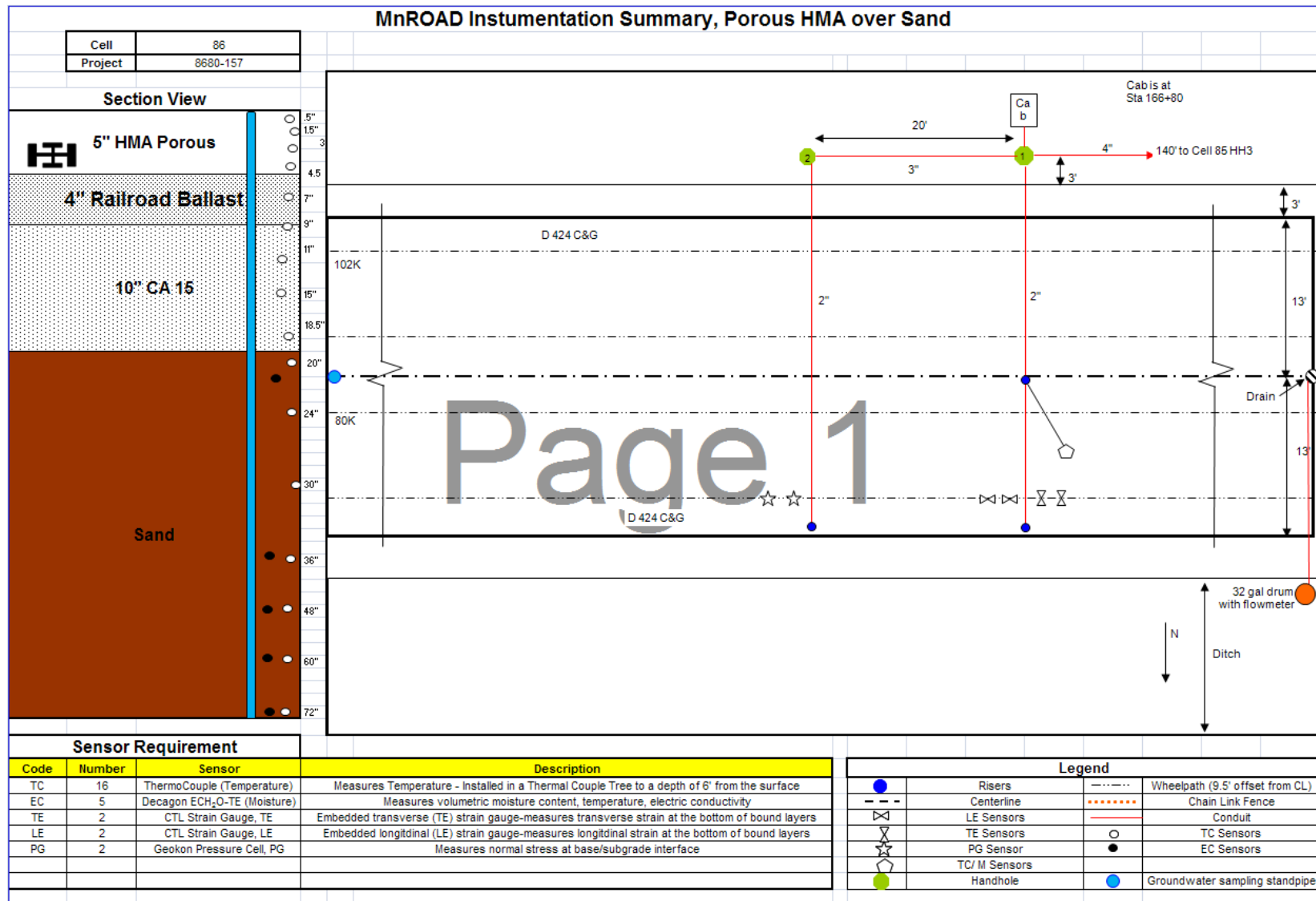
|  |                 |  |                    |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------------|
|  | <b>SAMPLE #</b> |  | MU09-1-6           |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>10</b>          |
|  | Date:           |  | 4/10/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>20</b>          |
|  | Date:           |  | 4/20/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>30</b>          |
|  | Date:           |  | 4/24/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>40</b>          |
|  | Date:           |  | 4/28/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>50</b>          |
|  | Date:           |  | 5/4/2009           |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>60</b>          |
|  | Date:           |  | 5/8/2009           |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>70</b>          |
|  | Date:           |  | 5/12/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>80</b>          |
|  | Date:           |  | 5/18/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>90</b>          |
|  | Date:           |  | 5/26/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>100</b>         |
|  | Date:           |  | 6/1/2009           |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>110</b>         |
|  | Date:           |  | 6/5/2009           |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>120</b>         |
|  | Date:           |  | 6/9/2009           |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>130</b>         |
|  | Date:           |  | 6/15/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>140</b>         |
|  | Date:           |  | 6/19/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>150</b>         |
|  | Date:           |  | 6/23/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>160</b>         |
|  | Date:           |  | 6/29/2009          |
|  | Cycle #:        |  | <b>170</b>         |
|  | Date:           |  | 7/6/2009           |
|  |                 |  | <b>Page 1 of 1</b> |
| <b>Remarks:</b>                                |                 |  |                    |
| For information only.                          |                 |  |                    |
| No noticeable degradation after 170 ASTM C1262 |                 |  |                    |
| freeze thaw cycles 3% saline solution.         |                 |  |                    |

## **APPENDIX K: POROUS ASPHALT THICKNESS DESIGN METHOD**



| Porous Asphalt Pavement Design using Soil Factors  |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|------|--|-------|--|
| Layer thicknesses;   |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| Porous HMA (Spec 2360)   |  | 5 inches                         |  |      |  |       |  |
| CA-15 Base   |  | 14 inches                        |  |      |  |       |  |
| Sand Subgrade Soil factor = 50   |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| Clay Subgrade Soil Factor = 120  |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| GE Factors;  |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| GE = GE factor x H   |  | for each material above subgrade |  |      |  |       |  |
| 5" (Porous Asphalt - Spec 2360) X 2.25 (GE Factor for Low volume) = 11.25  |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| 14" (CA-15 Base) X 1.0 (GE factor conservatively assumed to be 1.0) = 14.0   |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| Sum of the computed GE values;   |  |                                  |  | GE = |  | 25.25 |  |
| Use State Aid Manual Fig F-892.210   |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| Clay Subgrade: 9 ton @ less than 150 HCADT   |  | Meets Requirements?              |  |      |  |       |  |
| S.F = 120  |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| Minimum Bit GE = 7.0   |  | YES (11.5)                       |  |      |  |       |  |
| Total GE = 20.5  |  | YES (25.25)                      |  |      |  |       |  |
| The Computed G.E. value of 25.25 is more than the needed value of 20.5, which is minimum for a soil factor of 120. |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| Sand Subgrade: 9 ton @ less than 150 HCADT   |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| S.F. = 50  |  | Meets Requirements?              |  |      |  |       |  |
| Minimum Bit GE = 7.0   |  | YES (11.5)                       |  |      |  |       |  |
| Total GE = 10.25   |  | YES (25.25)                      |  |      |  |       |  |
| The Computed G.E. value of 25.25 is more than the needed value of 10.25, which is minimum for a soil factor of 50. |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |
| The 5" porous asphalt with 14' CA-15 base will meet 9 ton @ < 150 HCADT Specs over Clay and Sand Subgrade.         |  |                                  |  |      |  |       |  |

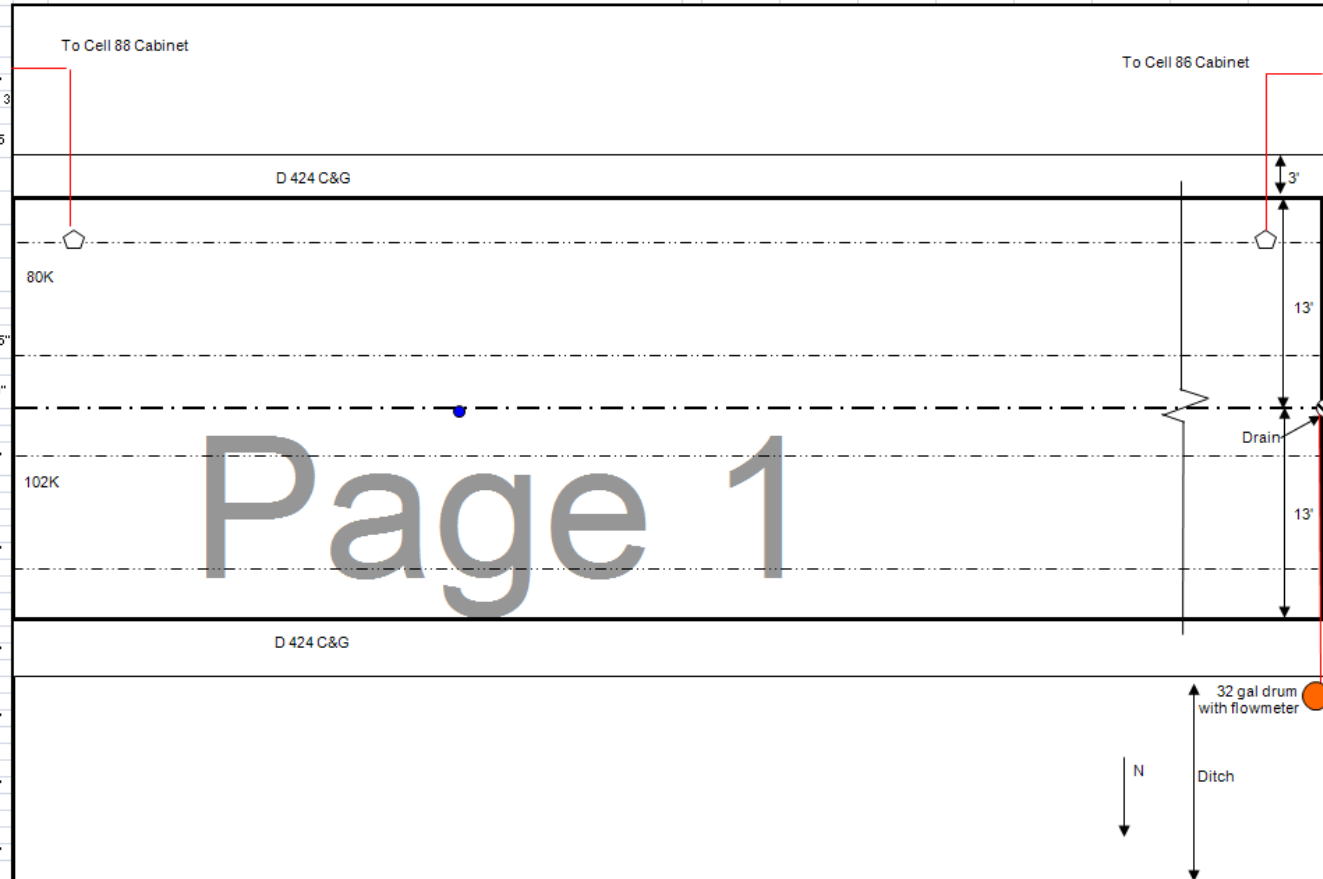
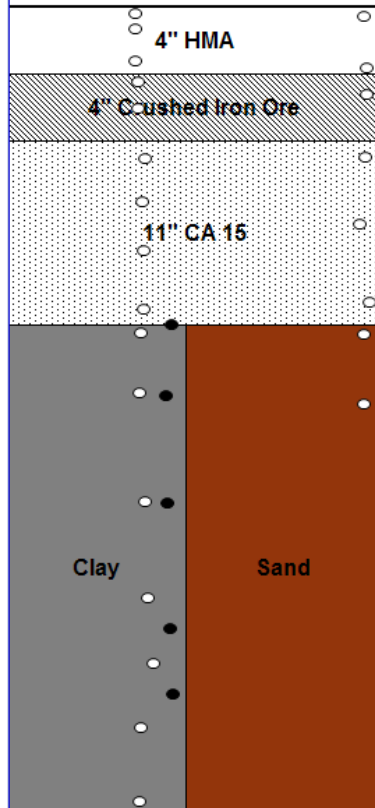
## **APPENDIX L: CELLS 86, 87, AND 88 INSTRUMENTATION LAYOUT**



# MnROAD Instrumentation Summary, Pervious/Porous Control Section

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| Cell    | 87       |
| Project | 8680-157 |

## Section View



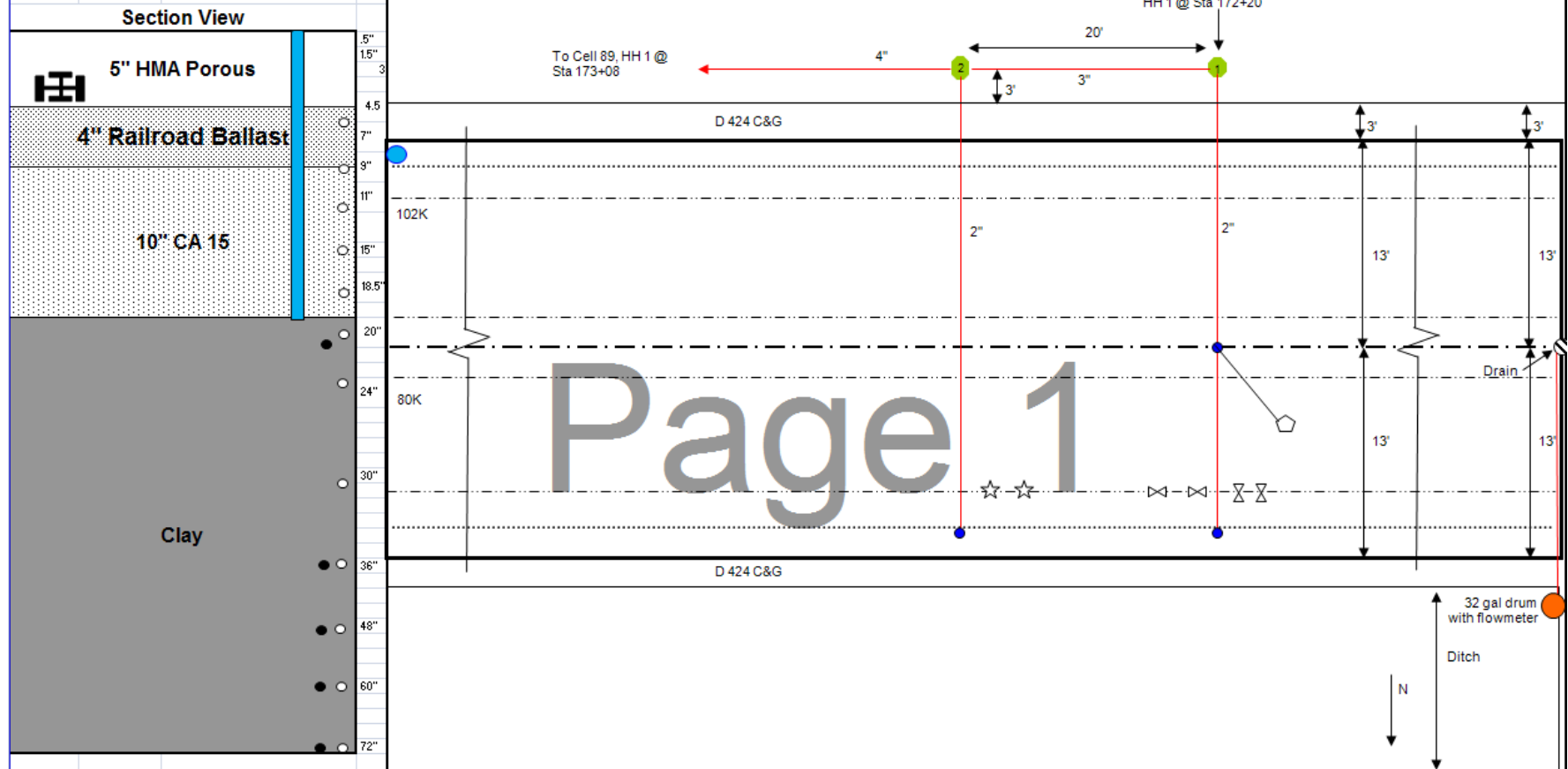
## Sensor Requirement

| Code | Number | Sensor                     | Description   |
|------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| TC   | 0      | ThermoCouple (Temperature) | Measures Temperature - Installed in a Thermal Couple Tree to a depth of 8' from the surface   |
| EC   | 0      | Ech2O-TE (Moisture)        | Measure volumetric moisture content, temperature, electric conductivity                       |
| TE   | 0      | TE Sensor                  | Embedded transverse strain gauge-measures transverse strain at the bottom of bound layers     |
| LE   | 0      | LE Sensor                  | Embedded longitudinal strain gauge-measures longitudinal strain at the bottom of bound layers |
| PG   | 0      | PG Sensor                  | Measures normal stress at base/subgrade interface   |














## Legend

|       |             |       |                                 |
|-------|-------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| ●     | Risers      | ---   | Wheelpath (9.5' offset from CL) |
| - - - | Centerline  | ..... | Chain Link Fence                |
| ⊗     | LE Sensors  | ---   | Conduit                         |
| ⊗     | TE Sensors  | ○     | TC Sensors                      |
| ⊗     | PG Sensor   | ●     | EC Sensors                      |
| ⊗     | TC/M Sensor |       |                                 |
| ●     | Handhole    |       |                                 |

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| Cell    | 88       |
| Project | 8680-157 |

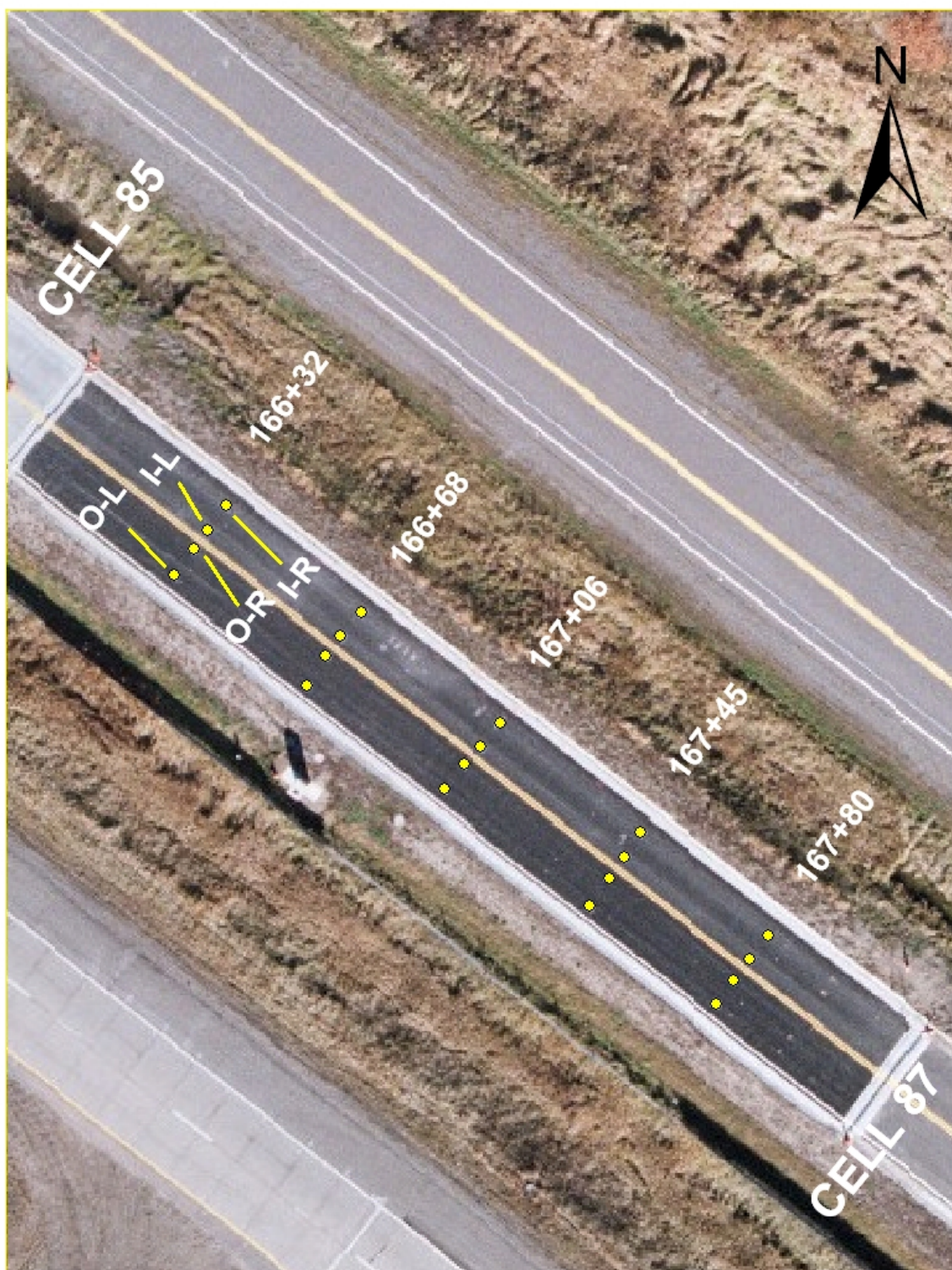


| Code | Number | Sensor                                    | Description  |
|------|--------|---|--|
| TC   | 16     | ThermoCouple (Temperature)                | Measures Temperature - Installed in a Thermal Couple Tree to a depth of 6' from the surface        |
| EC   | 5      | Dedcagon ECH <sub>2</sub> O-TE (Moisture) | Measures volumetric moisture content, temperature, electric conductivity                           |
| TE   | 2      | CTL Strain Gauge, TE                      | Embedded transverse (TE) strain gauge-measures transverse strain at the bottom of bound layers     |
| LE   | 2      | CTL Strain Gauge, LE                      | Embedded longitudinal (LE) strain gauge-measures longitudinal strain at the bottom of bound layers |
| PG   | 2      | Geokon Pressure Cell, PG                  | Measures normal stress at base/subgrade interface  |
|      |        |   |  |
|      |        |   |  |
|      |        |   |  |

| Legend  |              |   |                                 |
|---|--------------|---|---------------------------------|
|  | Risers       |  | Wheelpath (9.5' offset from CL) |
|  | Centerline   |  | Chain Link Fence                |
|  | LE           |  | Conduit                         |
|  | TE           |  | TC Sensors                      |
|  | PG Sensor    |  | EC Sensors                      |
|  | TC/ M Sensor |   |                                 |
|  | Handhole     |  | base water sampling tube        |

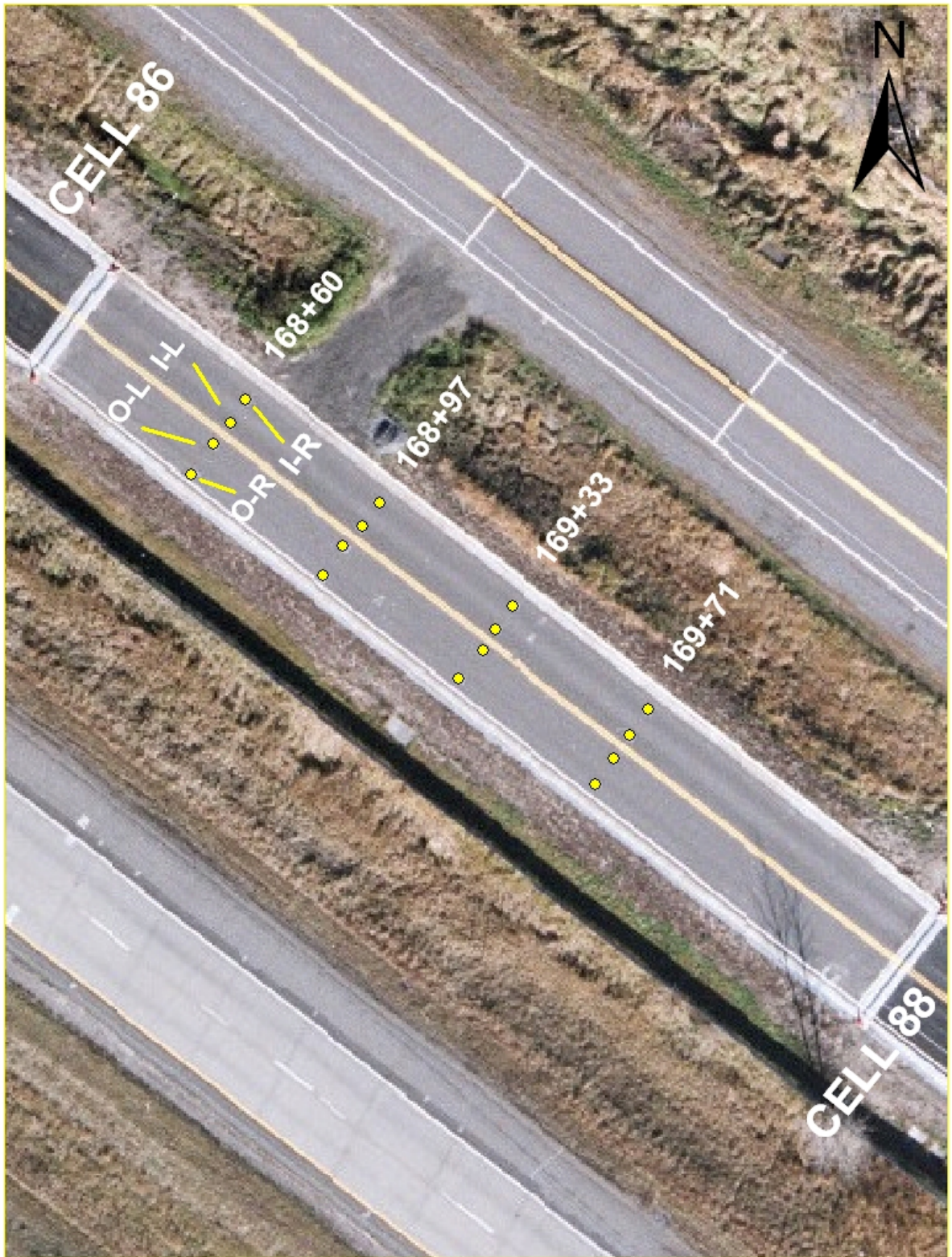
**APPENDIX M: CELLS 86-88 PERMEABILITY TEST POINT  
LOCATIONS AND DATA**





Cell 86





Cell 87





Cell 88

### Detailed Porous Asphalt Permeability Testing Data: Cell 86

| CELL | DAY        | STATION | OFFSET_FT | LANE    | FLOW_TIME_S | INITIAL_HEAD_CM | FINAL_HEAD_CM | Q = cm <sup>3</sup> /s |
|------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 86   | 11/13/2008 | 16557   | 9.5       | Inside  | 1.94        | 8               | 0             | 690.8                  |
| 86   | 11/13/2008 | 16557   | 6         | Inside  | 4.82        | 8               | 0             | 278.1                  |
| 86   | 11/13/2008 | 16557   | 6         | Inside  | 4.7         | 8               | 0             | 285.2                  |
| 86   | 11/13/2008 | 16557   | -9.5      | Outside | 2.49        | 8               | 0             | 538.2                  |
| 86   | 11/13/2008 | 16557   | -9.5      | Outside | 2.12        | 8               | 0             | 632.2                  |
| 86   | 1/23/2009  | 16684   | -9.5      | Inside  | 4.37        | 8               | 0             | 306.7                  |
| 86   | 6/11/2009  | 16657   | -9.5      | Outside | 8.78        | 36              | 11            | 477.0                  |
| 86   | 6/11/2009  | 16657   | -9.5      | Outside | 4.85        | 30              | 11            | 656.3                  |
| 86   | 7/24/2009  | 16657   | -9.5      | Inside  | 12          | 50              | 11            | 544.5                  |
| 86   | 7/24/2009  | 16684   | 9.5       | Outside | 3           | 26              | 11            | 837.7                  |
| 86   | 7/24/2009  | 16684   | -9.5      | Inside  | 7           | 47              | 11            | 861.6                  |
| 86   | 7/24/2009  | 16707   | 9.5       | Outside | 4           | 29              | 11            | 753.9                  |
| 86   | 7/24/2009  | 16707   | -9.5      | Inside  | 4           | 32              | 11            | 879.5                  |
| 86   | 7/24/2009  | 16657   | 9.5       | Outside | 6           | 34              | 11            | 642.2                  |
| 86   | 10/7/2009  | 16780   | -10       | Inside  | 6           | 37              | 11            | 726.0                  |
| 86   | 10/7/2009  | 16632   | -10       | Inside  | 9           | 37              | 11            | 484.0                  |
| 86   | 10/7/2009  | 16632   | 10        | Outside | 4           | 37              | 11            | 1088.9                 |
| 86   | 10/7/2009  | 16706   | 10        | Outside | 3           | 37              | 11            | 1451.9                 |
| 86   | 10/7/2009  | 16780   | 10        | Outside | 6           | 37              | 11            | 726.0                  |
| 86   | 10/7/2009  | 16632   | -3        | Inside  | 8           | 37              | 11            | 544.5                  |
| 86   | 10/7/2009  | 16706   | -10       | Inside  | 4           | 37              | 11            | 1088.9                 |
| 86   | 10/7/2009  | 16780   | -3        | Inside  | 3           | 37              | 11            | 1451.9                 |
| 86   | 10/7/2009  | 16706   | -3        | Inside  | 4           | 37              | 11            | 1088.9                 |
| 86   | 10/8/2009  | 16706   | -6        | Inside  | 1.81        | 37              | 11            | 2406.5                 |
| 86   | 10/8/2009  | 16780   | -6        | Inside  | 1.32        | 37              | 11            | 3299.8                 |
| 86   | 10/8/2009  | 16632   | -6        | Inside  | 7.31        | 37              | 11            | 595.9                  |
| 86   | 4/5/2010   | 16706   | -6        | Inside  | 2.04        | 23              | 11            | 985.5                  |
| 86   | 4/5/2010   | 16706   | -10       | Inside  | 2.06        | 20              | 11            | 731.9                  |
| 86   | 4/5/2010   | 16632   | -6        | Inside  | 7.59        | 41              | 11            | 662.2                  |
| 86   | 4/5/2010   | 16632   | -10       | Inside  | 6.31        | 32              | 11            | 557.5                  |
| 86   | 4/5/2010   | 16780   | 10        | Outside | 3.69        | 27              | 11            | 726.4                  |
| 86   | 4/5/2010   | 16780   | -10       | Inside  | 4.91        | 31              | 11            | 682.4                  |
| 86   | 4/5/2010   | 16780   | -6        | Inside  | 4.88        | 31              | 11            | 686.6                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16632   | -2.5      | Inside  | 19.53       | 49              | 10            | 334.5                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16668   | -2.5      | Inside  | 11.53       | 52              | 10            | 610.3                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16706   | -2.5      | Inside  | 10.22       | 52              | 10            | 688.5                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16745   | -2.5      | Inside  | 12.97       | 52              | 10            | 542.5                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16780   | -2.5      | Inside  | 9.15        | 49              | 10            | 714.1                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16632   | -9.5      | Inside  | 23.07       | 54              | 10            | 319.5                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16668   | -9.5      | Inside  | 13.68       | 49              | 10            | 477.6                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16706   | -9.5      | Inside  | 13.75       | 51              | 10            | 499.5                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16745   | -9.5      | Inside  | 20.16       | 56              | 10            | 382.3                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16780   | -9.5      | Inside  | 17.53       | 51              | 10            | 391.8                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16632   | 2.5       | Outside | 11.87       | 52              | 10            | 592.8                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16668   | 2.5       | Outside | 11.32       | 53              | 10            | 636.4                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16706   | 2.5       | Outside | 3.34        | 25              | 10            | 752.4                  |

| CELL | DAY        | STATION | OFFSET_FT | LANE    | FLOW_TIME_S | INITIAL_HEAD_CM | FINAL_HEAD_CM | Q = cm <sup>3</sup> /s |
|------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16745   | 2.5       | Outside | 17.47       | 50              | 10            | 383.6                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16780   | 2.5       | Outside | 14.37       | 50              | 10            | 466.3                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16632   | 9.5       | Outside | 11.25       | 49              | 10            | 580.8                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16668   | 9.5       | Outside | 7.35        | 43              | 10            | 752.2                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16706   | 9.5       | Outside | 7.03        | 42              | 10            | 762.6                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16745   | 9.5       | Outside | 11.97       | 54              | 10            | 615.8                  |
| 86   | 9/14/2010  | 16780   | 9.5       | Outside | 9.16        | 41              | 10            | 567.0                  |
| 86   | 9/29/2010  | 16657   | -6        | Inside  | 8.56        | 42              | 10            | 626.3                  |
| 86   | 9/29/2010  | 16632   | -6        | Inside  | 12.47       | 45              | 10            | 470.2                  |
| 86   | 9/29/2010  | 16780   | -6        | Inside  | 9.6         | 42              | 10            | 558.4                  |
| 86   | 9/29/2010  | 16706   | -6        | Inside  | 5.22        | 34              | 10            | 770.3                  |
| 86   | 10/12/2010 | 16745   | -2.5      | Inside  | 11.6        | 48              | 10            | 548.8                  |
| 86   | 10/12/2010 | 16632   | 9.5       | Outside | 9.4         | 44              | 10            | 606.0                  |
| 86   | 10/12/2010 | 16745   | -2.5      | Inside  | 11.12       | 48              | 10            | 572.5                  |
| 86   | 10/12/2010 | 16632   | -6        | Inside  | 11.63       | 45              | 10            | 504.2                  |
| 86   | 10/12/2010 | 16745   | 2.5       | Outside | 14.78       | 50              | 10            | 453.4                  |
| 86   | 10/12/2010 | 16632   | -9.5      | Inside  | 17.54       | 49              | 10            | 372.5                  |
| 86   | 10/12/2010 | 16632   | -6        | Inside  | 10.84       | 45              | 10            | 540.9                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16632   | -2.5      | Inside  | 18.31       | 52              | 10            | 384.3                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16668   | 2.5       | Outside | 6.81        | 35              | 10            | 615.0                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16632   | -9.5      | Inside  | 23.22       | 50              | 10            | 288.6                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16657   | 9.5       | Outside | 8.97        | 40              | 10            | 560.3                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16632   | 9.5       | Outside | 7.34        | 38              | 10            | 639.1                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16780   | -6        | Inside  | 12.22       | 45              | 10            | 479.8                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16780   | -2.5      | Inside  | 9.85        | 42              | 10            | 544.3                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16780   | -9.5      | Inside  | 16.53       | 48              | 10            | 385.1                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16745   | -2.5      | Inside  | 10.56       | 41              | 10            | 491.8                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16745   | -9.5      | Inside  | 20.84       | 49              | 10            | 313.5                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16706   | -6        | Inside  | 7.03        | 40              | 10            | 714.9                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16780   | 9.5       | Outside | 8.93        | 37              | 10            | 506.5                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16780   | 2.5       | Outside | 11.72       | 44              | 10            | 486.0                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16745   | 9.5       | Outside | 10.06       | 41              | 10            | 516.2                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16745   | 2.5       | Outside | 15.12       | 42              | 10            | 354.6                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16706   | 9.5       | Outside | 7.15        | 39              | 10            | 679.5                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16706   | 2.5       | Outside | 4.56        | 32              | 10            | 808.3                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16684   | 9.5       | Outside | 23.78       | 47              | 10            | 260.7                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16668   | 9.5       | Outside | 5.03        | 33              | 10            | 766.0                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16632   | -6        | Inside  | 13.59       | 48              | 10            | 468.4                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16657   | -9.5      | Inside  | 29.85       | 52              | 10            | 235.7                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16657   | -6        | Inside  | 8.47        | 43              | 10            | 652.7                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16668   | -9.5      | Inside  | 10.47       | 42              | 10            | 512.0                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16668   | -2.5      | Inside  | 7.78        | 37              | 10            | 581.4                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16684   | -9.5      | Inside  | 11.13       | 42              | 10            | 481.7                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16706   | -9.5      | Inside  | 8.97        | 40              | 10            | 560.3                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16706   | -2.5      | Inside  | 5.22        | 31              | 10            | 674.0                  |
| 86   | 4/21/2011  | 16632   | 2.5       | Outside | 8.63        | 41              | 10            | 601.8                  |



| CELL | DAY        | STATION | OFFSET_FT | LANE    | FLOW_TIME_S | INITIAL_HEAD_CM | FINAL_HEAD_CM | Q = cm <sup>3</sup> /s |
|------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 86   | 5/4/2011   | 16668   | 9.5       | Outside | 6.78        | 40              | 10            | 741.3                  |
| 86   | 5/4/2011   | 16780   | 2.5       | Outside | 15.5        | 48              | 10            | 410.7                  |
| 86   | 5/4/2011   | 16706   | -9.5      | Inside  | 14.22       | 49              | 10            | 459.5                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16780   | 9.5       | Outside | 16.5        | 46              | 10            | 365.5                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16745   | 2.5       | Outside | 12          | 43              | 10            | 460.7                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16745   | 9.5       | Outside | 21.75       | 51              | 10            | 315.8                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16706   | 2.5       | Outside | 6.97        | 37              | 10            | 649.0                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16706   | 9.5       | Outside | 5.56        | 34              | 10            | 723.2                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16668   | 2.5       | Outside | 6.38        | 37              | 10            | 709.0                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16668   | 9.5       | Outside | 8.09        | 32              | 10            | 455.6                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16632   | 2.5       | Outside | 9.12        | 43              | 10            | 606.2                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16632   | 9.5       | Outside | 7.47        | 37              | 10            | 605.5                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16780   | -2.5      | Inside  | 11.13       | 42              | 10            | 481.7                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16780   | 2.5       | Outside | 12.93       | 42              | 10            | 414.6                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16745   | -2.5      | Inside  | 12.9        | 42              | 10            | 415.6                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16745   | -9.5      | Inside  | 20.91       | 49              | 10            | 312.5                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16706   | -2.5      | Inside  | 9.06        | 41              | 10            | 573.2                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16706   | -9.5      | Inside  | 13.06       | 44              | 10            | 436.1                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16668   | -2.5      | Inside  | 7.15        | 34              | 10            | 562.3                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16668   | -9.5      | Inside  | 9.5         | 38              | 10            | 493.8                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16632   | -2.5      | Inside  | 16.07       | 44              | 10            | 354.5                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16632   | -9.5      | Inside  | 22.28       | 49              | 10            | 293.3                  |
| 86   | 10/11/2011 | 16780   | -9.5      | Inside  | 23.88       | 50              | 10            | 280.6                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16668   | 2.5       | Outside | 6.56        | 34              | 10            | 612.9                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16706   | 9.5       | Outside | 5.47        | 31              | 10            | 643.2                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16706   | 2.5       | Outside | 9.5         | 48              | 10            | 670.1                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16745   | 9.5       | Outside | 22.1        | 55              | 10            | 341.1                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16745   | 2.5       | Outside | 14.32       | 50              | 10            | 468.0                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16780   | 9.5       | Outside | 17.87       | 52              | 10            | 393.7                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16780   | 2.5       | Outside | 16.04       | 52              | 10            | 438.7                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16632   | -9.5      | Inside  | 29.19       | 56              | 10            | 264.0                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16632   | -2.5      | Inside  | 20.38       | 53              | 10            | 353.5                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16668   | -9.5      | Inside  | 13.97       | 50              | 10            | 479.7                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16668   | -2.5      | Inside  | 10.87       | 46              | 10            | 554.8                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16706   | -9.5      | Inside  | 14.25       | 52              | 10            | 493.8                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16706   | -2.5      | Inside  | 9.81        | 45              | 10            | 597.7                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16745   | -9.5      | Inside  | 26.53       | 53              | 10            | 271.5                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16745   | -2.5      | Inside  | 16.31       | 54              | 10            | 452.0                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16780   | -9.5      | Inside  | 25.28       | 57              | 10            | 311.5                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16780   | -2.5      | Inside  | 10.53       | 46              | 10            | 572.8                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16632   | 9.5       | Outside | 12.84       | 51              | 10            | 534.9                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16632   | 2.5       | Outside | 13.66       | 54              | 10            | 539.6                  |
| 86   | 11/3/2011  | 16668   | 9.5       | Outside | 13.07       | 54              | 10            | 564.0                  |



### Cell 88

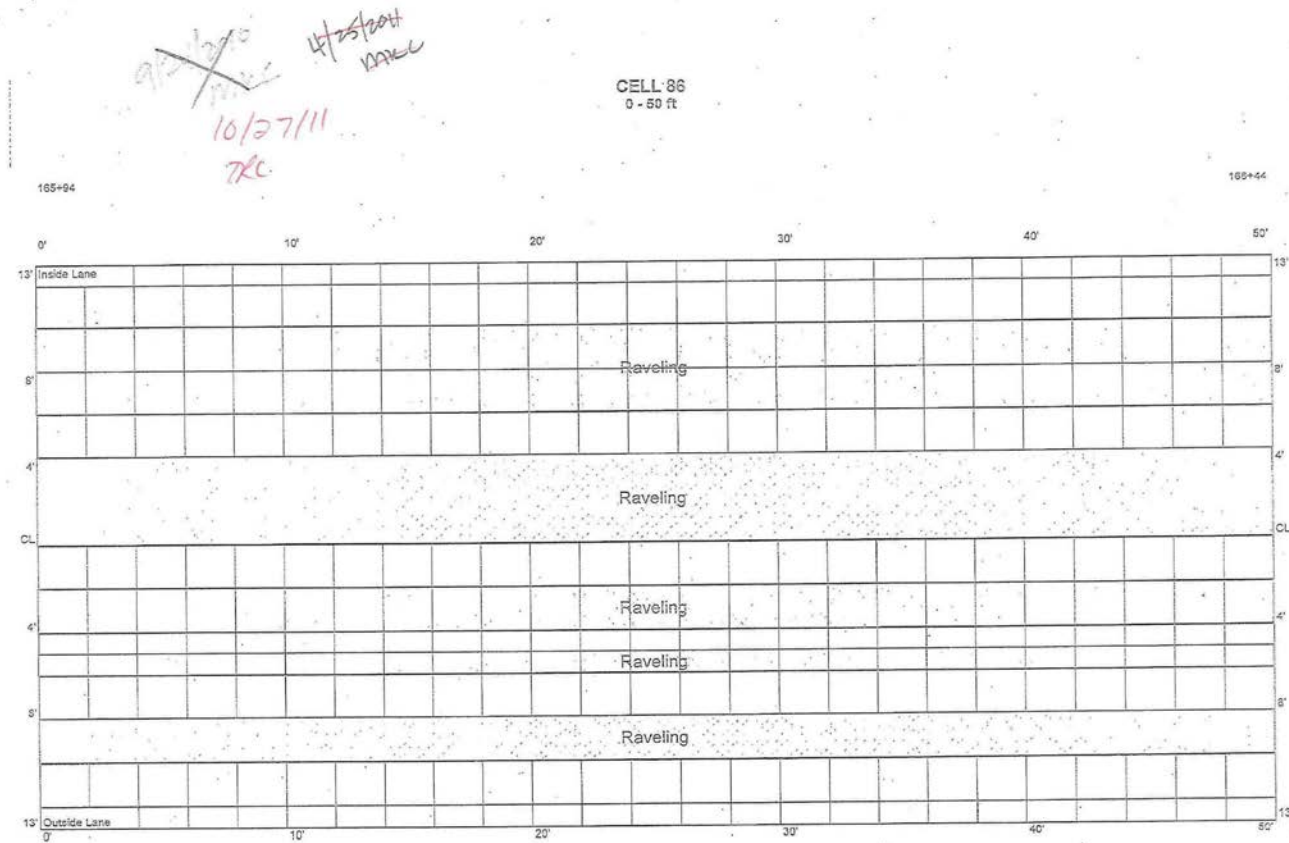
| CELL | DAY        | STATION | OFFSET_FT | LANE    | FLOW_TIME_S | INITIAL_HEAD_CM | FINAL_HEAD_CM | Q = cm <sup>3</sup> /s |
|------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17166.5 | -9.5      | Outside | 3.49        | 8               | 0             | 384.0                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17166.5 | -9.5      | Outside | 3.18        | 8               | 0             | 421.5                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17166.5 | 6         | Inside  | 3.31        | 8               | 0             | 404.9                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17166.5 | 6         | Inside  | 3.47        | 8               | 0             | 386.2                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17166.5 | 9.5       | Inside  | 3.76        | 8               | 0             | 356.4                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17228.5 | 9.5       | Inside  | 3.94        | 8               | 0             | 340.2                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17228.5 | -9.5      | Outside | 3.54        | 8               | 0             | 378.6                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17228.5 | -9.5      | Outside | 4.19        | 8               | 0             | 319.9                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17228.5 | 6         | Inside  | 2.46        | 8               | 0             | 544.8                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17228.5 | 6         | Inside  | 2.75        | 8               | 0             | 487.4                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17228.5 | 9.5       | Inside  | 3.57        | 8               | 0             | 375.4                  |
| 88   | 11/13/2008 | 17166.5 | 9.5       | Inside  | 4.09        | 8               | 0             | 327.7                  |
| 88   | 1/23/2009  | 17166.5 | -9.5      | Inside  | 5.19        | 8               | 0             | 258.2                  |
| 88   | 7/24/2009  | 17166.5 | -9.5      | Inside  | 12          | 42              | 11            | 432.8                  |
| 88   | 7/24/2009  | 17166.5 | 9.5       | Outside | 7           | 36              | 11            | 598.3                  |
| 88   | 7/24/2009  | 17228.5 | 9.5       | Outside | 4           | 30              | 11            | 795.8                  |
| 88   | 7/24/2009  | 17228.5 | -9.5      | Inside  | 13          | 46              | 11            | 451.0                  |
| 88   | 10/7/2009  | 17232   | -10       | Inside  | 10          | 37              | 11            | 435.6                  |
| 88   | 10/7/2009  | 17084   | -10       | Inside  | 6           | 37              | 11            | 726.0                  |
| 88   | 10/7/2009  | 17158   | -10       | Inside  | 7           | 37              | 11            | 622.3                  |
| 88   | 10/7/2009  | 17084   | 10        | Outside | 2           | 22              | 11            | 921.4                  |
| 88   | 10/7/2009  | 17232   | -3        | Inside  | 10          | 37              | 11            | 435.6                  |
| 88   | 10/7/2009  | 17158   | -3        | Inside  | 8           | 37              | 11            | 544.5                  |
| 88   | 10/7/2009  | 17158   | 10        | Outside | 3           | 27              | 11            | 893.5                  |
| 88   | 10/7/2009  | 17232   | 10        | Outside | 3           | 23              | 11            | 670.1                  |
| 88   | 10/7/2009  | 17084   | -3        | Inside  | 7           | 37              | 11            | 622.3                  |
| 88   | 10/8/2009  | 17232   | -6        | Inside  | 9.91        | 37              | 11            | 439.5                  |
| 88   | 10/8/2009  | 17158   | -6        | Inside  | 7.6         | 37              | 11            | 573.1                  |
| 88   | 10/8/2009  | 17232   | -6        | Inside  | 6.13        | 37              | 11            | 710.6                  |
| 88   | 4/5/2010   | 17158   | -10       | Inside  | 6.09        | 32              | 11            | 577.7                  |
| 88   | 4/5/2010   | 17158   | 10        | Outside | 2.18        | 25              | 11            | 1075.9                 |
| 88   | 4/5/2010   | 17084   | -6        | Inside  | 4.75        | 30              | 11            | 670.1                  |
| 88   | 4/5/2010   | 17232   | -6        | Inside  | 16.12       | 44              | 11            | 343.0                  |
| 88   | 4/5/2010   | 17158   | -6        | Inside  | 4.84        | 30              | 11            | 657.7                  |
| 88   | 4/5/2010   | 17232   | 10        | Outside | 5.22        | 37              | 11            | 834.4                  |
| 88   | 4/5/2010   | 17084   | -10       | Inside  | 4.15        | 28              | 11            | 686.3                  |
| 88   | 4/5/2010   | 17084   | 10        | Outside | 3.1         | 27              | 11            | 864.7                  |
| 88   | 4/5/2010   | 17232   | -10       | Inside  | 12.84       | 43              | 11            | 417.5                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17158   | -9.5      | Inside  | 28.22       | 57              | 10            | 279.0                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17195   | -9.5      | Inside  | 23.91       | 57              | 10            | 329.3                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17232   | -9.5      | Inside  | 33.56       | 62              | 10            | 259.6                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17232   | 9.5       | Outside | 10.65       | 53              | 10            | 676.4                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17195   | 9.5       | Outside | 11.75       | 52              | 10            | 598.8                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17158   | 9.5       | Outside | 6.22        | 40              | 10            | 808.0                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17122   | 9.5       | Outside | 8.53        | 52              | 10            | 824.9                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17084   | 9.5       | Outside | 9.69        | 51              | 10            | 708.8                  |

| CELL | DAY        | STATION | OFFSET_FT | LANE    | FLOW_TIME_S | INITIAL_HEAD_CM | FINAL_HEAD_CM | Q = cm <sup>3</sup> /s |
|------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17084   | 2.5       | Outside | 11.63       | 50              | 10            | 576.2                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17122   | 2.5       | Outside | 10.37       | 50              | 10            | 646.2                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17122   | -9.5      | Inside  | 19.25       | 57              | 10            | 409.0                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17084   | -9.5      | Inside  | 15.09       | 54              | 10            | 488.5                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17232   | -2.5      | Inside  | 28.6        | 58              | 10            | 281.2                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17195   | -2.5      | Inside  | 25.12       | 56              | 10            | 306.8                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17158   | -2.5      | Inside  | 19.53       | 52              | 10            | 360.3                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17122   | -2.5      | Inside  | 17.69       | 53              | 10            | 407.2                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17084   | -2.5      | Inside  | 19.9        | 56              | 10            | 387.3                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17158   | 2.5       | Outside | 8.81        | 49              | 10            | 741.6                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17232   | 2.5       | Outside | 10.46       | 52              | 10            | 672.7                  |
| 88   | 9/14/2010  | 17195   | 2.5       | Outside | 10.43       | 51              | 10            | 658.6                  |
| 88   | 9/29/2010  | 17132   | -6        | Inside  | 18.22       | 52              | 10            | 386.2                  |
| 88   | 9/29/2010  | 17158   | -6        | Inside  | 14.53       | 49              | 10            | 449.7                  |
| 88   | 9/29/2010  | 17084   | -6        | Inside  | 12.25       | 44              | 10            | 465.0                  |
| 88   | 10/12/2010 | 17084   | -6        | Inside  | 9.91        | 34              | 10            | 405.7                  |
| 88   | 10/12/2010 | 17084   | -9.5      | Inside  | 13.75       | 44              | 10            | 414.3                  |
| 88   | 10/12/2010 | 17084   | -9.5      | Inside  | 14.38       | 48              | 10            | 442.7                  |
| 88   | 10/12/2010 | 17195   | 2.5       | Outside | 10          | 44              | 10            | 569.6                  |
| 88   | 10/12/2010 | 17084   | 9.5       | Outside | 8.71        | 41              | 10            | 596.3                  |
| 88   | 10/12/2010 | 17084   | 9.5       | Outside | 9.06        | 41              | 10            | 573.2                  |
| 88   | 10/12/2010 | 17195   | 2.5       | Outside | 9.75        | 44              | 10            | 584.2                  |
| 88   | 10/12/2010 | 17195   | -2.5      | Inside  | 23.22       | 53              | 10            | 310.2                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17084   | -9.5      | Inside  | 15.25       | 43              | 10            | 362.5                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17084   | -2.5      | Inside  | 14.89       | 43              | 10            | 371.3                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17084   | -6        | Inside  | 22.59       | 39              | 10            | 215.1                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17122   | -9.5      | Inside  | 15.03       | 47              | 10            | 412.4                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17122   | -2.5      | Inside  | 15.94       | 47              | 10            | 388.9                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17158   | -9.5      | Inside  | 15.43       | 46              | 10            | 390.9                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17158   | -2.5      | Inside  | 15.03       | 45              | 10            | 390.1                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17158   | -6        | Inside  | 15.06       | 44              | 10            | 378.2                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17166   | -9.5      | Inside  | 28.66       | 50              | 10            | 233.8                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17166   | -2.5      | Inside  | 16.75       | 47              | 10            | 370.1                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17166   | -6        | Inside  | 23.57       | 48              | 10            | 270.1                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17195   | -9.5      | Inside  | 18.29       | 46              | 10            | 329.7                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17195   | -2.5      | Inside  | 23.56       | 49              | 10            | 277.3                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17232   | -9.5      | Inside  | 23.44       | 49              | 10            | 278.7                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17232   | -2.5      | Inside  | 26          | 51              | 10            | 264.2                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17232   | -6        | Inside  | 23.21       | 48              | 10            | 274.3                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17084   | 2.5       | Outside | 10.09       | 40              | 10            | 498.1                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17084   | 9.5       | Outside | 5.91        | 37              | 10            | 765.4                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17122   | 2.5       | Outside | 7.92        | 38              | 10            | 592.3                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17122   | 9.5       | Outside | 5.44        | 34              | 10            | 739.1                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17158   | 2.5       | Outside | 6.12        | 34              | 10            | 657.0                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17158   | 9.5       | Outside | 5.84        | 37              | 10            | 774.5                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17166   | 2.5       | Outside | 6.5         | 42              | 10            | 824.8                  |

| CELL | DAY        | STATION | OFFSET_FT | LANE    | FLOW_TIME_S | INITIAL_HEAD_CM | FINAL_HEAD_CM | Q = cm <sup>3</sup> /s |
|------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17166   | 9.5       | Outside | 6.43        | 36              | 10            | 677.4                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17166   | 6         | Outside | 7.85        | 38              | 10            | 597.6                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17195   | 2.5       | Outside | 9.28        | 44              | 10            | 613.8                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17195   | 9.5       | Outside | 9.59        | 43              | 10            | 576.5                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17232   | 2.5       | Outside | 8.31        | 41              | 10            | 625.0                  |
| 88   | 4/21/2011  | 17232   | 9.5       | Outside | 6.59        | 45              | 10            | 889.8                  |
| 88   | 5/4/2011   | 17158   | 9.5       | Outside | 10.1        | 52              | 10            | 696.7                  |
| 88   | 5/4/2011   | 17166   | 9.5       | Outside | 9.81        | 49              | 10            | 666.0                  |
| 88   | 5/4/2011   | 17195   | 9.5       | Outside | 11.66       | 51              | 10            | 589.1                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17158   | -2.5      | Inside  | 25.37       | 48              | 10            | 250.9                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17158   | -2.5      | Inside  | 21.97       | 49              | 10            | 297.4                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17195   | -2.5      | Inside  | 24.91       | 51              | 10            | 275.7                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17195   | -2.5      | Inside  | 27.75       | 51              | 10            | 247.5                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17232   | -2.5      | Inside  | 33.78       | 52              | 10            | 208.3                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17232   | -2.5      | Inside  | 35.43       | 51              | 10            | 193.9                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17122   | -2.5      | Inside  | 16.94       | 45              | 10            | 346.1                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17122   | -2.5      | Inside  | 17.31       | 48              | 10            | 367.8                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17084   | -2.5      | Inside  | 16.72       | 47              | 10            | 370.7                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17084   | -2.5      | Inside  | 26.5        | 49              | 10            | 246.6                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17232   | 2.5       | Outside | 9.69        | 40              | 10            | 518.7                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17232   | 2.5       | Outside | 13.97       | 46              | 10            | 431.7                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17195   | 2.5       | Outside | 10.69       | 42              | 10            | 501.5                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17195   | 2.5       | Outside | 10.12       | 43              | 10            | 546.3                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17158   | 2.5       | Outside | 6.81        | 35              | 10            | 615.0                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17158   | 2.5       | Outside | 7.16        | 39              | 10            | 678.5                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17122   | 2.5       | Outside | 5.93        | 35              | 10            | 706.3                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17122   | 2.5       | Outside | 7.84        | 38              | 10            | 598.3                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17084   | 2.5       | Outside | 10.32       | 40              | 10            | 487.0                  |
| 88   | 10/11/2011 | 17084   | 2.5       | Outside | 13.69       | 45              | 10            | 428.3                  |
| 88   | 11/3/2011  | 17084   | -9.5      | Inside  | 17.88       | 54              | 10            | 412.3                  |
| 88   | 11/3/2011  | 17084   | 9.5       | Outside | 13          | 47              | 10            | 476.8                  |
| 88   | 11/3/2011  | 17084   | 2.5       | Outside | 10.94       | 45              | 10            | 536.0                  |
| 88   | 11/3/2011  | 17084   | -2.5      | Inside  | 24.56       | 54              | 10            | 300.1                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17158   | 2.5       | Outside | 6.03        | 37              | 10            | 750.1                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17195   | 9.5       | Outside | 10.75       | 50              | 10            | 623.4                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17195   | 2.5       | Outside | 10.68       | 49              | 10            | 611.8                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17122   | -9.5      | Inside  | 18.94       | 49              | 10            | 345.0                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17232   | -2.5      | Inside  | 32.3        | 57              | 10            | 243.8                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17232   | -9.5      | Inside  | 28.9        | 52              | 10            | 243.5                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17195   | -2.5      | Inside  | 30.22       | 59              | 10            | 271.6                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17195   | -9.5      | Inside  | 22.06       | 52              | 10            | 319.0                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17158   | -2.5      | Inside  | 21.29       | 55              | 10            | 354.1                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17158   | -9.5      | Inside  | 26.57       | 56              | 10            | 290.0                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17122   | -2.5      | Inside  | 17.25       | 47              | 10            | 359.3                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17158   | 9.5       | Outside | 10.6        | 50              | 10            | 632.2                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011  | 17122   | 2.5       | Outside | 5.97        | 39              | 10            | 813.8                  |

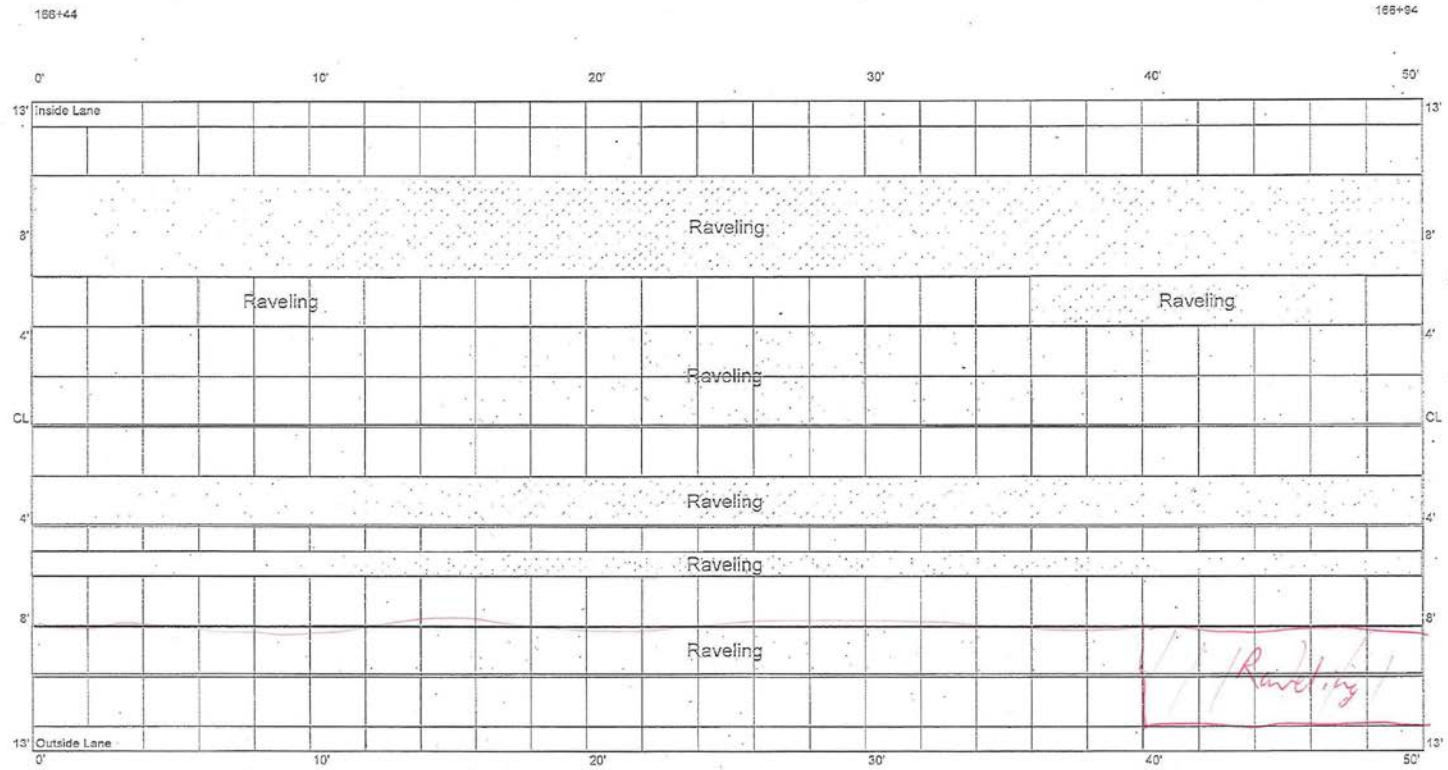
| CELL | DAY       | STATION | OFFSET_FT | LANE    | FLOW_TIME_S | INITIAL_HEAD_CM | FINAL_HEAD_CM | Q = cm <sup>3</sup> /s |
|------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 88   | 11/7/2011 | 17122   | 9.5       | Outside | 8.37        | 49              | 10            | 780.6                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011 | 17232   | 9.5       | Outside | 12.97       | 50              | 10            | 516.7                  |
| 88   | 11/7/2011 | 17232   | 2.5       | Outside | 9.69        | 50              | 10            | 691.6                  |

## **APPENDIX N: CELLS 86 AND 88 VISUAL DISTRESS SURVEY, 2011**

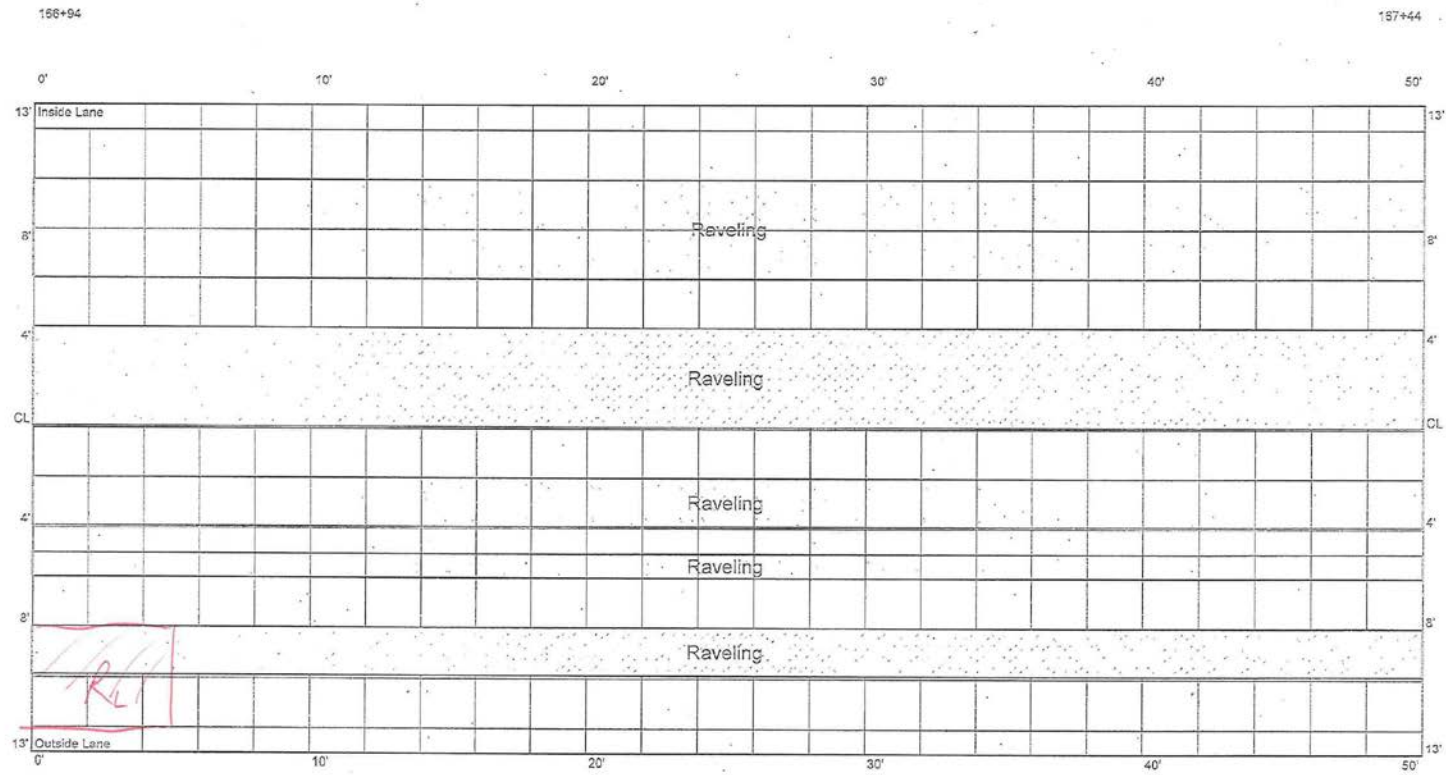




CELL 86  
50 - 100 ft



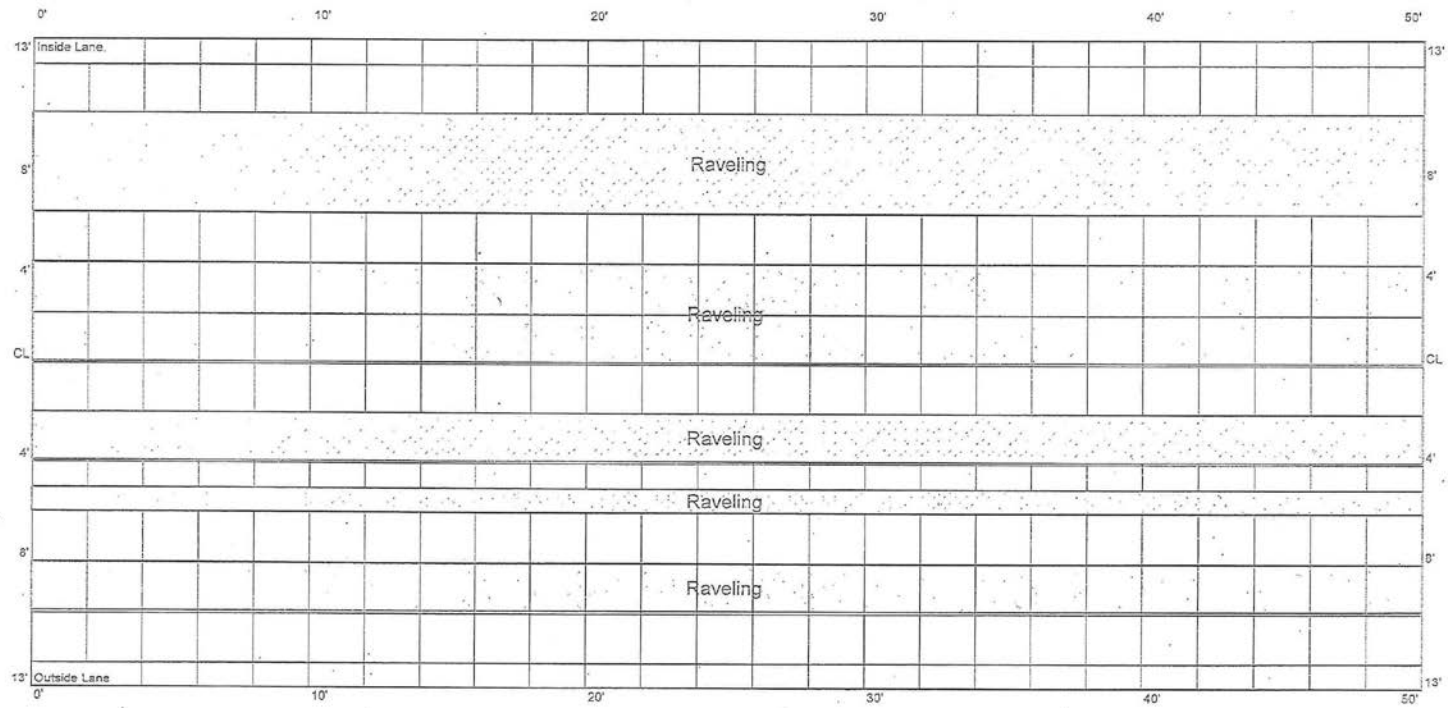
CELL 86  
100 - 150 ft

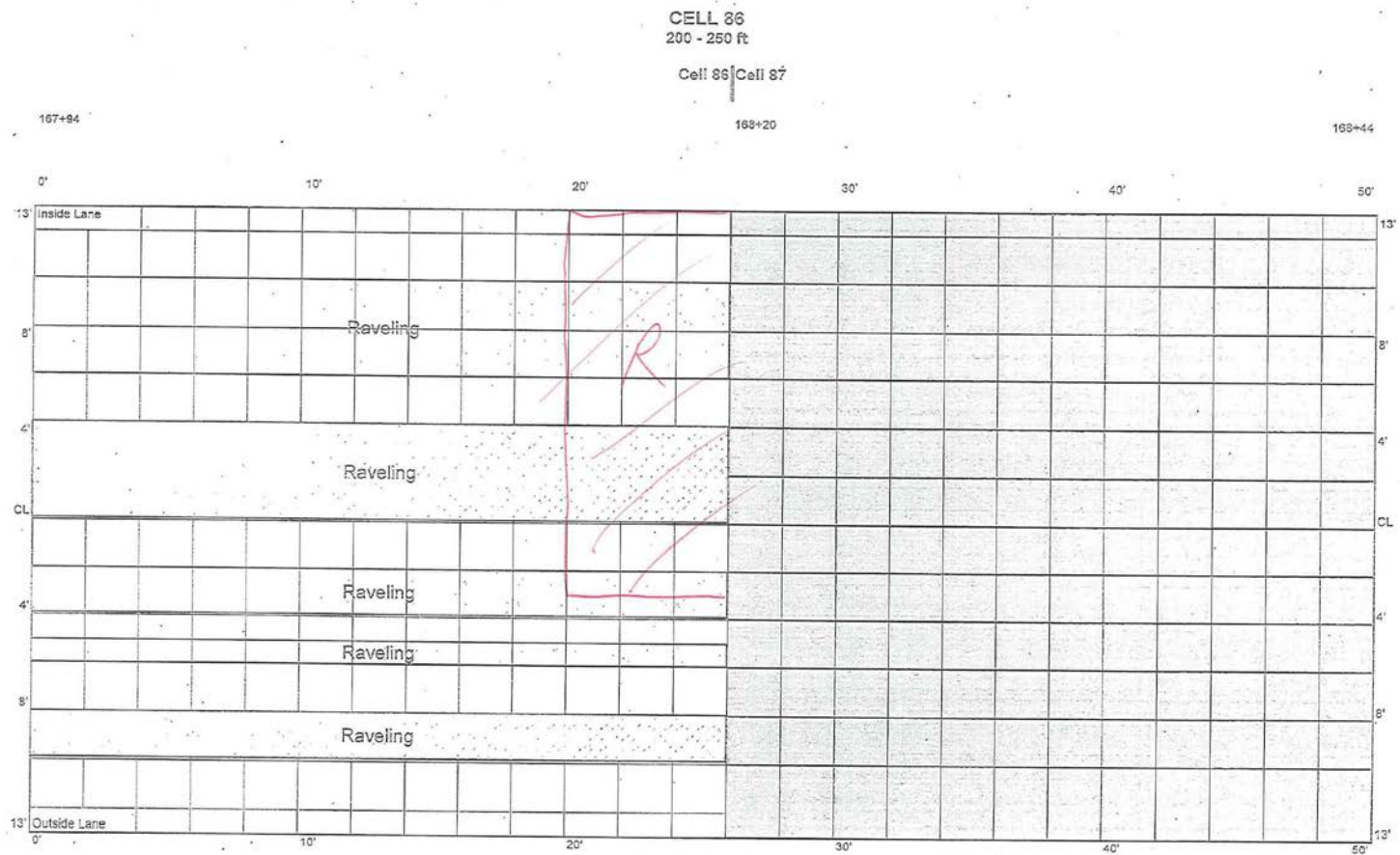


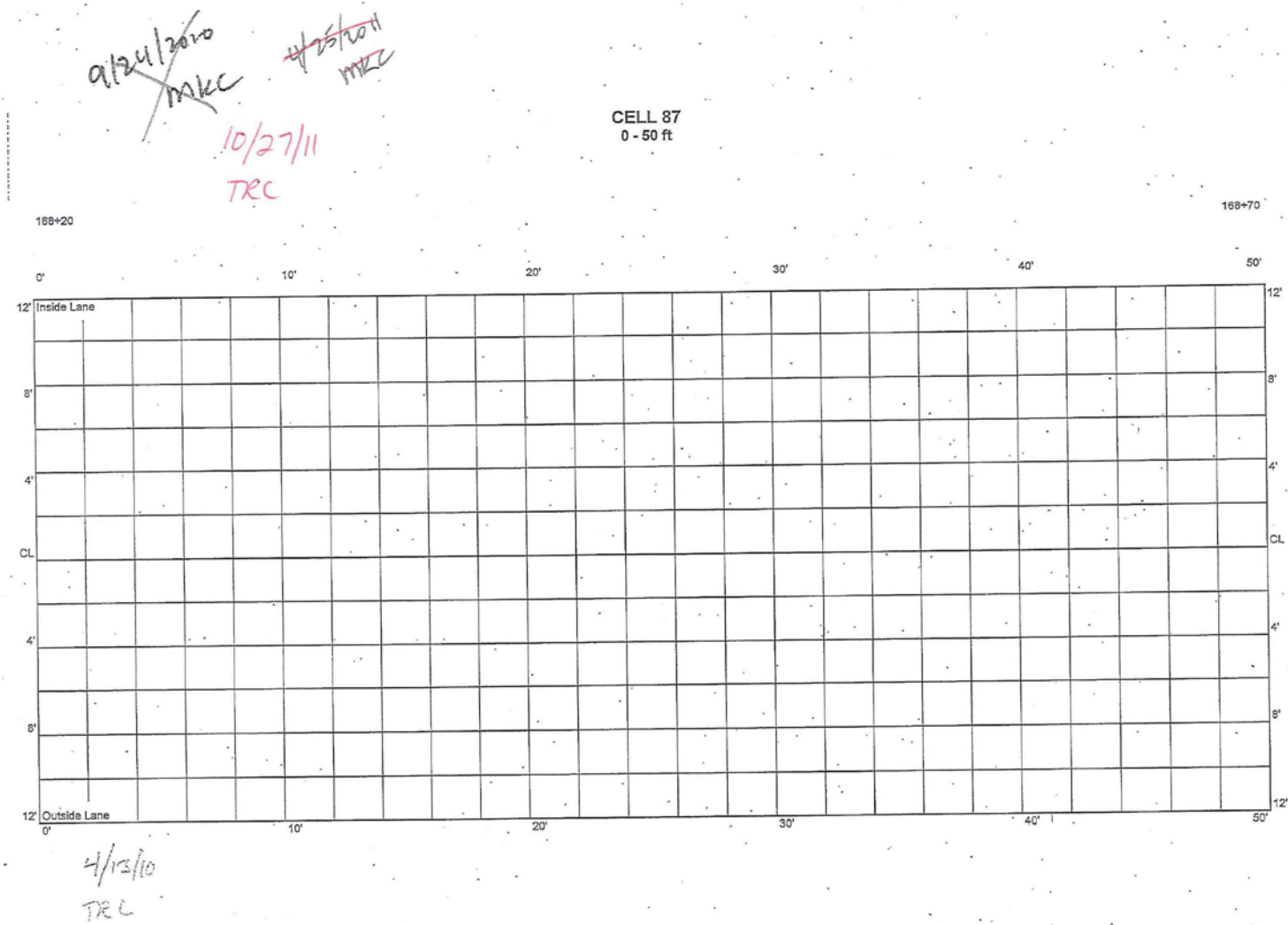
CELL 86  
150 - 200 ft

167+44

167+94



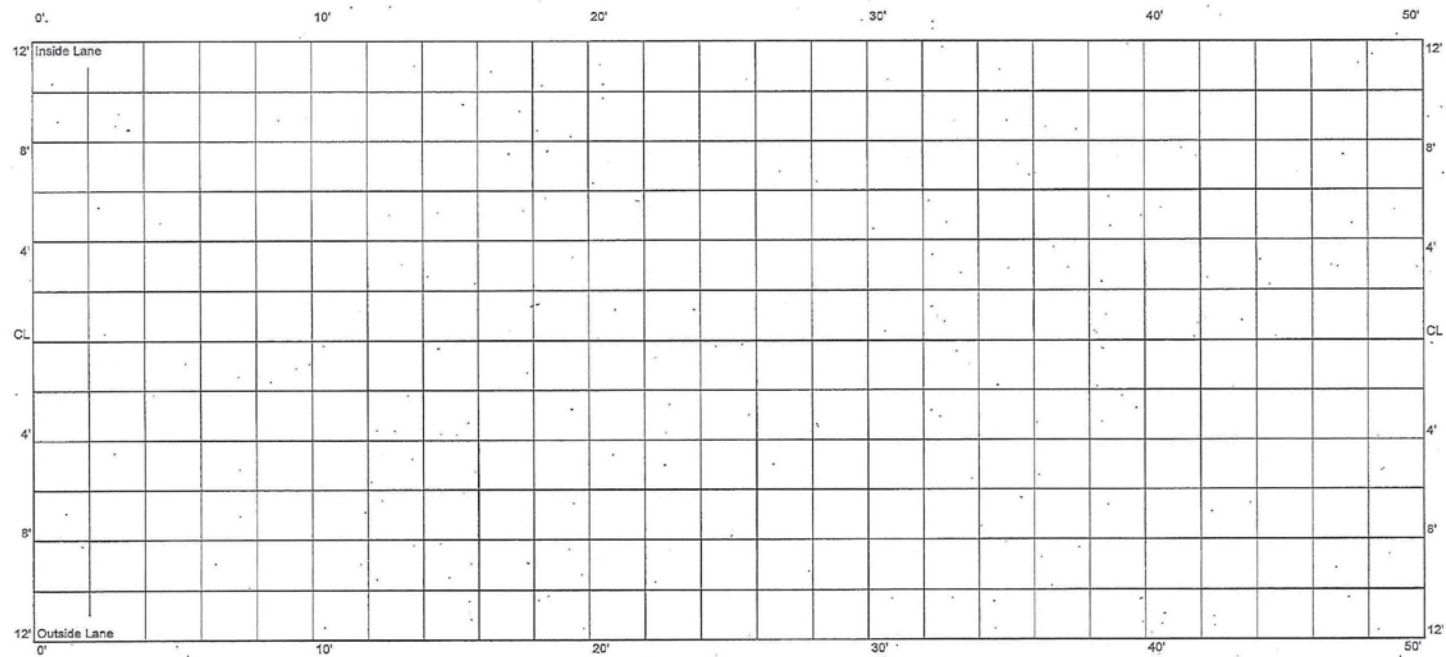




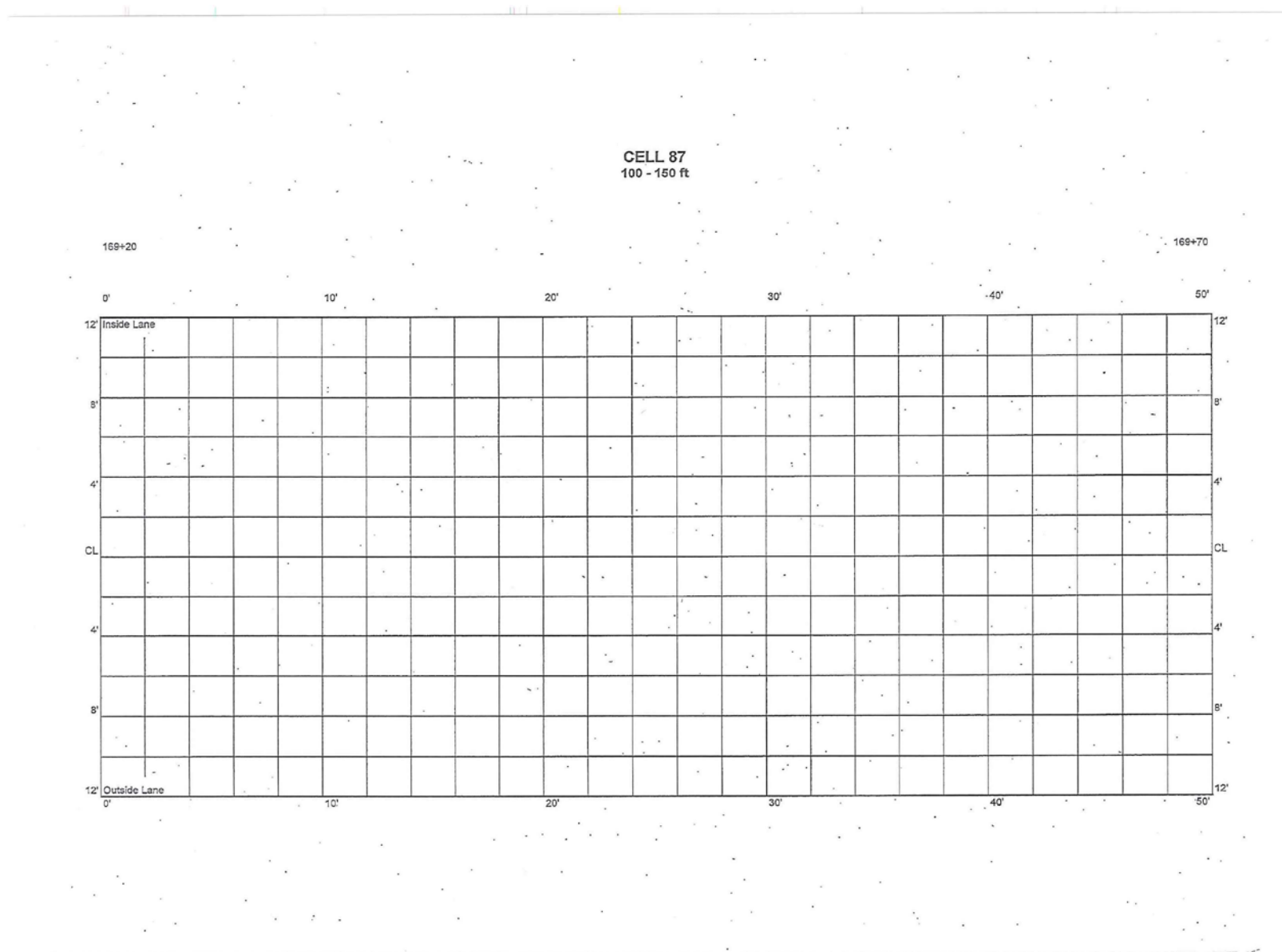
CELL 87  
50 - 100 ft

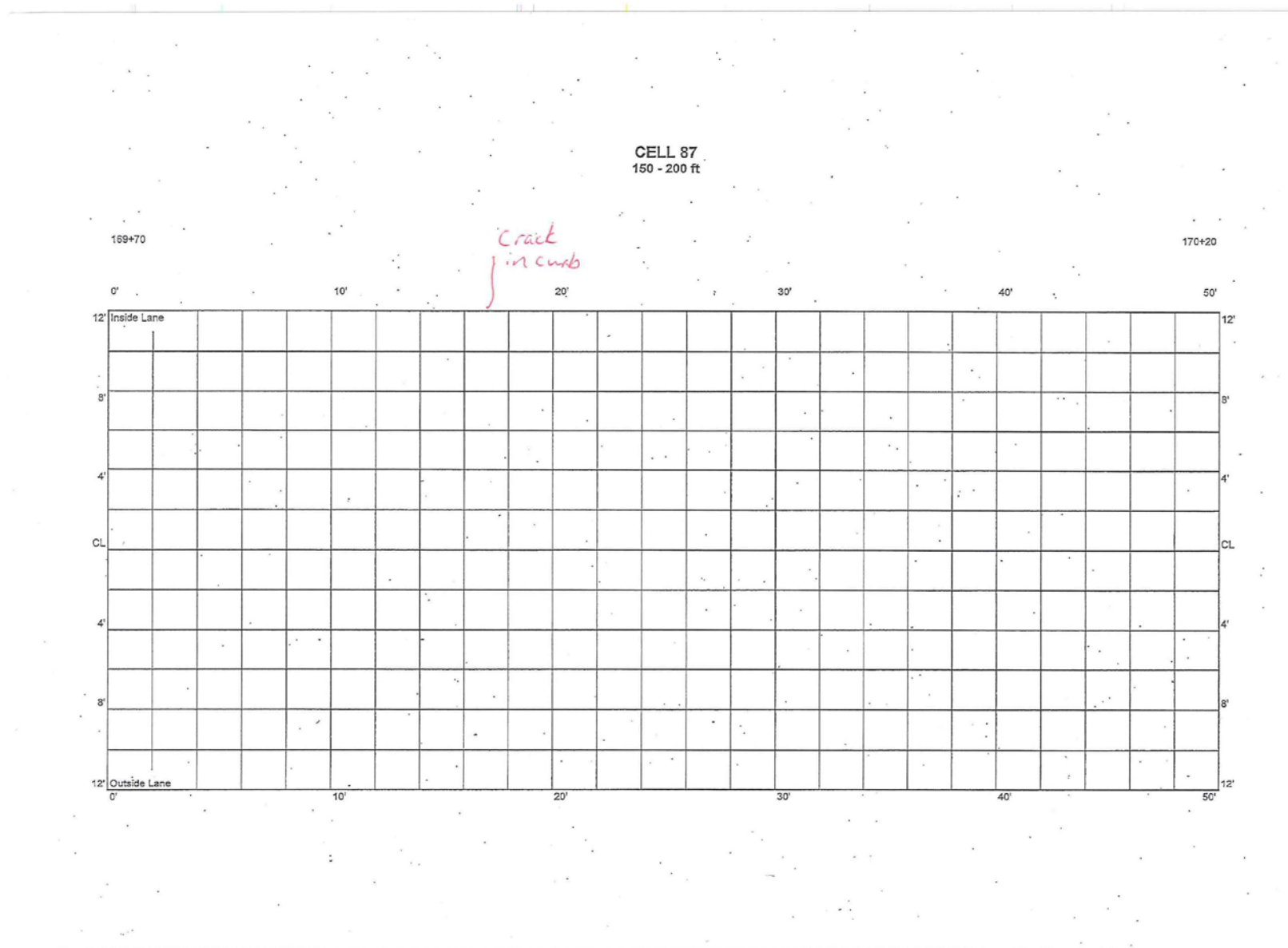
168+70

169+20









Cell 87 | Cell 88

170+46

170+70

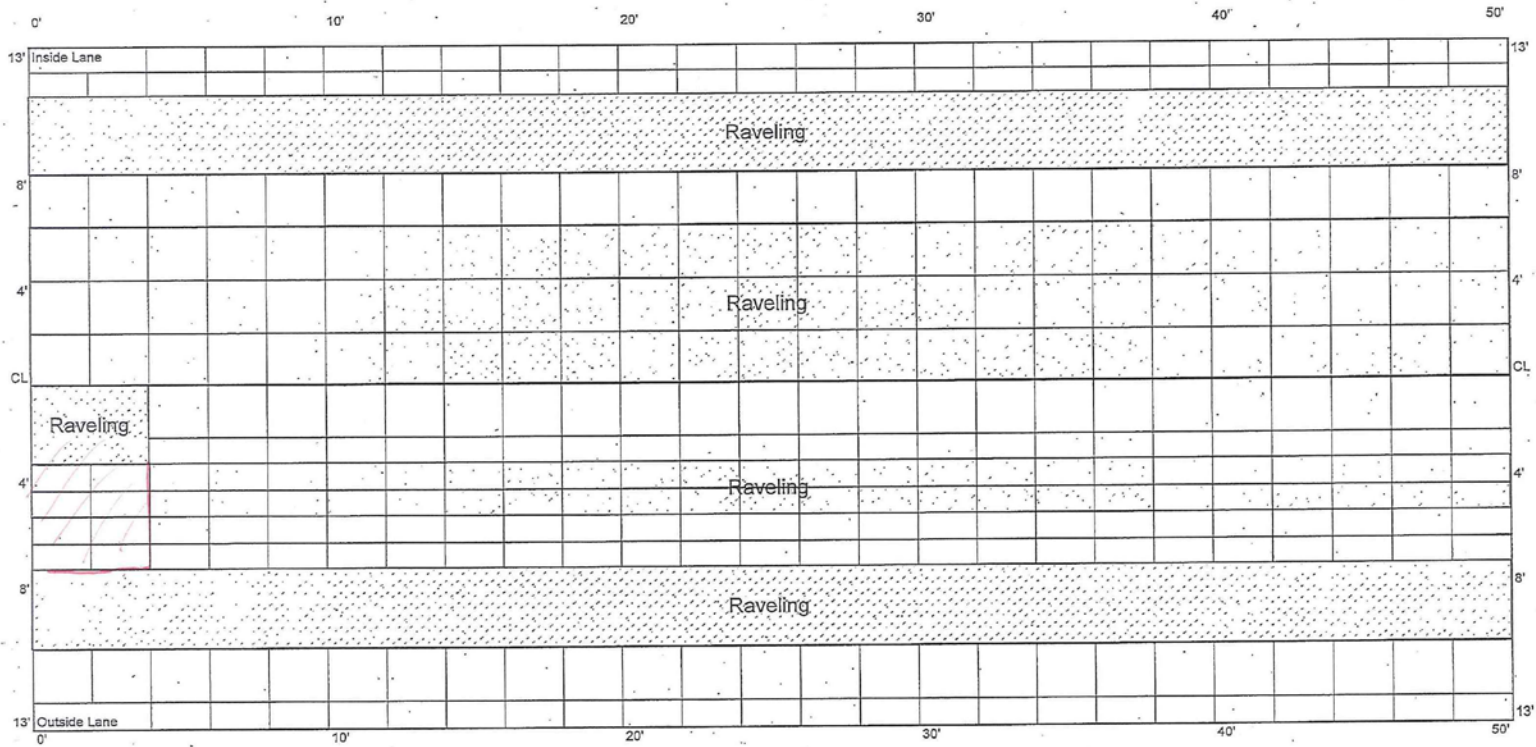
9/24/2010  
mke  
10/27/11  
TRC

1/25/2011  
mke

CELL 88  
0 - 50 ft

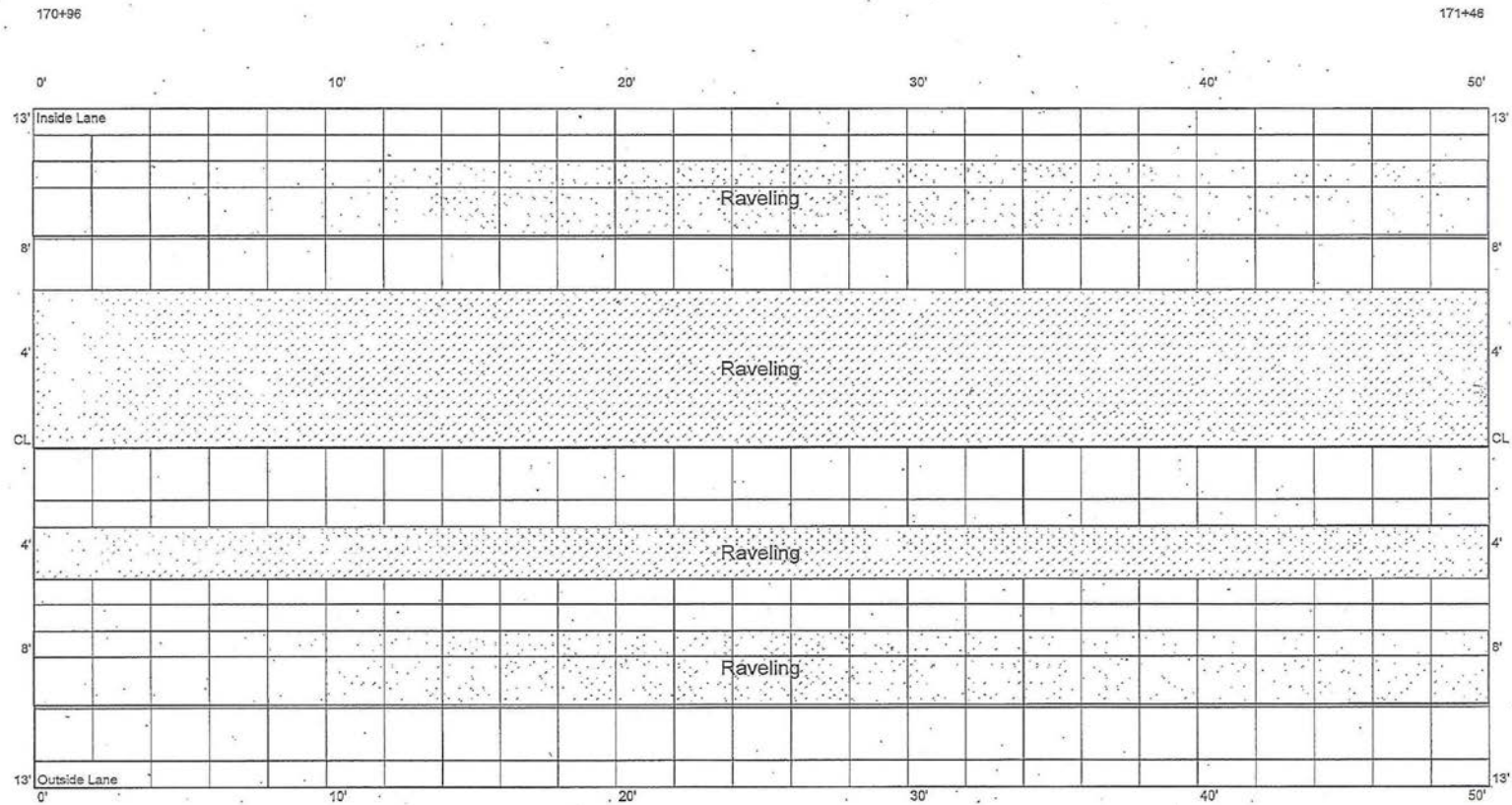
170+48

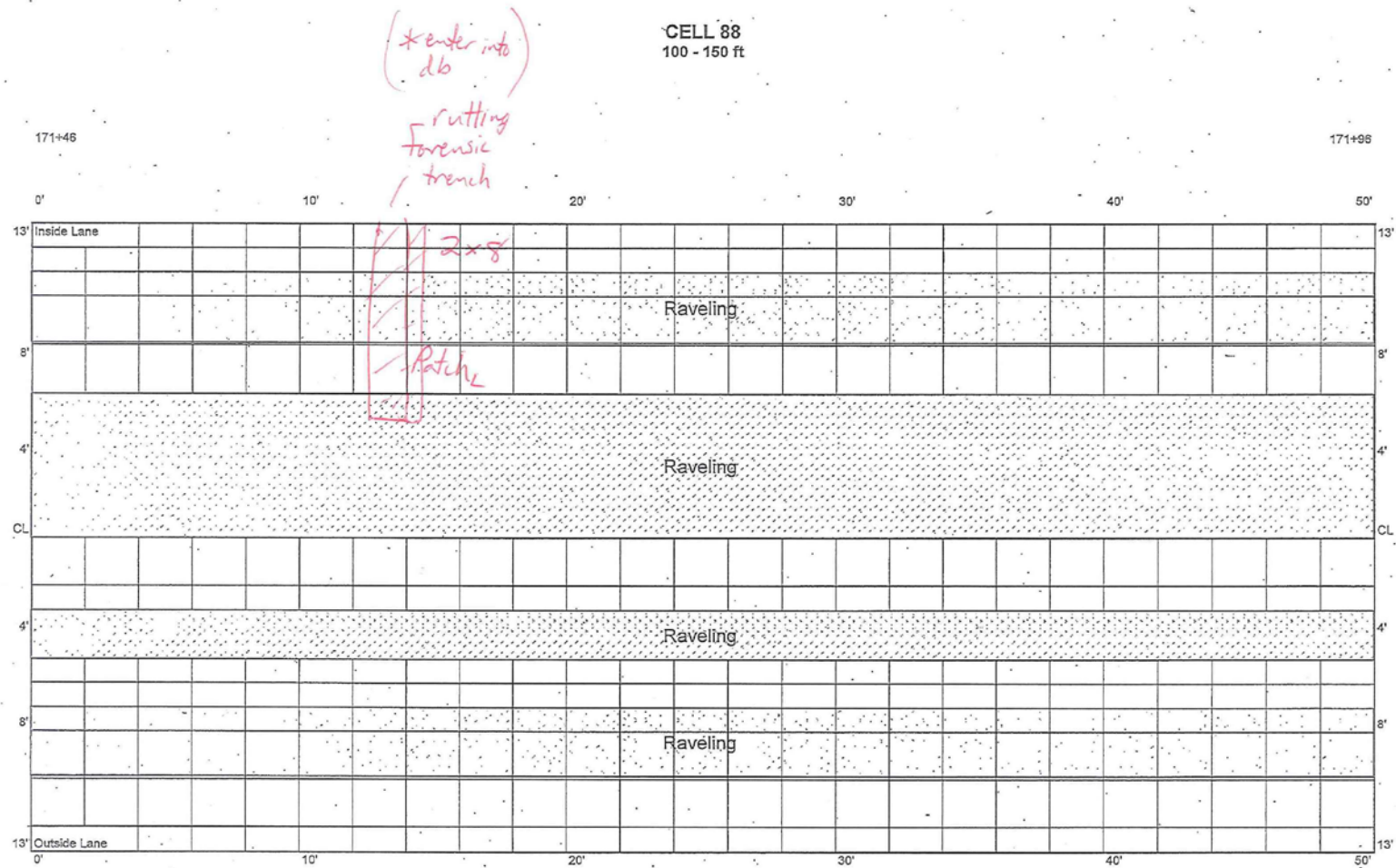
170+96



4/1/10  
TRC

CELL 88  
50 - 100 ft



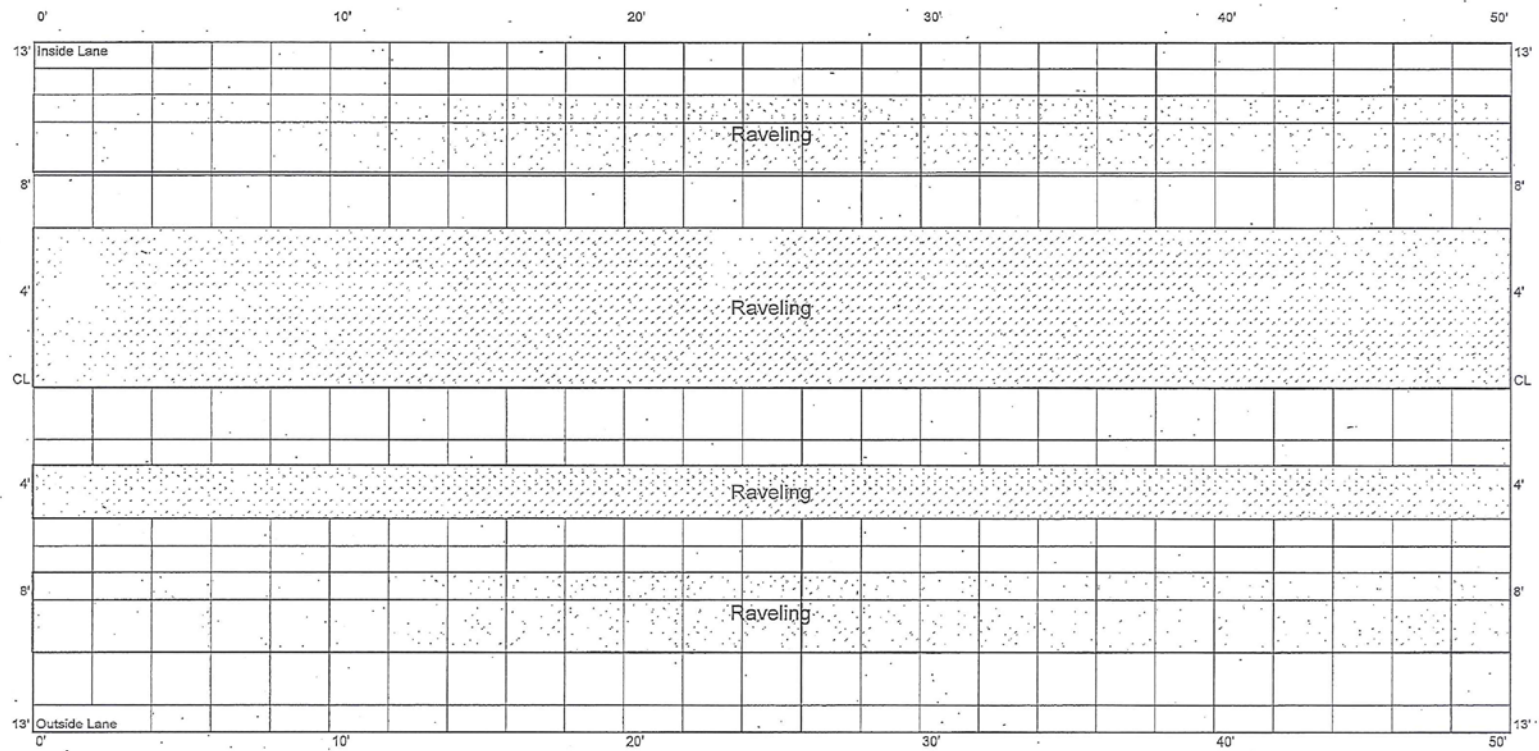


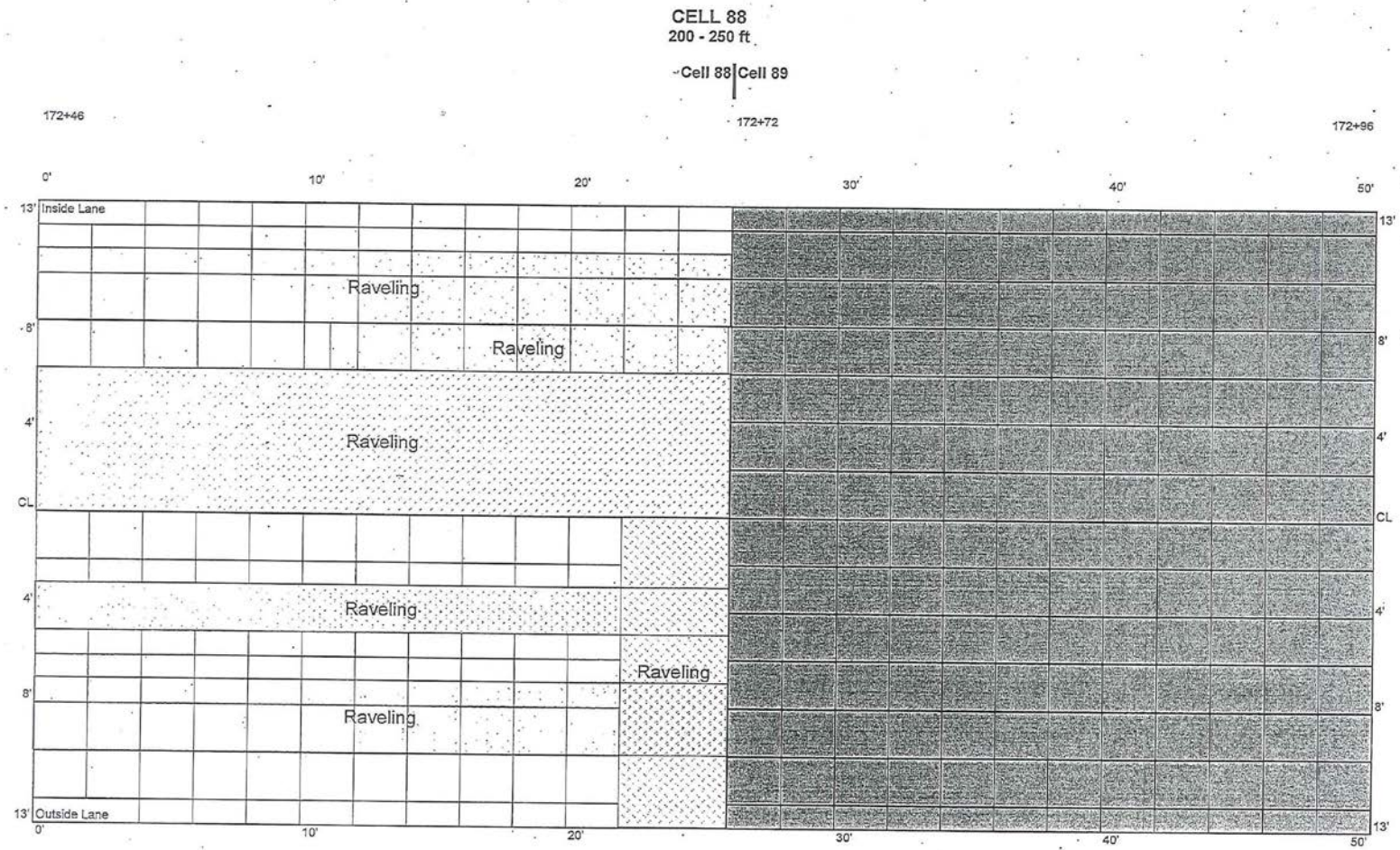


CELL 88  
150 - 200 ft

171+96

172+46





## **APPENDIX O: SPECIAL CORE DENSITY AND VOIDS TESTING**

Specimens 7 and 9 in Raveled Areas, Specimens 8 and 10 in OK Areas

| Specimen I.D.                         | Full ht poros asphalt Speci |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                       | 7(Rav)                      | 8(OK)  | 9(Rav) | 10(OK) |
| Bag Wt. ( A )                         | 58.6                        | 59.0   | 58.7   | 59.3   |
| Sample Dry Wt. ( B )                  | 4630.5                      | 4570.9 | 4325.5 | 4306.0 |
| Sealed Bag/Sample in Air ( C )        | 4688.3                      | 4629.1 | 4384.2 | 4363.8 |
| Sealed Bag/Sample Under Water ( D )   | 2167.3                      | 2149.3 | 2026.6 | 2037.6 |
| Sample Dry Wt. After Submersion ( E ) | 4630.5                      | 4570.8 | 4325.5 | 4305.1 |
| Bag Volume Correction ( Vc )          | 0.728                       | 0.731  | 0.737  | 0.739  |
| Gmb (B/[C-D-(A/Vc)])                  | 1.897                       | 1.905  | 1.899  | 1.917  |
| Max. Spg. (Gmm)                       | 2.518                       | 2.518  | 2.518  | 2.518  |
| Air Voids (Va)                        | 24.6                        | 24.3   | 24.6   | 23.9   |

**APPENDIX P: RESILIENT MODULI – ALL LANES OF EACH CELL;  
2009-2011**

| Cell 86 Layer Resilient Moduli - 2009 |                |       |          |                  |       |          |                |       |          |                  |       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|
| 2009 Date<br>(Mo/Day)                 | Inside Lane    |       |          |                  |       |          | Outside Lane   |       |          |                  |       |          |
|                                       | Middle of Lane |       |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          | Middle of Lane |       |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          |
|                                       | Asphalt        | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt        | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade |
| 5/6                                   | 61480          | 12106 | 19159    | 62210            | 15392 | 21313    | 59809          | 9868  | 22859    | 58340            | 10253 | 22111    |
| 6/17                                  | 137200         | 13791 | 22287    | 176311           | 14560 | 20680    | 174103         | 11484 | 23015    | 180486           | 10460 | 23465    |
| 7/27                                  |                |       |          | 64319            | 14143 | 23294    | 55006          | 10197 | 26487    | 52126            | 9628  | 26271    |
| 9/15                                  | 82955          | 15058 | 24326    | 124511           | 16076 | 22974    | 104740         | 11872 | 25084    | 107922           | 11394 | 24515    |
| 10/27                                 | 485293         | 15861 | 22349    | 599196           | 15384 | 21872    | 659862         | 10870 | 24002    | 663151           | 10906 | 23326    |
| 11/18                                 | 644498         | 17467 | 23294    | 714711           | 17466 | 22069    | 781436         | 11879 | 24923    | 451018           | 9810  | 24865    |

| Cell 87 Layer Resilient Moduli - 2009 |                |       |          |                  |       |          |                |       |          |                  |       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|
| 2009 Date<br>(Mo/Day)                 | Inside Lane    |       |          |                  |       |          | Outside Lane   |       |          |                  |       |          |
|                                       | Middle of Lane |       |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          | Middle of Lane |       |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          |
|                                       | Asphalt        | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt        | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade |
| 5/5                                   | 311495         | 17768 | 24110    | 404831           | 18761 | 22058    | 325641         | 16599 | 25393    | 389362           | 13570 | 23509    |
| 6/17                                  | 980380         | 18542 | 23839    | 1324945          | 16578 | 22601    | 926518         | 17700 | 26024    | 1146566          | 14620 | 25664    |
| 8/24                                  | 274277         | 18854 | 24043    | 427532           | 18358 | 22707    | 227689         | 17768 | 25936    |                  |       |          |
| 9/15                                  | 568132         | 21168 | 26236    | 872701           | 18923 | 23784    | 582246         | 19495 | 28615    | 622629           | 16598 | 27190    |
| 10/27                                 | 4344975        | 17172 | 24532    | 4807621          | 14663 | 24051    | 4144449        | 16057 | 27225    | 4613251          | 14243 | 26724    |
| 11/18                                 | 4798451        | 19164 | 25941    | 5501324          | 16390 | 25761    | 4806385        | 17156 | 28558    | 5746016          | 13019 | 29121    |

| Cell 88 Layer Resilient Moduli - 2009 |                |       |          |                  |       |          |                |       |          |                  |       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|
| 2009 Date<br>(Mo/Day)                 | Inside Lane    |       |          |                  |       |          | Outside Lane   |       |          |                  |       |          |
|                                       | Middle of Lane |       |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          | Middle of Lane |       |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          |
|                                       | Asphalt        | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt        | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade |
| 5/1                                   | 116451         | 6583  | 24298    | 125844           | 6522  | 24336    |                |       |          |                  |       |          |
| 5/5                                   | 79400          | 6427  | 21861    | 91750            | 6128  | 20543    | 70264          | 5006  | 23980    | 74528            | 5573  | 21531    |
| 6/17                                  | 148036         | 7766  | 23839    | 168400           | 7721  | 23326    | 146984         | 7441  | 24144    | 166999           | 7925  | 22751    |
| 7/8                                   | 55886          | 7258  | 25149    | 71576            | 7483  | 23235    | 54691          | 6028  | 28383    | 48102            | 6109  | 24983    |
| 9/15                                  | 117765         | 8565  | 25388    | 143969           | 8307  | 25141    | 108149         | 7913  | 26857    | 112281           | 8211  | 24697    |
| 10/27                                 | 526061         | 10738 | 27898    | 553072           | 10555 | 25878    | 557663         | 11091 | 28737    | 649113           | 10397 | 27682    |
| 11/17                                 | 357194         | 10849 | 26977    | 415763           | 11369 | 26286    | 422547         | 9910  | 28662    |                  |       |          |



### Cell 86 Layer Resilient Moduli - 2010

| 2010 Date<br>(Mo/Day) | Inside Lane    |        |          |                  |       |          | Outside Lane   |        |          |                  |        |          |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|----------------|--------|----------|------------------|--------|----------|
|                       | Middle of Lane |        |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          | Middle of Lane |        |          | Outer Wheel Path |        |          |
|                       | Asphalt        | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt        | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base   | Subgrade |
| 2/18                  | 624885         | 148757 | 39486    | 757957           | 60687 | 32102    | 784729         | 141477 | 49702    | 794235           | 141197 | 47656    |
| 3/10                  | 415073         | 17508  | 22790    | 540283           | 17102 | 22520    | 607275         | 10787  | 24541    | 606316           | 10536  | 23797    |
| 3/19                  |                |        |          | 520588           | 13864 | 24820    |                |        |          |                  |        |          |
| 4/7                   | 384829         | 19509  | 23148    | 461531           | 19614 | 22662    | 540179         | 12595  | 24659    | 526150           | 12270  | 23648    |
| 6/14                  | 133510         | 16153  | 22503    | 181478           | 15775 | 22234    | 170710         | 12576  | 24128    | 178555           | 11095  | 23568    |
| 7/28                  | 91536          | 18229  | 24303    | 154140           | 21589 | 20973    | 119094         | 14605  | 25608    | 108755           | 13491  | 24058    |
| 9/20                  | 228865         | 19680  | 22535    | 283826           | 17756 | 21702    | 281675         | 14767  | 24244    | 268331           | 14180  | 23068    |
| 9/28                  |                |        |          | 250947           | 16758 | 22313    | 246264         | 13791  | 23981    | 244578           | 12416  | 23505    |
| 11/12                 |                |        |          | 476852           | 14452 | 23907    | 493681         | 10793  | 25583    | 553258           | 10768  | 25425    |
| 11/16                 | 435498         | 18414  | 23480    | 654361           | 14075 | 22590    | 595967         | 12419  | 24678    | 632219           | 12170  | 24164    |

### Cell 87 Layer Resilient Moduli - 2010

| 2010 Date<br>(Mo/Day) | Inside Lane    |       |          |                  |       |          | Outside Lane   |       |          |                  |       |          |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|
|                       | Middle of Lane |       |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          | Middle of Lane |       |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          |
|                       | Asphalt        | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt        | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade |
| 2/22                  | 3668517        | 45812 | 38598    | 4203724          | 33016 | 33492    | 3206063        | 46831 | 42505    | 3882890          | 40976 | 44611    |
| 3/10                  | 3744907        | 17365 | 24176    | 4250034          | 16374 | 24205    | 3696582        | 13982 | 26330    | 4446132          | 10069 | 27710    |
| 3/19                  |                |       |          | 4062170          | 16158 | 24981    |                |       |          |                  |       |          |
| 4/7                   | 3581169        | 19217 | 25081    | 4134956          | 16558 | 24646    | 3242158        | 17412 | 26741    | 3962093          | 12695 | 27555    |
| 6/14                  | 1097187        | 19138 | 24016    | 1378982          | 17654 | 22959    | 960990         | 17232 | 25933    | 1182226          | 13565 | 26414    |
| 7/28                  | 545130         | 25003 | 26247    | 855204           | 21077 | 25111    | 549693         | 21474 | 28000    | 633287           | 17623 | 27324    |
| 9/20                  | 228865         | 19680 | 22535    | 2904211          | 15780 | 23980    | 1867932        | 19699 | 27372    | 2168924          | 16700 | 27309    |
| 11/8                  |                |       |          |                  |       |          | 2309734        | 14957 | 27095    | 2872336          | 12820 | 28203    |
| 11/16                 | 3994605        | 18961 | 24708    | 5034270          | 13789 | 24388    | 3951450        | 15961 | 26652    | 4592943          | 13768 | 27304    |

### Cell 88 Layer Resilient Moduli - 2010

| 2010 Date<br>(Mo/Day) | Inside Lane    |        |          |                  |        |          | Outside Lane   |        |          |                  |         |          |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------|----------|------------------|--------|----------|----------------|--------|----------|------------------|---------|----------|
|                       | Middle of Lane |        |          | Outer Wheel Path |        |          | Middle of Lane |        |          | Outer Wheel Path |         |          |
|                       | Asphalt        | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt        | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base    | Subgrade |
| 2/18                  | 592820         | 416377 | 76520    | 552529           | 329172 | 65939    | 523258         | 885183 | 81126    | 497436           | 1160638 | 72315    |
| 3/10                  | 457775         | 13819  | 30077    | 477111           | 11603  | 27056    | 511136         | 17551  | 35615    | 603263           | 16670   | 32077    |
| 3/19                  |                |        |          | 466120           | 6665   | 22538    |                |        |          |                  |         |          |
| 4/7                   | 484467         | 8312   | 23547    | 499635           | 8313   | 22528    | 518247         | 7519   | 23928    | 594678           | 6624    | 23426    |
| 6/14                  | 158443         | 7544   | 24932    | 178875           | 7432   | 25091    | 162260         | 7753   | 25398    | 183141           | 7109    | 24212    |
| 7/28                  | 101331         | 8145   | 23521    | 137400           | 7686   | 23607    | 113207         | 8286   | 24268    | 112686           | 7694    | 22475    |
| 9/20                  | 248960         | 8519   | 24261    | 242186           | 7846   | 22835    | 246097         | 9829   | 25563    | 283960           | 8440    | 25033    |
| 9/27                  | 129041         | 9197   | 25277    | 147780           | 7515   | 24862    | 128789         | 9703   | 27059    |                  |         |          |
| 10/11                 | 112628         | 8567   | 25482    | 137377           | 7822   | 25423    | 103727         | 9298   | 26510    | 122831           | 8418    | 25572    |
| 11/5                  | 380824         | 7800   | 27230    | 397961           | 7563   | 25712    | 408052         | 8172   | 28682    | 516033           | 7790    | 29618    |
| 11/16                 | 500633         | 9943   | 27611    | 622277           | 8492   | 26779    | 545475         | 10458  | 28623    |                  |         |          |

### Cell 86 Layer Resilient Moduli - 2011

| 2011 Date<br>(Mo/Day) | Inside Lane    |        |          |                  |        |          | Outside Lane   |       |          |                  |       |          |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------|----------|------------------|--------|----------|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|
|                       | Middle of Lane |        |          | Outer Wheel Path |        |          | Middle of Lane |       |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          |
|                       | Asphalt        | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt        | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade |
| 3/1                   | 602435         | 280285 | 50522    | 1250579          | 308572 | 37988    |                |       |          |                  |       |          |
| 3/16                  |                |        |          | 339650           | 22693  | 35415    |                |       |          | 406576           | 12529 | 27062    |
| 3/29                  | 219334         | 15586  | 22689    | 279557           | 15302  | 23108    | 315390         | 10839 | 22689    | 277025           | 10618 | 21950    |
| 4/6                   | 300652         | 16951  | 21376    | 392360           | 15004  | 22014    | 346065         | 10822 | 22667    | 388403           | 10150 | 22030    |
| 4/29                  | 172612         | 15801  | 22803    | 235850           | 15455  | 22522    | 216988         | 11276 | 24261    | 213723           | 11048 | 23507    |
| 6/6                   |                |        |          |                  |        |          | 59660          | 13495 | 25280    | 56044            | 12995 | 24367    |
| 6/27                  | 96189          | 16721  | 24670    | 148542           | 17045  | 23465    | 107722         | 13378 | 24039    | 111717           | 9739  | 22346    |
| 9/6                   | 120670         | 16993  | 27816    | 179851           | 18141  | 25680    | 139560         | 13880 | 25776    | 137660           | 11746 | 24601    |
| 11/4                  | 350296         | 16837  | 27432    | 454161           | 14978  | 26981    |                |       |          | 417584           | 10899 | 26442    |

### Cell 87 Layer Resilient Moduli - 2011

| 2011 Date<br>(Mo/Day) | Inside Lane    |        |          |                  |        |          | Outside Lane   |       |          |                  |       |          |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------|----------|------------------|--------|----------|----------------|-------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|
|                       | Middle of Lane |        |          | Outer Wheel Path |        |          | Middle of Lane |       |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          |
|                       | Asphalt        | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt        | Base  | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade |
| 3/1                   | 2028528        | 376604 | 59189    | 3712743          | 217721 | 47690    |                |       |          |                  |       |          |
| 3/29                  | 2064896        | 17897  | 23715    | 2503821          | 16629  | 22688    | 2212164        | 12247 | 25364    | 2573905          | 10557 | 26287    |
| 4/11                  | 3852836        | 18800  | 23104    | 4457496          | 15605  | 22666    | 3521340        | 15495 | 25222    | 4190078          | 12961 | 26444    |
| 5/3                   | 1371179        | 17826  | 22921    | 1900892          | 14673  | 22428    | 1327729        | 12489 | 25786    | 1516652          | 11024 | 26071    |
| 6/6                   |                |        |          |                  |        |          | 164243         | 19766 | 25606    | 158931           | 16781 | 24415    |
| 6/28                  | 302006         | 21450  | 24657    | 471475           | 22336  | 23389    |                |       |          |                  |       |          |
| 9/6                   | 1295091        | 20761  | 27950    | 1648226          | 19676  | 26724    | 1315476        | 15965 | 27491    | 1640072          | 12749 | 27911    |
| 11/4                  | 2947215        | 19145  | 27750    | 3836589          | 14980  | 27862    | 3189066        | 13987 | 28747    | 3510415          | 11971 | 29391    |

### Cell 88 Layer Resilient Moduli - 2011

| 2011 Date<br>(Mo/Day) | Inside Lane    |        |          |                  |        |          | Outside Lane   |      |          |                  |       |          |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------|----------|------------------|--------|----------|----------------|------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|
|                       | Middle of Lane |        |          | Outer Wheel Path |        |          | Middle of Lane |      |          | Outer Wheel Path |       |          |
|                       | Asphalt        | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base   | Subgrade | Asphalt        | Base | Subgrade | Asphalt          | Base  | Subgrade |
| 3/1                   | 701094         | 510540 | 73914    | 1097869          | 431705 | 60240    |                |      |          |                  |       |          |
| 3/16                  |                |        |          |                  |        |          |                |      |          | 384213           | 15797 | 32255    |
| 3/29                  | 216216         | 6338   | 22098    | 216201           | 5855   | 22550    | 241274         | 5089 | 23018    | 315927           | 5033  | 22734    |
| 4/6                   |                |        |          |                  |        |          |                |      |          | 176146           | 4573  | 22342    |
| 4/11                  | 431568         | 6712   | 23886    | 437933           | 7163   | 22170    | 435966         | 5869 | 24202    | 509559           | 5712  | 23771    |
| 5/2                   | 407244         | 6673   | 23859    | 428971           | 6875   | 22626    | 443014         | 6060 | 26098    | 529821           | 5980  | 25034    |
| 6/6                   |                |        |          |                  |        |          | 53266          | 6013 | 22728    | 55813            | 6008  | 21686    |
| 6/28                  | 88643          | 6263   | 22697    | 117601           | 6286   | 23520    | 86470          | 5485 | 23885    | 83766            | 5011  | 22417    |
| 9/6                   | 201765         | 8424   | 25730    | 231633           | 7873   | 26762    | 192826         | 7110 | 25932    | 196157           | 6642  | 24231    |
| 11/4                  | 338351         | 8561   | 27995    | 357373           | 8790   | 27294    | 400896         | 9025 | 30002    | 438730           | 8509  | 28344    |

**APPENDIX Q: RAINFALL AND TIPPING BUCKET DATA FOR 2009-  
2011**

| Runoff Volumes (gallons) |          |                        |      |        |                        |      |        |                        |      |        |
|--------------------------|----------|------------------------|------|--------|------------------------|------|--------|------------------------|------|--------|
| Day                      | Rainfall | Cell 86 surface runoff |      |        | Cell 87 surface runoff |      |        | Cell 88 surface runoff |      |        |
|                          |          | Expected               | tips | Actual | Expected               | Tips | Actual | Expected               | Tips | Actual |
| 10/2/2009                | 1.41     | 1070                   | 56   | 896    | 5500                   | 180  | 2720   | 1070                   | 9    | 128    |
| 10/6/2009                | 1.69     | 1282                   | 66   | 1056   | 6592                   | 258  | 4128   | 1282                   | 10   | 160    |
| 6/11/2010                | 1.05     | 796                    | 59   | 944    | 4096                   | 12   | 192    | 796                    | 31   | 496    |
| 6/25/2010                | 1.01     | 766                    | 8    | 128    | 3940                   | 0    | 0      | 766                    | 7    | 112    |
| 7/17/2010                | 1.12     | 850                    | 8    | 128    | 4369                   | 0    | 0      | 850                    | 14   | 224    |
| 8/13/2010                | 1.28     | 971                    | 29   | 464    |                        | 0    | 0      | 971                    | 10   | 160    |
| 9/2/2010                 | 1.34     | 1017                   | 35   | 560    |                        | 0    | 0      | 1017                   | 20   | 320    |
| 9/15/2010                | 2.51     | 1905                   | 47   | 752    |                        | 0    | 0      | 1905                   | 29   | 464    |
| 9/23/2010                | 1.12     | 850                    | 80   | 1280   |                        | 0    | 0      | 850                    | 40   | 640    |
| 3/23/2011                | 2.14     | 1624                   | 35   | 560    | 8348                   | 32   | 512    | 1624                   | 0    | 0      |
| 5/21/2011                | 1.06     | 804                    | 78   | 1248   |                        | 0    | 0      | 804                    | 3    | 48     |
| 5/30/2011                | 0.9      | 683                    | 48   | 768    | 3510                   | 37   | 592    | 683                    | 4    | 64     |
| 6/22/2011                | 1.06     | 804                    | 41   | 656    | 4135                   | 0    | 0      | 804                    | 0    | 0      |
| 7/5/2011                 | 1.50     | 1138                   | 11   | 176    | 5851                   | 4    | 64     | 1138                   | 2    | 32     |
| 7/10/2011                | 1.17     | 888                    | 2    | 32     | 4564                   | 10   | 160    | 888                    | 3    | 48     |
| 7/14/2011                | 1.75     | 1328                   | 43   | 688    | 6826                   | 6    | 96     | 1328                   | 0    | 0      |
| 7/15/2011                | 1.48     | 1123                   | 35   | 560    | 5773                   | 8    | 128    | 1123                   | 4    | 64     |
| 8/16/2011                | 1.41     | 1070                   | 16   | 256    | 5500                   | 44   | 704    | 1070                   | 25   | 400    |
|                          |          |                        |      |        |                        |      |        |                        |      |        |

## **APPENDIX R: WATER QUALITY TESTING RESULTS**

Sample Ports (SP 86 & SP 88)

| Well #                                       | SP 86    |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | SP88     |          |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Sample date                                  | 05/11/09 | 06/10/09 | 06/17/09 | 07/21/09 | 08/17/09 | 08/20/09 | 10/02/09 | 8/13/2010 | 06/10/09 | 07/21/09 |
| Time   | 10:57    | 12:22    | 10:41    | 12:17    | 11:00    | 10:05    | 9:00     | 11:00     | 12:38    | 12:30    |
|  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |
| Conductivity umhos/cm)                       | 680      | 650      | 740      | 780      | 750      | 810      | 880      | 1100      | 440      | 360      |
| Turbidity (NTU)                              | 3900     | 260      | 98       | 12       | 4.9      | 16       | 19       | 62        | 93       | 63       |
| Suspended Vol.Solids (mg/L)                  | 300      | 25       | 10       | 2.8      | 1.6      | 1.6      | 2.4      | 7.6       | 5.3      | 2.8      |
| Suspended Solids (mg/L)                      | 4600     | 350      | 140      | 25       | 11       | 27       | 20       | 130       | 81       | 37       |
| Solids,Total Volatile mg/L)                  | 320      | 110      | 130      | 93       | 82       | 87       | 190      | 170       | 67       | 79       |
| Solids,Total(mg/L)                           | 4900     | 780      | 600      | 490      | 470      | 520      | 600      | 760       | 400      | 330      |
| Nitrate+Nitrite<br>Nitrogen,Total(mg/L as N) | 2.1      | 2.3      | 2.3      | 2.5      | 2.8      | 4        | 2.5      | 2.5       | 1.1      | 1.1      |
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Total (mg/L)              | 3.19     | 0.54     | 0.3      | 0.42     | 0.66     | 0.35     | 0.24     | 0.36      | 0.92     | 0.65     |
| Phosphorus Total, LL (mg/L as P)             | 2.95     | 0.46     | 0.173    | 0.213    | 0.089    | 0.088    | 0.075    | 0.149     | 0.321    | 0.305    |
| Chloride,Total(mg/L)                         | 72.9     | 70       | 80.7     | 82.5     | 96.7     | 115      | 127      | 182       | 50       | 21.8     |
| Cadmium LL (ug/L)                            | 4        | 0.5      | 0.17     | 0.18     | <0.10    | 0.15     | 0.12     | 0.21      | <0.10    | <0.10    |
| Chromium LL (ug/L)                           | 150      | 25       | 9.2      | 10       | 4.1      | 6.6      | 6.7      | 9.17      | 11       | 10       |
| Copper (ug/L)                                | 290      | 41       | 10       | 17       | 37       | 18       | 8.4      | 16.8      | 39       | 17       |
| Iron HL, Tot (ug/L)                          | 190000   | 23000    | 4500     | 6300     | 830      | 490      | 1700     | 4220      | 3500     | 3500     |
| Lead (ug/L)                                  | 89       | 10       | 2.1      | 3        | <1.0     | <1.0     | 1        | 2.46      | 1.6      | 1.8      |
| Mercury (ug/L)                               | N/A      | 0.04     | 0.02     | 0.02     | <0.01    | <0.01    | 0.08     | 0.024     | 0.03     | 0.03     |
| Nickel LL (ug/L)                             | 210      | 31       | 9.6      | 12       | 4.5      | 2.7      | 6.6      | 10.3      | 6.3      | 5        |
| Zinc HL (ug/L)                               | 260      | 41       | 11       | 15       | <10      | <10      | <10      | 11.8      | 10       | <10      |
| Temp (deg C)                                 | 13.49    | 17.62    | 19.09    | 22.09    | 21.52    | 21.74    | 19.72    |           | 16.82    | 24.69    |
| PH   | 6.73     | 7.18     | 7.53     | 7.37     | 7.04     | 7.25     | 6.74     |           | 9.11     | 9.12     |



# Runoff Water Quality

| Sample Port #                               | TB Cells 88 & 89 |           | TB Cells 86 & 87 |           |
|---|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| Sample date                                 | 6/9/2010         | 8/13/2010 | 6/9/2010         | 8/13/2010 |
| Time  | 10:10            | 11:30     | 10:15            | 11:20     |
| Pre-sample depth to water (ft.)             |                  |           |                  |           |
| Conductivity (umhos/cm)                     | 56               | 49        | 96               | 71        |
| Turbidity (NTU)                             | 1.4              | 7         | 2.9              | 3.8       |
| Suspended Vol. Solids (mg/L)                | 1.2              | 2.4       | <1.0             | 2.8       |
| Suspended Solids (mg/L)                     | 2                | 10        | 1.2              | 12        |
| Solids, Total Volatile (mg/L)               | <10              | 11        | 18               | 21        |
| Solids, Total (mg/L)                        | 52               | 44        | 80               | 64        |
| Nitrate+Nitrite Nitrogen, Total (mg/L as N) | 0.18             | 0.2       | 0.78             | 0.29      |
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Total (mg/L)             | <0.20            | 0.34      | 0.43             | 0.55      |
| Phosphorus Total, LL (mg/L as P)            | 0.032            | 0.071     | 0.037            | 0.05      |
| Chloride, Total (mg/L)                      | <0.500           | 0.548     | 0.911            | 0.964     |
| Cadmium LL (ug/L)                           | <0.10            | <0.10     | <0.10            | <0.10     |
| Chromium LL (ug/L)                          | 0.76             | 1.17      | 0.9              | 1.25      |
| Copper (ug/L)                               | <1.00            | <10.0     | 1.79             | <10.0     |
| Iron HL, Tot (ug/L)                         | 40.8             | 365       | 85.3             | 253       |
| Lead (ug/L)                                 | <1.0             | <1.0      | <1.0             | 1.18      |
| Mercury (ug/L)                              | 0.011            | 0.02      | <0.010           | 0.025     |
| Nickel LL (ug/L)                            | <1.0             | <1.0      | 1.74             | 1.57      |
| Zinc HL (ug/L)                              | 46.2             | 18.4      | 75.6             | 30.2      |

Groundwater Water Quality

| Well #                                      | Well 1 (T3MW Cell 25) |          |          | Well 2 (T4MW Cell 25) |          |          |
|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| Sample date                                 | 03/04/08              | 06/18/08 | 11/20/08 | 03/04/08              | 06/18/08 | 11/20/08 |
| Time  | 11:45                 | 12:00    | 12:20    | 13:15                 | 12:45    | 13:00    |
| Pre-sample depth to water (ft.)             | 9.55                  | 6.75     | 8.4      | 21.45                 | 10.65    | 12.42    |
| Conductivity (umhos/cm)                     | 710                   | 730      | 740      | 1100                  | 1500     | 1400     |
| Turbidity (NTU)                             | 78                    | 92.4     | na       | 100.3                 | 7.9      | 178.1    |
| Suspended Vol. Solids (mg/L)                | 6.7                   | 16       | 32       | 4.7                   | 5.2      | 3.3      |
| Suspended Solids (mg/L)                     | 75                    | 240      | 540      | 68                    | 90       | 80       |
| Solids, Total Volatile (mg/L)               | 120                   | 130      | 140      | 180                   | 250      | 200      |
| Solids, Total (mg/L)                        | 560                   | 930      | 1100     | 820                   | 1200     | 1100     |
| Nitrate+Nitrite Nitrogen, Total (mg/L as N) | <0.05                 | <0.05    | <0.05    | 2.4                   | <0.05    | 0.55     |
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Total (mg/L)             | 1.06                  | 1.66     | 0.43     | 1.81                  | 1.45     | 0.57     |
| Phosphorus Total, LL (mg/L as P)            | 0.095                 | 0.372    | 0.142    | 0.139                 | 0.152    | 0.212    |
| Chloride, Total (mg/L)                      | 21                    | 23       | 25       | 42                    | 84       | 34       |
| Cadmium LL (ug/L)                           | <0.10                 | 0.7      | 0.24     | <0.10                 | 0.23     | 0.16     |
| Chromium LL (ug/L)                          | 4.7                   | 14       | 7.2      | 4.4                   | 4.2      | 2.9      |
| Copper (ug/L)                               | 53                    | 21       | 9.6      | 65                    | 66       | 6.9      |
| Iron HL, Tot (ug/L)                         | 3300                  | N/A      | 6300     | 3200                  | N/A      | 2600     |
| Lead (ug/L)                                 | 2.2                   | 12       | 3.8      | 1.6                   | 2.5      | 1.3      |
| Mercury (ug/L)                              | 0.03                  | 0.04     | <0.01    | 0.05                  | 0.03     | 0.01     |
| Nickel LL (ug/L)                            | 7.9                   | 16       | 13       | 8.7                   | 13       | 15       |
| Zinc HL (ug/L)                              | 15                    | 36       | 19       | 14                    | <10      | <10      |
| Temp (deg C)                                | 8.35                  | 15.58    | 10.7     | 10.47                 | 14.22    | 12.53    |
| PH  | 6.67                  | 6.83     | 6.03     | 6.08                  | 6.85     | 6.73     |

## **APPENDIX S: WATER QUALITY STANDARDS**

| Water Quality standards taken from Minnesota Rules 7050  |  |  |           |     |     |          |     |     |
|--|--|--|-----------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|
|  |  |  | class 2a  |     |     | Class 2b |     |     |
|  |  |  | CS        | MS  | FAV | CS       | MS  | FAV |
| Turbidity (NTU)  |  |  | 10        |     |     | 25       |     |     |
| Suspended Vol. Solids (mg/L)   |  |  | NA        | NA  | NA  | NA       | NA  | NA  |
| Suspended Solids (mg/L)  |  |  | See below |     |     |          |     |     |
| Solids, Total Volatile (mg/L)  |  |  | NA        | NA  | NA  | NA       | NA  | NA  |
| Solids, Total (mg/L)   |  |  | NA        | NA  | NA  | NA       | NA  | NA  |
| Nitrate+Nitrite Nitrogen, Total (mg/L as N)  |  |  |           |     |     |          |     |     |
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Total (mg/L)  |  |  | NA        | NA  | NA  | NA       | NA  | NA  |
| Phosphorus Total, LL (mg/L as P)   |  |  | 12        |     |     | 30       |     |     |
| Chloride, Total (mg/L)   |  |  | 230       | 860 |     | 230      | 860 |     |
| *Chromium LL (ug/L)  |  |  | 117       | 984 |     | 117      | 984 |     |
| *Copper (ug/L)   |  |  | 6.4       | 9.2 |     | 6.4      | 9.2 |     |
| Iron HL, Tot (ug/L)  |  |  |           |     |     |          |     |     |
| Lead (ug/L)  |  |  | 1.3       | 34  |     | 1.3      | 34  |     |
| Mercury (ug/L)   |  |  | 6.9       |     |     | 6.9      |     |     |
| *Nickel LL (ug/L)  |  |  | 88        | 789 |     | 88       | 789 |     |
| *Zinc HL (ug/L)  |  |  | 59        | 65  |     | 59       | 65  |     |
| Temp (deg centigrade above for stream)   |  |  |           | 0   |     | 5        |     |     |
| Temp (deg centigrade above for lake)   |  |  |           | 0   |     | 3        |     |     |
| PH   |  |  | 6.5       | 8.5 |     | 6.5      | 8.5 |     |
| "CS" means the highest water concentration of a toxicant to which organisms can be exposed indefinitely without causing chronic toxicity             |  |  |           |     |     |          |     |     |
| MS" means the highest concentration of a toxicant in water to which aquatic organisms can be exposed for a brief time with zero to slight mortality. |  |  |           |     |     |          |     |     |
| FAV = final acute value (96 hour) The FAV equals twice the MS value  |  |  |           |     |     |          |     |     |

TSS water Quality Standards Criteria Table

| Regional water quality criteria<br>(Total Suspended Solids [TSS] mg/L)  | Reference/least impacted | Biology | Combined |
|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|
| All Class 2A waters (Trout Streams)   | 10                       |         | 10       |
| Northern River Nutrient Region  | 16                       | 14      | 15       |
| Central River Nutrient Region   | 31                       | 24      | 30       |
| Southern River Nutrient Region  | 60                       | 66      | 65       |
| Red River mainstem – Headwaters to border   |                          | 100     | 100      |
| (Concentrations can be exceeded no more than 10% over a ten year data window; the assessment season is April through September) |                          |         |          |
| Lower Mississippi River – Pools 2 through 4 [through the Lower Mississippi River SAV draft SS WQS]                              |                          | 32      | 32       |
| Lower Mississippi River main stem below Lake Pepin [UMRCC criteria report]  |                          | 25      | 25       |
| [summer average TSS concentration met in at least half of the summers, defined as June-September]                               |                          |         |          |

## **APPENDIX T: TEMPERATURE BELOW PAVEMENT**



| Cell 19                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Average temperatures below surface ((°F) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|  | 0.50 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 6.00 | 9.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 | 18.00 | 24.00 | 30.00 | 36.00 | 48.00 | 60.00 | 72.00 |
| 6/8/2009                                 | 54.1 | 54.7 | 55.5 | 56.1 | 57   | 57.7 | 59   | 60.3  | 61.5  | 62.3  | 63.5  | 64.1  | 64.2  | 62.9  | 60.5  | 57.9  |
| 7/21/2009                                | 81.4 | 81.6 | 81.5 | 81.5 | 81.3 | 81   | 80.4 | 79.5  | 78.4  | 77.5  | 75.7  | 74.2  | 72.8  | 70.5  | 68.6  | 66.6  |
| 8/8/2009                                 | 78.8 | 78.5 | 78   | 77.7 | 77.2 | 76.8 | 76.2 | 75.7  | 75.4  | 75.3  | 75.1  | 74.9  | 74.4  | 72.7  | 70.6  | 68.5  |
| 8/19/2009                                | 68.3 | 69.4 | 70.8 | 71.7 | 73   | 74   | 75.4 | 76.6  | 77.4  | 77.8  | 77.9  | 77.4  | 76.7  | 74.7  | 72.4  | 70    |
| 10/1/2009                                | 51.6 | 52.7 | 54.1 | 55   | 56.3 | 57.4 | 59.2 | 60.9  | 62.4  | 63.5  | 65.3  | 66.6  | 67.8  | 69.3  | 69.5  | 69    |
| 10/6/2009                                | 47.3 | 48.1 | 49.1 | 49.8 | 50.7 | 51.5 | 52.8 | 54.2  | 55.6  | 56.6  | 58.7  | 60.4  | 62    | 64.6  | 66.1  | 66.7  |
| 6/11/2010                                | 70.9 | 71.1 | 71.2 | 71.3 | 71.4 | 71.5 | 71.8 | 72    | 72.3  | 72.5  | 72.7  | 72.5  | 72.1  | 69.8  | 67    | 64.1  |
| 6/25/2010                                | 75.4 | 76.1 | 76.9 | 77.4 | 78   | 78.4 | 78.9 | 79    | 78.7  | 78.2  | 76.9  | 75.4  | 73.8  | 70.3  | 67.2  | 64.6  |
| 7/17/2010                                | 83.1 | 83.7 | 84.3 | 84.7 | 85.2 | 85.5 | 85.6 | 85.4  | 84.8  | 84    | 82.3  | 80.5  | 78.7  | 75.1  | 72    | 69.2  |
| 8/13/2010                                | 79.4 | 80.4 | 81.4 | 82.1 | 83.1 | 83.7 | 84.7 | 85.5  | 85.8  | 85.8  | 85.2  | 84.1  | 82.6  | 79.5  |       | 74    |
| 9/2/2010                                 | 70.5 | 152  | 73.4 | 74.5 | 75.9 | 77   | 78.8 | 80.3  | 81.5  | 82.1  | 82.8  | 82.7  | 82.1  | 79.8  | 77.2  | 74.7  |
| 9/15/2010                                | 62.3 |      | 65.1 | 66.2 | 67.6 | 68.7 | 70.4 | 71.8  | 72.7  | 73.2  | 73.4  | 73.2  | 72.9  | 72.4  | 71.9  | 71.4  |
| 9/23/2010                                | 62.8 |      | 63.8 | 64.2 | 64.7 | 65.1 | 65.9 | 66.7  | 67.5  | 68    | 68.9  | 69.4  | 69.8  | 70    | 70    | 69.6  |

|   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cell 88                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Average temperatures below surface (°F) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|   | 0.50 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 6.00 | 9.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 | 18.00 | 24.00 | 30.00 | 36.00 | 48.00 | 60.00 | 72.00 |
| 6/8/2009                                | 56.5 |      | 56.5 | 56.6 | 57.1 | 58   | 59   | 60.6  | 61.8  | 62.1  | 62.8  | 63.1  | 62.7  | 60.9  | 58.5  | 56.2  |
| 7/21/2009                               | 80.2 |      | 80.3 | 80.3 | 80.2 | 79.8 | 79.2 | 77.8  | 76.3  | 75.9  | 74.7  | 73.1  | 71.6  | 69.2  | 67    | 64.9  |
| 8/8/2009                                | 76.6 |      | 76.6 | 76.6 | 76.2 | 75.6 | 75.3 | 75.2  | 75.2  | 75.2  | 75.1  | 74.7  | 73.8  | 71.4  | 68.9  | 66.7  |
| 8/19/2009                               | 73.3 |      | 73.3 | 73.5 | 74.2 | 75.3 | 76.1 | 77.1  | 77.3  | 77.3  | 77.1  | 76.3  | 75.2  | 72.9  | 70.4  | 68.2  |
| 10/1/2009                               | 56.7 |      | 56.7 | 56.9 | 57.9 | 59.8 | 61.3 | 64    | 66    | 66.4  | 67.5  | 68.5  | 69.1  | 69.6  | 69.2  | 68.3  |
| 10/6/2009                               | 50.9 |      | 50.9 | 51   | 51.8 | 53.2 | 54.5 | 57    | 59    | 59.6  | 61    | 62.6  | 63.9  | 65.6  | 66.4  | 66.5  |
| 6/11/2010                               | 68.7 | 68.4 | 68.1 | 67.8 | 67.5 | 67.4 | 67.3 | 67.3  | 67.4  | 67.4  | 67.3  | 66.9  | 66.1  | 64    | 61.6  | 59.4  |
| 6/25/2010                               | 77.6 | 78.6 | 79.6 | 80.1 | 80.9 | 81   | 80.5 | 79.1  | 77.1  | 76.5  | 74.8  | 72.7  | 70.5  | 66.9  | 63.7  | 61.2  |
| 7/17/2010                               | 87.9 | 88.4 | 89   | 89.2 | 89.4 | 88.8 | 87.8 | 85.9  | 83.6  | 83    | 81.2  | 79    | 76.8  | 73.1  | 69.9  | 67.1  |
| 8/13/2010                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9/2/2010                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9/15/2010                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9/23/2010                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

|   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cell 86                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Average temperatures below surface (°F) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|   | 0.50 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 6.00 | 9.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 | 18.00 | 24.00 | 30.00 | 36.00 | 48.00 | 60.00 | 72.00 |
| 6/8/2009                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7/21/2009                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 8/8/2009                                | 75.3 | 75.3 | 74.4 | 75.3 | 74.8 | 75.2 | 74.3 | 74.4  | 74.5  | 74.5  | 74.4  | 74    | 73.1  | 71.1  | 69.1  | 67.1  |
| 8/19/2009                               | 74   | 74   | 75.8 | 74   | 75   | 74.2 | 76.5 | 77    | 76.9  | 76.8  | 76.5  | 75.6  | 74.7  | 72.7  | 70.8  | 68.7  |
| 10/1/2009                               | 49.5 | 49.6 | 50.6 | 51.7 | 54.2 | 55.4 | 60.1 | 63.1  | 63.3  | 64.5  | 65.8  | 66.6  | 67.1  | 67.4  | 67.4  | 66.9  |
| 10/6/2009                               | 46   | 46   | 46.8 | 47.6 | 49.6 | 50.4 | 54.3 | 57.2  | 57.4  | 58.6  | 60.2  | 61.4  | 62.5  | 63.3  | 64.3  | 64.7  |
| 6/11/2010                               | 68   | 68   | 67.7 | 67.3 | 66.4 | 66.2 | 65.7 | 65.6  | 65.6  | 65.5  | 65.3  | 64.9  | 64.2  | 63.5  | 61.6  | 59.7  |
| 6/25/2010                               | 75.1 | 75.4 | 76.1 | 76.8 | 77.9 | 78   | 77.2 | 75    | 74.8  | 73.4  | 71.6  | 70    | 68.4  | 67    | 64.3  | 62    |
| 7/17/2010                               | 84.5 | 84.6 | 85.5 | 85.6 | 85.9 | 85.2 | 83.6 | 80.7  | 80.4  | 78.9  | 76.9  | 75.3  | 73.8  | 72.5  | 69.9  | 67.6  |
| 8/13/2010                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9/2/2010                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9/15/2010                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9/23/2010                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |